NATURAL RESOURCES TECHNICAL REPORT

Widening of I-26 from NC 225 (US 25 Connector) to NC 280
Buncombe and Henderson Counties, North Carolina

TIP I-4400/4700
Federal Aid Project No. NHF-26-1(62)23
WBS Element No. 34232.1.1

THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Project Development and Environmental Analysis Unit
Natural Environment Section

August 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION……1
2.0 METHODOLOGY AND QUALIFICATIONS……1
3.0 PHYSICAL RESOURCES……1
3.1 Soils……2
3.2 Water Resources……3
4.0 BIOTIC RESOURCES……4
4.1 Terrestrial Communities……4
4.1.1 Maintained/Disturbed……4
4.1.2 Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)……5
4.1.3 Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)……5
4.1.4 Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)……6
4.1.5 Acidic Cove Forest……5
4.1.6 Montane Floodplain Slough Forest……5
4.1.7 Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment (shrub subtype)……6
4.1.8 Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)……6
4.1.9 Terrestrial Community Impacts……6
4.2 Terrestrial Wildlife……7
4.3 Aquatic Communities……7
4.4 Invasive Species……7
5.0 JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES……7
5.1 Clean Water Act Waters of the U.S.……7
5.2 Clean Water Act Permits……8
5.3 Coastal Area Management Act Areas of Environmental Concern……8
5.4 Construction Moratoria……8
5.5 N.C. River Basin Buffer Rules……8
5.6 Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 Navigable Waters……8
5.7 Wetland and Stream Mitigation……9
5.7.1 Avoidance and Minimization of Impacts……9
5.7.2 Compensatory Mitigation of Impacts……9
5.8 Endangered Species Act Protected Species……9
5.9 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act……19
5.10 Endangered Species Act Candidate Species……19
5.11 Essential Fish Habitat……19
6.0 REFERENCES……20
Appendix A: Figures
Figure 1. Vicinity Map
Figure 2. Project Study Area Map
Figure 3. Jurisdictional Features Map
Figure 4. Terrestrial Communities Map
Appendix B: Scientific Names of Species Identified in Report
Appendix C: Wetland and Stream Forms
Appendix D: Qualifications of Contributor

Appendix E: Federally Protected Species Surveys
Appendix F: Tables 2, 3, 5, and 6

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Soils in the study area..…..…2
Table 2. Water resources in the study area..……..…App. F
Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area..…… App. F
Table 4. Coverage of terrestrial communities in the study area..…….……6
Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area..… App. F
Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area..……. App. F
Table 7. Federally protected species listed for Buncombe and Henderson Counties..9
Table 8. Candidate species listed for Buncombe and Henderson Counties..…… 19

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) proposes to widen I-26 from NC 225 (US 25 Connector) to Interstate 40 (TIP I-4400/4700) in Buncombe and Henderson Counties (Figure 1). The project is 24 miles in length. The following Natural Resources Technical Report (NRTR) has been prepared to assist in the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed project.

2.0 METHODOLOGY AND QUALIFICATIONS

All work was conducted in accordance with the NCDOT Natural Environment Section standard operating procedures and July 2012 NRTR template. Field work was conducted from April 15 to August 2, 2013. Jurisdictional areas identified in the study area have been verified by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the North Carolina Division of Water Resources (NCDWR). The principal personnel contributing to this document were:

Principal Investigator: James Pflaum
Education: B.S Biology, 2000; M.S Biology, 2005
Experience: Environmental Scientist, Carolina Ecosystems, Inc. 2011-July 2013
Environmental Specialist, NCDOT, 2007-2011
Responsibilities: Wetland and stream delineations, GPS data collection, stream assessment, natural communities assessment, T/E species assessment

Principal Investigator: Anna Reusche, PWS
Education: B.S. Natural Resources Management, 2001
Experience: Environmental Scientist, Carolina Ecosystems, Inc. 2013-Present
Environmental Scientist, Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc 2006-2013
Environmental Scientist, Arcadis, 2004-2006
Responsibilities: Wetland and stream delineations, stream assessment, natural communities assessment, T/E species assessment, document preparation

Additional personnel who contributed to portions of the field work and/or documentation for this project were Phil May, Brian Smith, Mark Smith, and Joe Sullivan. Appendix D lists the qualifications of these contributors.

3.0 PHYSICAL RESOURCES

The study area lies in the Southern Blue Ridge Mountain physiographic region of North Carolina (Figure 2). Topography in the project vicinity ranges from very steep, rolling intermountain hills and narrow valleys to wide valleys and stream floodplains, associated with the French Broad River. Elevations in the study area range from approximately

2000 to 2310 feet above mean sea level. Land use in the project vicinity consists primarily of agricultural, residential, commercial, and industrial development along I-26, interspersed with large contiguous sections of undeveloped, forestland along the French Broad River. Commercial development within the study area is primarily located at the highway interchanges along the corridor.

3.1 Soils

The Buncombe and Henderson County Soil Surveys identify thirty-five soil types within the study area (Table 1).

Table 1. Soils in the study area.

Soil Series	Mapping Unit	Drainage Class	Hydric Status
Arents loamy	Ae	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Ashe stony sandy loam	AhF	Somewhat Excessively Drained	Nonhydric
Ashe-Clevland-Rock Outcrop	ArF	Somewhat Excessively Drained	Nonhydric
Bradson gravelly loam	BaB, BaC	Well Drained	Hydric*
Biltmore loamy sand	BeA	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Braddock clay loam	BkC2, BkD2	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Clifton clay loam, moderately eroded	CkB2, CkC2, CkD2	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Clifton sandy loam	CsB, CsC, CsD	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Clifton-Urban land complex	CuB, CuC, CuD	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Codorus loam	Co	Moderately Well Drained	Hydric*
Comus fine sandy loam	Cu	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Delanco loam	DeA, DeB	Moderately Well Drained	Hydric*
Dillard loam	DrB	Moderately Well Drained	Hydric*
Edneyville fine sandy loam	EdC, EdE, EdF	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Evard-Cowee complex, moderately eroded	EvD2, EvE2, EvF2, EvD2,	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Evard-Cowee complex	EwC, EwD, EwE	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Evard-Cowee-Urban land complex	ExD, ExE	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Evard soils	EwF	Well Drained	Nonhydric
French loam	FrA	Somewhat Poorly Drained	Hydric*
Hatboro loam	Ha	Poorly Drained	Nonhydric
Hayesville loam	HyB, HyC, HyE	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Iotla loam	IoA	Somewhat Poorly Drained	Hydric*

Soil Series	Mapping Unit	Drainage Class	Hydric Status
Kinkora loam	Ko	Poorly Drained	Hydric*
Rosman fine sandy loam	RsA	Moderately Well Drained to Well Drained	Hydric*
Statler loam	StB	Well Drained	Hydric*
Talladega silt loam	TaF	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Tate fine sandy loam	TeB, TeC	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Tate loam	TaB, TaC, TaD	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Tate loam very stony	TkD	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Tate-Urban land complex	TmB, TmC, TmD	Well Drained	Nonhydric
Toxaway loam	TsA	Very Poorly Drained	Hydric
Toxaway silt loam	To	Very Poorly Drained	Hydric
Udorthents loamy	Ud	Somewhat excessively drained to moderately well drained	Nonhydric
Udorthents-Urban land complex	UhE	Somewhat excessively drained to moderately well drained	Nonhydric
Udorthents-Urban land complex occasionally flooded	UfB	Somewhat excessively drained to moderately well drained	Nonhydric

* - Soils which are primarily nonhydric, but which may contain hydric inclusions

3.2 Water Resources

Water resources in the study area are part of the Broad and French Broad river basins (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] Hydrologic Units 03050105 and 06010105). One hundred seventy-two (172) streams were identified in the study area (Table 2 – Appendix F). The location of each water resource is shown in Figure 3. The physical characteristics of these streams are provided in Table 3 – Appendix F.

Fourteen ponds were located in the study area totaling approximately 1.65 acres (Figure 3). Thirteen of these ponds have connections to perennial and/or intermittent streams (jurisdictional) while the remaining pond (PG) is a maintained stormwater pond (non-jurisdictional).

-PA (Figure 3, Sheet 1) - jurisdictional - connected to SA and WB.
-PB (Figure 3, Sheet 1) - jurisdictional - connected to SD.
-PC (Figure 3, Sheet 1) - jurisdictional - connected to SJ.
-PD (Figure 3, Sheet 1) - jurisdictional - connected to WG
-PE (Figure 3, Sheet 1) - jurisdictional - connected to WK.
-PF (Figure 3, Sheet 5) - jurisdictional - connected to SAX and WAD.
-PG (Figure 3, Sheet 2) - non-jurisdictional.

-PH (Figure 3, Sheet 13) - jurisdictional - connected to SCY.
-PI (Figure 3, Sheet 14) - jurisdictional - connected to SDH and WBS.
-PJ (Figure 3, Sheet 16) - jurisdictional - connected to WBV.
-PK (Figure 3, Sheet 21) - jurisdictional - connected to SFN and WEE.
-PL (Figure 3, Sheet 21) - jurisdictional - connected to SFN and WEE.
-PM (Figure 3, Sheet 2) - jurisdictional - connected to ST and WG
-PZ (Figure 3, Sheet 21 - jurisdictional - connected to SFN

There are no designated anadromous fish waters or Primary Nursery Areas (PNA) present in the study area. The section of Dingle Creek located in the study area is designated as trout water by the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission (NCWRC). There are no designated High Quality Waters (HQW) or water supply watersheds (WS-I or WS-II) within 1.0 mile downstream of the study area. The North Carolina 2012 Final 303(d) list of impaired waters identifies the French Broad River (North of NC-146) and Hominy Creek within the study area as an impaired water due to excessive turbidity.

Fish samples were collected at several locations within 1 mile of the study area from Bat Fork at SR 1779 ("Poor" on 06/04/2002), Clear Creek at SR 1513 ("Good-Fair" on 10/02/2001), and Mud Creek at SR 1647 ("Fair" on 06/04/2002). Benthic samples were collected at several locations within 1 mile of the study area from Bat Fork at SR 1779 ("Fair" on 07/10/2000), Bat Fork at SR 1803 ("Good-Fair" on 05/26/2006), Cane Creek at SR 1006 ("Poor" on 08/13/2007), Clear Creek at SR 1513 ("Good-Fair" on 08/13/2007), French Broad River at NC 146 ("Good-Fair" on 08/15/2007), Mud Creek at SR 1508 ("Fair" on 07/12/2000), and Mud Creek at SR 1647 ("Poor" on 10/03/2001).

4.0 BIOTIC RESOURCES

4.1 Terrestrial Communities

Eight terrestrial communities were identified in the study area: maintained/disturbed, montane oak-hickory forest (acidic subtype), montane oak-hickory forest (white pine subtype) montane alluvial forest (small river subtype), acidic cove forest, montane floodplain slough forest, piedmont/mountain semipermanent impoundment (shrub subtype), and swamp forest-bog complex (typic subtype). Figure 4 shows the location and extent of these terrestrial communities in the study area. A brief description of each community type follows. Scientific names of all species identified are included in Appendix B.

4.1.1 Maintained/Disturbed

Maintained/disturbed areas are scattered throughout the study area in places where the vegetation is periodically mowed, such as roadside shoulders and residential lawns. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classifications of headwater forests, bottomland hardwood forests, and non-tidal freshwater marshes. The vegetation

in this community is comprised of low growing grasses and herbs, including tall fescue, clover, wild onion, broomsedge, and henbit.

4.1.2 Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)

Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype) community areas occur throughout the study area mostly on mid slopes and other dry-mesic upland areas. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classifications of headwater forests, bottomland hardwood forests, and non-tidal freshwater marshes. Dominant species in this community include white oak, northern red oak, mockernut hickory, red maple, and white pine in the overstory, and flowering dogwood, sourwood, and American holly in the shrub layer. The herb layer is fairly sparse in undisturbed areas. The shrub and herb layers in disturbed areas are dense and consist of multiflora rose, oriental bittersweet, Japanese honeysuckle, and poison ivy.

4.1.3 Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)

Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype) community areas occur throughout the study area mostly on upper slopes and other dry upland areas. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classifications of headwater forests and bottomland hardwood forests. Dominant species in this community include white oak, white pine, southern red oak, and mockernut hickory in the overstory, and flowering dogwood, sourwood, and American holly in the shrub layer. The herb layer is fairly sparse in undisturbed areas. The shrub and herb layers in disturbed areas are dense and consist of oriental bittersweet, Japanese honeysuckle, and poison ivy.

4.1.4 Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)

The Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype) community areas occur throughout the study area mostly along the floodplain ridges and terraces. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classifications of headwater forests and bottomland hardwood forests. Yellow poplar, sweetgum, and red maple dominate the overstory canopy, while smooth alder, giant cane, poison ivy, Chinese privet, multiflora rose, and Japanese stilt grass occur in the understory.

4.1.5 Acidic Cove Forest

Acidic cove forest community areas occur throughout the study area mostly on lower slopes and ravines. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classifications of headwater forests, bottomland hardwood forests, and non-tidal freshwater marshes. Dominant species in this community include American beech, red maple, yellow poplar, and northern red oak in the overstory, along with flowering dogwood, mountain laurel, and Christmas fern in the shrub and ground layers.

4.1.6 Montane Floodplain Slough Forest

A community of Montane Floodplain Slough Forest occurs in the large floodplain of the French Broad River. The community contains a jurisdictional wetland with NCWAM classification of a bottomland hardwood forest. The overstory consists of mostly black willow and green ash. The understory consists mostly of red maple and sedges.

4.1.7 Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment (shrub subtype)

Two communities of piedmont/mountain semipermanent impoundment (shrub subtype) occur along the French Broad River and are caused by beaver dams. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classification of bottomland hardwood forests. The areas have open canopies and are dominated by smooth alder, and common rush.

4.1.8 Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

A community of Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype) occurs in a large wetland seep. The community contains jurisdictional wetlands with NCWAM classification of headwater forests. The overstory consists of mostly red maple and yellow poplar. The understory consists mostly of smooth alder and common rush.

4.1.9 Terrestrial Community Impacts

Terrestrial communities in the study area may be impacted by project construction as a result of grading and paving of portions of the study area. At this time, decisions regarding the final location and design of the proposed project have not been made. Therefore, community data are presented in the context of total coverage of each type within the study area (Table 4). Once a final alignment and preliminary design have been determined, probable impacts to each community type will be calculated.

Table 4. Coverage of terrestrial communities in the study area.

Community	Coverage (ac.)
Maintained/ Disturbed	1580.3
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)	662.2
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)	322.0
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)	144.4
Acidic Cove Forest	132.0
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest	14.1
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment (shrub subtype)	11.3
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)	1.2
Total	2867.5

4.2 Terrestrial Wildlife

Terrestrial communities in the study area are comprised of both natural and disturbed habitats that may support a diversity of wildlife species (those species actually observed are indicated with *). Mammal species that commonly exploit forested habitats and stream corridors found within the study area include species such as beaver*, black bear*, eastern chipmunk*, eastern cottontail*, gray fox, gray squirrel*, groundhog*, raccoon*, Virginia opossum*, white-footed mouse, and white-tailed deer*. Birds that commonly use forest and forest edge habitats include the American crow*, blue jay*, brown thrasher*, Carolina chickadee*, red-tailed hawk*, and tufted titmouse. Birds that may use the open habitat or water bodies within the study area include, American robin*, eastern meadowlark*, killdeer*, northern cardinal*, red-winged black bird*, turkey vulture*, and wild turkey*. Reptile and amphibian species that may use terrestrial communities located in the study area include the American toad, common snapping turtle*, copperhead snake*, eastern box turtle*, eastern fence lizard, five-lined skink*, marbled salamander, rat snake, spotted salamander, timber rattlesnake, and wood frog.

4.3 Aquatic Communities

Aquatic communities in the study area consist of both perennial and intermittent mountain streams, as well as still water ponds. Perennial streams in the study area could support bluehead chub, fantail darter, northern hogsucker, redbreast sunfish, redline darter, river chub, Tennessee shiner, and warpaint shiner. Intermittent streams in the study area are relatively small in size and would support aquatic communities of spring peeper and various benthic macroinvertebrates. Pond habitats could support bluegill, channel catfish, and largemouth bass.

4.4 Invasive Species

Five species from the NCDOT Invasive Exotic Plant List for North Carolina were found to occur in the study area. The species identified were Chinese privet (Threat), Japanese honeysuckle (Moderate Threat), Japanese stilt grass (Threat), multiflora rose (Threat), and Oriental bittersweet (Threat). NCDOT will manage invasive plant species on the Department's ROW as appropriate.

5.0 JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES

5.1 Clean Water Act Waters of the U.S.

One hundred seventy-five (175) jurisdictional streams were identified in the study area (Table 5 – Appendix F). The locations of these streams are shown on Figure 3. USACE and NCDWQ stream delineation forms are included in Appendix C. The physical characteristics and water quality designations of each jurisdictional stream are detailed in

Section 3.2 and Tables 2 and 3 in Appendix F. All but three jurisdictional streams in the study area have been designated as cold water streams for the purposes of stream mitigation. Cane Creek and its tributaries (SCU and SCX) have been designated as cool water streams for the purposes of mitigation.

One hundred fifty-one (151) jurisdictional wetlands were identified within the study area (Figure 3). Wetland classification and quality rating data are presented in Table 6 in Appendix F. All wetlands in the study area are within the Broad and French Broad river basin (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] Hydrologic Unit 03050105 and 06010105). USACE wetland delineation forms and NCDWQ wetland rating forms for each wetland type are included in Appendix C. Descriptions of the terrestrial communities at each wetland site are presented in Section 4.1 and Table 6 in Appendix F.

5.2 Clean Water Act Permits

An Individual Permit will likely be applicable due to the quantity of stream and wetland impacts anticipated for this project. The USACE holds the final discretion as to what permit will be required to authorize project construction. If an Individual Section 404 permit is required then an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification (WQC) from the NCDWQ will be needed.

5.3 Coastal Area Management Act Areas of Environmental Concern

There are no Areas of Environmental Concern (AEC) in the study area that fall under the jurisdiction of the Coastal Area Management Act.

5.4 Construction Moratoria

A letter requesting information was submitted to NCWRC on June 16, 2013. Information will be added upon receipt.

5.5 N.C. River Basin Buffer Rules

No state riparian buffer rules apply to the study area.

5.6 Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 Navigable Waters

The French Broad River has been designated by the USACE as a Navigable Water under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act.

5.7 Wetland and Stream Mitigation

5.7.1 Avoidance and Minimization of Impacts

No water supply watersheds are present within the study area. However, the French Broad River (North of NC-146) and Hominy Creek are listed as 303(d) waters within the study area. Therefore, Design Standards in Sensitive Watersheds will be implemented during project construction for these 303(d) listed waters.

The NCDOT will attempt to avoid and minimize impacts to streams and wetlands to the greatest extent practicable in choosing a preferred alternative and during project design. At this time, no final decisions have been made with regard to the location or design of the preferred alternative.

5.7.2 Compensatory Mitigation of Impacts

The NCDOT will investigate potential on-site stream and wetland mitigation opportunities once a final decision has been rendered on the location of the preferred alternative. If on-site mitigation is not feasible, mitigation will be provided by the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Ecosystem Enhancement Program (EEP).

5.8 Endangered Species Act Protected Species

As of December 26, 2012 the USFWS lists sixteen federally protected species for Buncombe and Henderson counties (Table 7). A brief description of each species' habitat requirements follows, along with the Biological Conclusion rendered based on survey results in the study area. Habitat requirements for each species are based on the current best available information as per referenced literature and USFWS correspondence.

Table 7. Federally protected species listed for Buncombe and Henderson Counties.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Habitat Present	County	Biological Conclusion
Alasmidonta raveneliana	Appalachian elktoe*	E	Yes	Buncombe* and Henderson	Unresolved
Clemmys muhlenbergii	Bog turtle	T(S/A)	Yes	Buncombe and Henderson	Not Required
Epioblasma florentina walkeri	Tan riffleshell*	E	Yes	Buncombe	Unresolved
Erimonax monachus	Spotfin chub (=turquoise shiner)*	T	No	Buncombe	No Effect

Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Habitat Present	County	Biological Conclusion
Geum radiatum	Spreading avens	E	No	Buncombe	No Effect
Glaucomys sabrinus coloratus	Carolina northern flying squirrel	E	No	Buncombe and Henderson	No Effect
Gymnoderma lineare	Rock gnome lichen	E	No	Buncombe	No Effect
Helonias bullata	Swamp pink	T	Yes	Henderson	No Effect
Isotria medeoloides	Small whorled pogonia	T	Yes	Henderson	No Effect
Michrohexura montivega	Spruce fir moss spider	E	No	Buncombe	No Effect
Myotis grisescens	Gray bat	E	Yes	Buncombe	Unresolved
Sagittaria fasciculata	Bunched arrowhead*	E	Yes	Buncombe* and Henderson	No Effect
Sarracenia rubra ssp. *jonesii*	Mountain sweet pitcher plant*	E	Yes	Buncombe* and Henderson	No Effect
Sisyrinchium	White irisette	E	Yes	Henderson	No Effect
Solidago spithamaea	Blue ridge goldenrod*	E	No	Buncombe	No Effect
Spirea virginiana	Virginia spiraea*	T	Yes	Buncombe	No Effect

E - Endangered
T - Threatened
T(S/A) - Threatened due to similarity of appearance
* - Historic record (the species was last observed in the county more than 50 years ago)

Appalachian elktoe
USFWS Recommended Survey Window: year round

Habitat Description: The Appalachian elktoe is known from the French Broad River watershed in North Carolina. The Appalachian elktoe has been observed in moderate- to fast-flowing water, in gravelly substrates often mixed with cobble and boulders, in cracks of bedrock and in relatively silt-free, coarse, sandy substrates. Apparently, stability of the substrate is critical to this species, as it is seldom found in stream reaches with accumulations of silt or shifting sand, gravel, or cobble.

Biological Conclusion: Unresolved

NCDOT Biological Surveys Group will perform screening for potential habitat for the Appalachian elktoe. Surveys were completed on July 25 and September 16-17, 2013. A Biological Conclusion will be added upon receipt of the Survey Report.

Bog turtle

USFWS optimal survey window: April 1 – October 1 (visual surveys); April 1-June 15 (optimal for breeding/nesting); May 1-June 30 (trapping surveys)

Habitat Description: Bog turtle habitat consists of open, groundwater supplied (springfed), graminoid dominated wetlands along riparian corridors or on seepage slopes. These habitats are designated as mountain bogs by the NCNHP, but they are technically poor, moderate, or rich fens that may be associated with wet pastures and old drainage ditches that have saturated muddy substrates with open canopies. Plants found in bog turtle habitat include sedges, rushes, marsh ferns, herbs, shrubs (tag alder, hardhack, blueberry, etc.), and wetland tree species (red maple and silky willow). These habitats often support sphagnum moss and may contain carnivorous plants (sundews and pitcherplants) and rare orchids. Potential habitats may be found in western Piedmont and Mountain counties from 700 to 4500 feet elevation in North Carolina. Soil types (poorly drained silt loams) from which bog turtle habitats have been found include Arkaqua, Chewacla, Dellwood, Codorus complex, Hatboro, Nikwasi, Potomac – Iotla complex, Reddies, Rosman, Tate – Cullowhee complex, Toxaway, Tuckasegee – Cullasaja complex, Tusquitee, Watauga, and Wehadkee.

Biological Conclusion: Not Required

Species listed as threatened due to similarity of appearance do not require Section 7 consultation with the USFWS. No bog turtles were observed during field activities. However, no specific surveys were performed due to the T(S/A) status of the species. A review of NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates a bog turtle element occurrence (EO 6227 last observed in 2008) within wetland WCH in the study area. Another occurrence (EO 3427 last observed in 2008) is within one mile of the project study area. An area of historic bog turtle habitat (EO 10451 last surveyed in 1978) is also located within one mile of the study area.

Tan riffleshell

USFWS Recommended Survey Window: year round

Habitat Description: Historic occurrences of the tan riffleshell are known from the French Broad and Hiawassee Rivers in North Carolina. Currently, the only known viable population of this species is located in Tazwell County, Virginia. Individuals are typically found in headwaters, riffles, and shoals in sand and gravel substrates.

Biological Conclusion: Unresolved

NCDOT Biological Surveys Group will perform screening for potential habitat for the tan riffleshell. Surveys were completed on July 25 and September 16-17, 2013. A biological Conclusion will be added upon receipt of the Survey Report.

Spotfin chub (= turquoise shiner)

USFWS Recommended Survey Window: September – November (tributaries); year round (large rivers)

Habitat Description: The spotfin chub occurs in the Little Tennessee River drainage system. This minnow typically inhabits moderate to large streams, 49-230 feet in width. However, they have been documented utilizing smaller tributaries in the fall. These streams should have a good current, clear water, cool to warm temperatures, and pools alternating with riffles. Specimens of spotfin chub have been taken from a variety of substrates but rarely from significantly silted substrates. This species has been observed spawning under loose rocks over bedrock.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

The USFWS lists the spotfin chub as threatened in Buncombe County based on historical records. The spotfin chub is currently only known to occur in the Little Tennessee River drainage system. The project is not within the Little Tennessee River drainage and therefore outside the current range of the species. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known spotfin chub occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Spreading avens

USFWS Optimal Survey Window: June-September

Habitat Description: Spreading avens occurs in areas exposed to full sun on high-elevation cliffs, outcrops, and bases of steep talus slopes. This perennial herb also occurs in thin, gravelly soils of grassy balds near summit outcrops. The species prefers a northwest aspect, but can be found on west-southwest through north-northeast aspects. Forests surrounding known occurrences are generally dominated by either red spruce-Fraser fir, northern hardwoods with scattered spruce, or high-elevation red oaks. Spreading avens typically occurs in shallow, acidic soil (such as the Burton series) in cracks and crevices of igneous, metamorphic, or metasedimentary rocks. Soils may be well drained but almost continuously wet, with soils at some known occurrences subject to drying out in summer due to exposure to sun and shallow depths. Known populations occur at elevations ranging from 4,296 to 6,268 feet above mean sea level. Blue Ridge goldenrod, Heller's blazing star, and Roan Mountain bluet are a few of its common associate species.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

There is no suitable habitat for spreading avens within the study area. There are no areas exposed to full sunlight at or above 4,200 feet above mean sea level within the study area. Elevations in the study area do not exceed 2310 feet above mean sea level. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known spreading avens occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Carolina Northern flying squirrel

USFWS Recommended Survey Window: May -October; coldest days in coldest winter months (nest box surveys)

Habitat Description: There are several isolated populations of the Carolina Northern flying squirrel in the mountains of North Carolina. This nocturnal squirrel prefers the ecotone between coniferous (red spruce, Fraser fir, or hemlock) and mature northern hardwood forests (beech, yellow birch, maple, hemlock, red oak, and buckeye), typically at elevations above 4,500 feet mean sea level. In some instances, the squirrels may be found on narrow, north-facing valleys above 4,000 feet mean sea level. Both forest types are used to search for food and the hardwood forest is used for nesting sites. Mature forests with a thick evergreen understory and numerous snags are most preferable. In winter, squirrels inhabit tree cavities in older hardwoods, particularly yellow birch.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the Carolina northern flying squirrel does not exist within the study area. Elevations in the study area do not exceed 2,310 feet above mean sea level. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known Carolina northern flying squirrel occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Rock gnome lichen

USFWS Optimal Survey Window: year round

Habitat Description: Rock gnome lichen occurs in high elevation coniferous forests (particularly those dominated by red spruce and Fraser fir) usually on rocky outcrop or cliff habitats. This squamulose lichen only grows in areas with a great deal of humidity, such as high elevations above 5,000 feet mean sea level where there is often fog, or on boulders and large outcrops in deep river gorges at lower elevations. Habitat is primarily limited to vertical rock faces where seepage water from forest soils above flows only at very wet times. The species requires a moderate amount of sunlight, but cannot tolerate high-intensity solar radiation. The lichen does well on moist, generally open sites with northern exposures, but requires at least partial canopy coverage on southern or western aspects because of its intolerance to high solar radiation.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the rock gnome lichen does not exist within the study area. There are no rocky outcrops or cliff habitats with a great deal of humidity and seepage that flows only during wet periods. Elevations in the study area do not exceed 2,310 feet above mean sea level. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known rock gnome lichen occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Swamp pink
USFWS Optimal Survey Window: April-May

Habitat Description: Swamp pink occurs in clonal clumps in a variety of groundwater-influenced wetland habitats including southern Appalachian bogs and swamps, Atlantic white cedar swamps, swampy forests bordering meandering small streams, boggy meadows, headwater wetlands, and spring seepage areas. The perennial herb requires a constantly saturated, but not flooded, water supply. The plant often grows on hummocks formed by trees, shrubs, and sphagnum moss, and exhibits varying degrees of shade tolerance. Swamp pink occurs in acidic soils that contain a very thin layer of decomposed organic matter over a dark silt loam and a subsoil of sand, loam, and gravel.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for swamp pink exists in the project study area including constantly saturated wetlands with non-flooded areas, and wetland seeps. Surveys were conducted, between April 15 and May 29, 2013, in areas of suitable habitat. No individuals were found during field activities within the survey window. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known swamp pink occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Small whorled pogonia
USFWS Optimal Survey Window: mid May-early July

Habitat Description: Small whorled pogonia occurs in young as well as maturing (second to third successional growth) mixed-deciduous or mixed-deciduous/coniferous forests. It does not appear to exhibit strong affinities for a particular aspect, soil type, or underlying geologic substrate. In North Carolina, the perennial orchid is typically found in open, dry deciduous woods and is often associated with white pine and rhododendron. The species may also be found on dry, rocky, wooded slopes; moist slopes; ravines lacking stream channels; or slope bases near braided channels of vernal streams. The orchid, often limited by shade, requires small light gaps or canopy breaks, and typically grows under canopies that are relatively open or near features like logging roads or streams that create long-persisting breaks in the forest canopy.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable forested habitat for the small whorled pogonia exists in the project study area. Areas with mixed-deciduous or mixed-deciduous/coniferous forests with relatively open understories were surveyed throughout the study area. Surveys of suitable habitat were conducted between June 12, 2013 and June 27, 2013. No individuals were found during these surveys. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known small whorled pogonia occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Spruce-fir moss spider

USFWS Recommended Survey Window: May-August

Habitat Description: This species is known only from spruce-fir forests in the Appalachian mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee. The spruce-fir moss spider occurs in well-drained moss and liverwort mats growing on rocks or boulders. These mats are found in well-shaded areas in mature, high elevation (≥ 5,000 feet mean sea level) Fraser fir and red spruce forests. The spruce-fir moss spider is very sensitive to desiccation and requires environments of high and constant humidity. The need for humidity relates to the moss mats, which cannot become too parched or else the mats become dry and loose. Likewise, the moss mats cannot be too wet because large drops of water can also pose a threat to the spider. The spider constructs its tube-shaped webs in the interface between the moss mat and the rock surface. Some webs have been found to extend into the interior of the moss mat.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the spruce-fir moss spider does not exist within the study area. Elevations in the study area do not exceed 2,310 feet above mean sea level. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013 indicates no known rock gnome lichen occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Gray bat

USFWS Recommended Survey Window: May 15-August 15 (summer); January 15-February 15 (winter)

Habitat Description: Gray bats are known mainly from the cave regions of the Southeast and Midwest. They live in colonies in caves, utilizing different caves for summer roosting and winter hibernating. Summer caves are usually within one half mile of a river or reservoir, which provides foraging habitat. During the summer, females give birth and rear the young in maternity caves, while males and yearlings roost in separate bachelor caves. Caves preferred for hibernation are typically deep, vertical caves with a temperature between 42 and 52 degrees Fahrenheit. Gray bats are highly selective in choosing suitable caves, and nine known caves are thought to provide hibernation space for 95 percent of the population. Migration from summer to winter caves begins in September and is mainly complete by the beginning of November.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

The Gray Bat Habitat Survey Report, dated May 2013, is included in Appendix E). The project study area includes a few suitable areas of foraging habitat for gray bats. However, no roosting habitat was found, and therefore, no individuals of this species were located. While foraging habitat exists, there is no evidence that there are gray bats in the project vicinity to make use of it. The nearest known roost site is more than 25 miles away, and gray bats are not known to

travel that distance from their roost to forage for food. Based on the results of the habitat surveys, and a review of NHP and USFWS records for this species, the biological conclusion for the gray bat for the proposed I-4400/I-4700 project is "No Effect".

Bunched arrowhead

USFWS Optimal Survey Window: mid May-July

Habitat Description: Bunched arrowhead, endemic to the southern Appalachian Mountains of North Carolina and upper Piedmont of South Carolina, is rooted in shallow water seepage areas of bogs, wooded swamps, and deciduous woodlands. This early-successional perennial herb occurs in Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (Typic Subtype) and Southern Appalachian Bog (Southern Subtype) natural communities. A known occurrence also occurs in a maintained power line right-of-way along the headwaters of a river. The plant requires a slight but continuous and steady flow of cool, clean water that saturates or floods but does not stagnate. The species typically occurs in sandy loam soils found underneath a 10-24 inch deep layer of muck, sand, and silt. Undisturbed occurrences are usually located just below the origin of the seep on gently sloping terrain at the bluff-floodplain ecotone. While shaded areas contain the most vigorous plants, it will also grow in either full sun or partial shade beneath red maple, black gum, and alder at the base of steep slopes.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the bunched arrowhead exists in the project study area including several wetland seeps and a swamp forest-bog complex. Surveys were conducted between June 12, 2013 and June 27, 2013 in areas of suitable habitat. No individuals were found during these surveys. A review of NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates two bunched arrowhead element occurrences (EO 13932 last observed in 2010 and EO 1144 last observed in 2012) within one mile of the study area.

Mountain sweet pitcher plant

USFWS Optimal Survey Window: April-October

Habitat Description: Mountain sweet pitcher plant, endemic to the Blue Ridge Mountains of North and South Carolina, is found along stream banks and in shrub/herb-dominated, seepage-fed mountain bogs (Southern Appalachian Bog-Southern Subtype). Both stream bank and bog habitats are usually situated along intermittently exposed to intermittently flooded level depressions associated with valley floodplains. These habitats, typically on soils of the Toxaway or Hatboro series, contain deep, poorly drained, saturated soils of loam, sand, and silt with a high organic matter content and medium to high acidity. A few occurrences of the pitcher plant also grow in cataract bogs, either in thin strips along the edges of waterfalls or on soil islands over granite rock faces, where sphagnum and other

bog plant species line the sides. This early successional species relies on natural disturbance (*e.g.*, drought, water fluctuation, periodic fire, ice damage) to maintain its habitat by preventing the establishment of later successional woody seedlings.

Biological Conclusion: Unresolved

Suitable habitat for the mountain sweet pitcher plant exists in the project study area. Surveys were conducted, between April 15 and May 29, 2013 in areas of suitable habitat. No individuals were found during field activities within the survey window. A review of NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates four areas of historic mountain sweet pitcher plant habitat (EO 17819, EO 825, EO 8701, and EO 10426 last observed before 1987) within one mile of the study area. EO 825, EO 8701, and EO10426 are located at least 2,000 feet outside of the study area. However, EO 17819 overlaps with the study area for about 1.5 miles. The area was surveyed for wetlands and streams between April 31 and May 9, 2013. The area consists of agricultural, residential, and forested areas. Only one wetland was found in the area, and it was overgrown with invasive species.

White irisette

USFWS Optimal Survey Window: late May-July

Habitat Description: White irisette, endemic to the upper Piedmont of North and South Carolina, is generally found on the southeast to southwest aspect of gentle to very steep, mid-elevation mountain slopes in thin-canopied, dry-mesic Basic Oak Hickory Forests that are mature, successional, or recently logged. Occurrences are also found in open, disturbed sites such as clearings, woodland edges, roadside embankments/rights-of-way, and power line rights-of-way. Known populations occur at elevations between 1,312 and 3,280 feet above mean sea level. The perennial herb prefers rich, basic soils, probably weathered from amphibolite, which are intermittently saturated with rain but well drained. The species occurs in a variety of soils, including the Ashe-Cleveland association; the Evard-Cowee complex; and Brevard, Cowee, Fannin, Greenlee, and Hayesville series. It may grow on shallow soil sites where down slope runoff removed the usual deep litter, humus, or mineral soil layers. Partial shade to direct sun is preferred, and some form of disturbance (*e.g.*, mowing, clearing, grazing, periodic fire) is necessary to maintain its relatively open habitat.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the white irisette exists in the project study area including open, disturbed sites such as clearings, woodland edges, roadside embankments, and power line rights-of-ways. Surveys of suitable habitat were conducted July 9-12, 2013. No individuals were found during the survey. A known population was visited and observed on June 25, 2013 (EO 8817). A review of NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known white irisette occurrences within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Blue Ridge goldenrod
USFWS Optimal Survey Window: July-September

Habitat Description: Blue Ridge goldenrod, endemic to the Appalachian Mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee, occurs in the High Elevation Rocky Summit natural community generally at or above elevations of 4,600 feet above mean sea level along cliffs, ledges, balds, and dry rock crevices of granite outcrops of the higher mountain peaks. This early pioneer herb usually grows in full sun on generally acidic soils of shallow humus or clay loams that are intermittently saturated. The encroachment of woody vegetation such as ericaceous shrubs can eliminate the goldenrod through competition and shading. Roan Mountain bluet, Heller's blazing star, and spreading avens are a few of its common associate species.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the Blue Ridge goldenrod does not exist within the study area. There are no rocky outcrops or cliff habitats generally at or above elevations of 4,600 feet above mean sea level in the study area. Elevations in the study area do not exceed 2,310 feet above mean sea level. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known Blue Ridge goldenrod occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Virginia spiraea
USFWS Optimal Survey Window: May-early July

Habitat Description: Virginia spiraea occurs in flood-scoured, high-gradient sections of rocky river banks of second and third order streams, often in gorges or canyons. This perennial shrub grows in sunny areas on moist, acidic soils, primarily over sandstone. The shrub tends to be found in thickets with little arboreal or herbaceous competition along early successional areas that rely on periodic disturbances such as high-velocity scouring floods to eliminate such competition. Virginia spiraea also occurs on meander scrolls and point bars, natural levees, and other braided features of lower stream reaches, often near the stream mouth. Scoured, riverine habitat sites are found where deposition occurs after high water flows, such as on floodplains and overwash islands, rather than along areas of maximum erosion. Occurrences in depositional habitats are found among riparian debris piles, on fine alluvial sand and other alluvial deposits, or between boulders.

Biological Conclusion: No Effect

Suitable habitat for the Virginia spiraea exists in the project study area including rocky river banks of second and third order streams. Surveys were conducted in conjunction with stream delineation in areas of suitable habitat, between June 12, 2013 and July 9, 2013. No individuals were found during the survey. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known Virginia spiraea occurrence within 1.0 mile of the study area.

5.9 Bald Eagle and Golden Eagle Protection Act

Habitat for the bald eagle primarily consists of mature forest in proximity to large bodies of open water for foraging. Large, dominant trees are utilized for nesting sites, typically within 1.0 mile of open water. Suitable habitat for bald eagle exists in the study area, especially along the French Broad River. Surveys for nest trees were conducted in the summer of 2013 within the study area and to a distance of 660 feet on all sides, where suitable forage habitat was located within a distance of 1 mile. No nest trees were identified. A review of the NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates no known bald eagle or golden eagle occurrences within 1.0 mile of the study area. However, anecdotal evidence from local raft guides suggests bald eagles may be present within the study area along the French Broad River.

5.10 Endangered Species Act Candidate Species

As of August 15, 2007, the USFWS lists two Candidate species for Henderson County and no Candidate species for Buncombe County (Table 8). A review of NCNHP records, updated July 2013, indicates two historical occurrences of white fringless orchid within 1.0 mile of the study area.

Table 8. Candidate species listed for Henderson County.

Scientific Name	Common Name	**Habitat Present**
Narthecium americanum	Bog asphodel*	Yes
Platanthera integrilabia	White fringless orchid*	Yes

* Historic record - the species was last observed in the county more than 50 years ago.

5.11 Essential Fish Habitat

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has identified no essential fish habitat in the study area.

6.0 REFERENCES

Amphibians and Reptiles of North Carolina. (Accessed March 26, 2013). Davidson Herpetology. http://www.herpsofnc.org/

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, U. S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Environmental Laboratory. 2012. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0. Vicksburg, Mississippi

NatureServe. 2010. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 19, December 14, 2010).

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. 2011. Basinwide Assessment Report. French Broad River Basin. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/ps/bpu/basin/frenchbroad/2011

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. 2012. Basinwide Assessment Report. Broad River Basin. http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document_library/get_file?uuid=f3871cff-16a1-4ce9-8a18-b11db1255396&groupId=38364

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Biological Assessment Unit. Broad River Fish Community Data. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/ess/bau/ncibi-data (Accessed: August 21, 2013).

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Biological Assessment Unit. French Broad River Fish Community Data. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/ess/bau/ncibi-data (Accessed: August 21, 2013).

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Biological Assessment Unit. Benthic Macroinvertebrate Assessment Data. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/benthosdata (Accessed: August 21, 2013).

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. 1999a. Internal Guidance Manual - N.C. Division of Water Quality Stream Classification Method.

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. 2010. North Carolina Stream ID Manul Version 4.11. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/swp/ws/401/waterresources/streamdeterminations

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. Water Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters List 2012 Final 303(d) list. http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document_library/get_file?uuid=9d45b3b4-d066-4619-82e6-ea8ea0e01930&groupId=38364.

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. NC Water Classifications by Standards. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/ps/csu/classifications.

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Environmental Management Commission. Protecting Trout Waters of North Carolina. http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document_library/get_file?uuid=e2804406-b034-4632-a199-d978e677231f&groupId=38364

North Carolina Department of Transportation. 2008. Invasive Exotic Plants of North Carolina.

North Carolina Natural Heritage Program. 2001. Guide to Federally Listed Endangered and Threatened Species of North Carolina. Raleigh, NC.

North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. North Carolina Species. http://www.ncwildlife.org/Learning/Species.aspx. (Accessed: August, 20 2013).

North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. Spotfin Chub (*Cyprinella monacha*). http://www.ncwildlife.org/pg07_WildlifeSpeciesCon/pg7b1b1_2.htm. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 19, 2010).

Potter, Parnell, and Teulings. 1980. Birds of the Carolinas. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.

Radford, A.E., H.E. Ahles, and C.R. Bell. 1968. Manual of the Vascular Flora of the Carolinas. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. 1183 pp.

Schafale, M.P., and A.S. Weakley 1990. Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina: Third Approximation. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (cited as 3rd Approximation).

Schafale, M.P. and A.S. Weakley. 2012. Guide to the Natural Communities of North Carolina: Fourth Approximation. Natural Heritage Program, Division of Parks and Recreation, N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Raleigh, NC. 592 pp.

Spruce-fir moss spider fact sheet http://www.fws.gov/asheville/pdfs/Spruce%20Fir%20Moss%20Spider.pdf. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 18, 2010).

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2009. Soil Survey of Buncombe County, North Carolina.

United State Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1980 Soil Survey of Henderson County, North Carolina.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Plants Database. http://plants.usda.gov/java/nameSearch

United States Environmental Protection Agency. Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899. http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/guidance/wetlands/sect10.cfm

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Appalachian Elktoe Fact Sheet. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/pdfs/AppalachianElktoe.pdf. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 20, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Bog Turtle Fact Sheet. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/htmls/listedspecies/bog_turtle.html. (Accessed: August 20, 2013).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Carolina northern flying squirrel. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/htmls/listedspecies/Carolina_northern_flying_squirrel.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 19, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002. Designating Critical Habitat for the Appalachian Elktoe. 67 FR 61016-61040.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. Designation of Critical Habitat for the Spruce-fir Moss Spider. 66 FR 35547 35566.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1995. Endangered Species Information: Bunched Arrowhead. Asheville, NC. 2 pp

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1985. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Determination of Threatened Status for *Solidago spithamaea* (Blue Ridge goldenrod). 50 FR 12306-12309.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Endangered Species, Threatened Species,Federal Species of Concern, and Candidate Species, Buncombe County, NC. http://www.fws.gov/raleigh/species/cntylist/buncombe.html. (Accessed: August 20, 1013).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Endangered Species, Threatened Species,Federal Species of Concern, and Candidate Species, Henderson County, NC. http://www.fws.gov/raleigh/species/cntylist/henderson.html. (Accessed: August 20, 1013).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Gray Bat in North Carolina. http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/grbat_fc.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 19, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Information on Threatened and Endangered Species: Blue Ridge Goldenrod. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/htmls/listedspecies/Blue_Ridge_goldenrod.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: December 14, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Information on Threatened and Endangered Species: BunchedArrowhead. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/htmls/listedspecies/bunched_arrowhead.html. (Accessed: by NCDOT: December 14, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1990. Mountain Sweet Pitcher Plant Recovery Plan. Atlanta, Georgia. 39 pp.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006. Optimal Survey Windows for North Carolina's Federally Threatened and Endangered Plant Species. http://www.fws.gov/nc-es/plant/plant_survey.html. (Accessed: August 20, 2013).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Rock Gnome Lichen Fact Sheet. http://www.fws.gov/raleigh/species/es_rock_gnome_lichen.html. (Accessed: August 20, 2013).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Small Whorled Pogonia Fact Sheet. http://www.fws.gov/raleigh/species/es_small_whorled_pogonia.html. (Accessed: August 20, 2013).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Spotfin Chub. 2008. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/htmls/listedspecies/spotfin_chub.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 19, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Spreading Avens in North Carolina. http://www.fws.gov/nc-es/plant/spreadavens.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: December 14, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1993. Spreading Avens Recovery Plan. Atlanta, GA. 32 pp.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Spruce-fir Moss Spider in North Carolina. http://www.fws.gov/nc-es/spider/sprummoss.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: October 18, 2010).

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Tan riffleshell (*Epioblasma florentina walkei*).

http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/life_histories/F010.html. (Accessed by NCDOT: February 14, 2008).

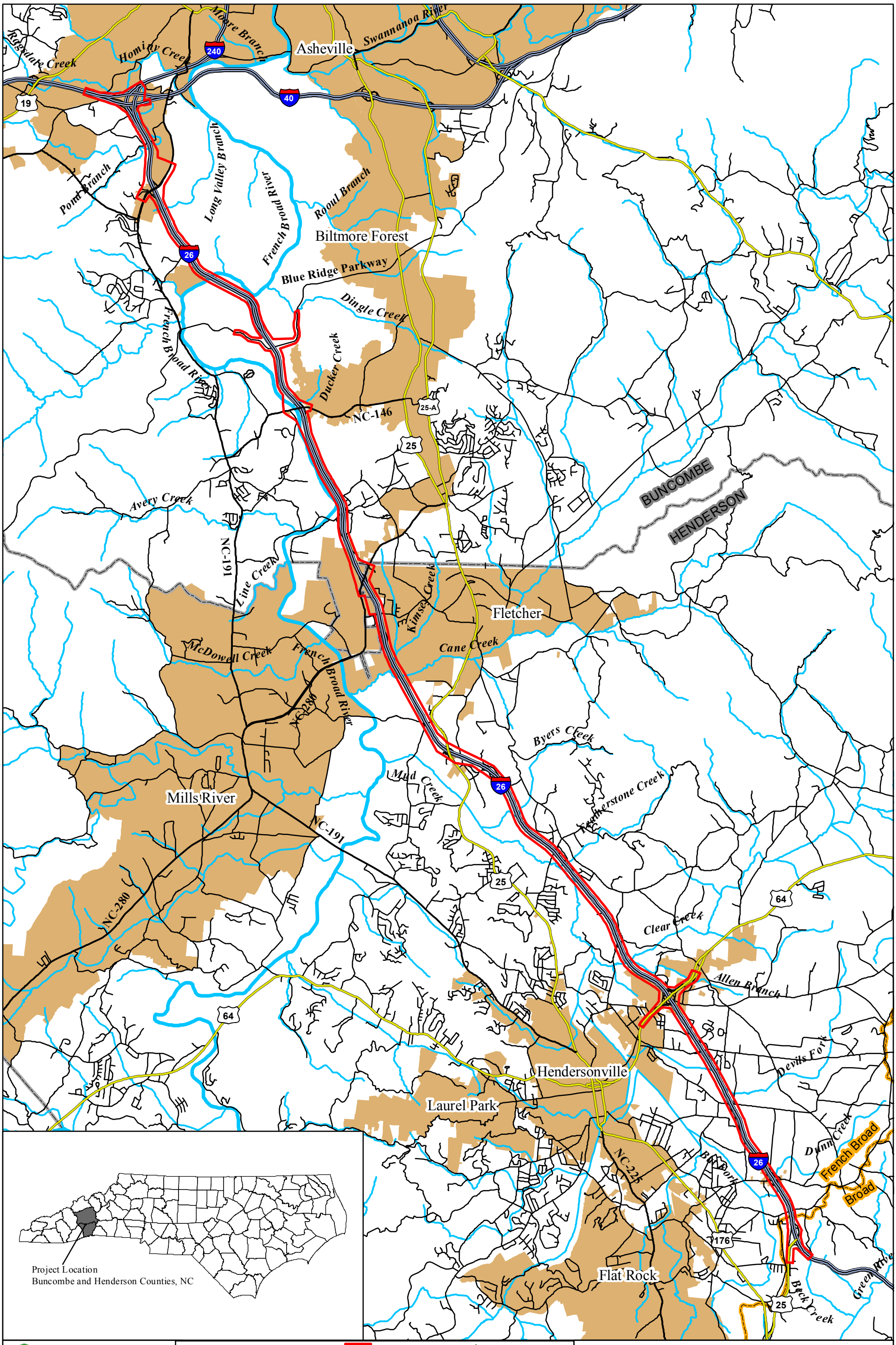
United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Virginia Spiraea in North Carolina. http://www.fws.gov/asheville/pdfs/VirginiaSpira.pdf. (Accessed by NCDOT: December 14, 2010).

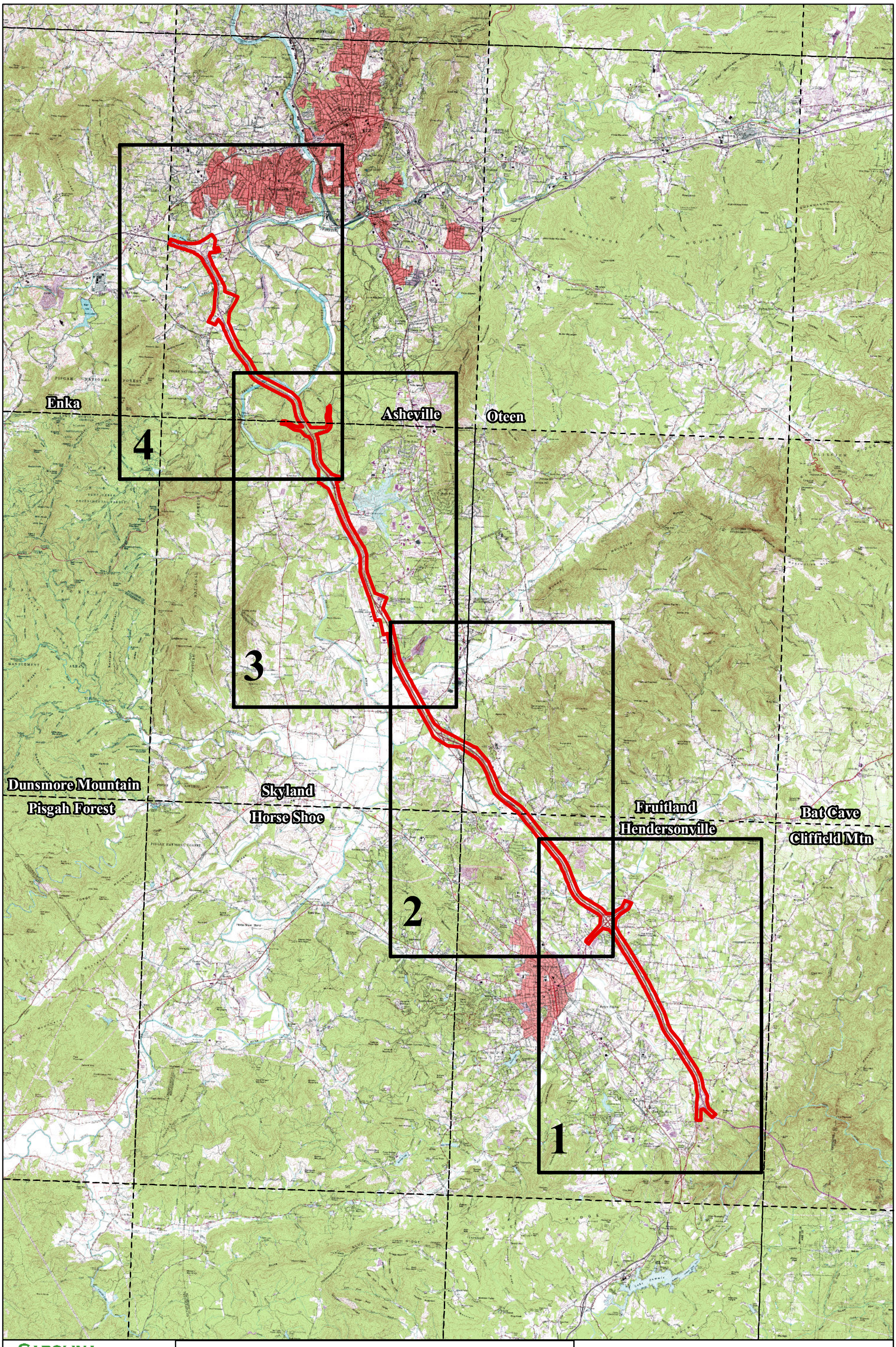
United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1992. Virginia Spiraea (*Spiraea virginiana* Britton) Recovery Plan. Newton Corner, Massachusetts. 47 pp.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. White Irrisette Fact Sheet. http://www.fws.gov/raleigh/species/es_white_irisette.html. (Accessed: August 20, 2013).

Webster, Parnell, and Biggs. 1985. Mammals of the Carolinas. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.

Appendix A
Figures


Asheville
Swannanoa River
Moore Branch
Hominy Creek
Ridgedale Creek
240
40
19
Long Valley Branch
French Broad River
Roaul Branch
Pond Branch
Biltmore Forest
26
Blue Ridge Parkway
Dingle Creek
Ducker Creek
NC-146
25-A
25
French Broad River
BUNCOMBE
HENDERSON
Avery Creek
NC-191
Line Creek
Kimsey Creek
Fletcher
Cane Creek
McDowell Creek
French Broad River
NC-280
Byers Creek
Mud Creek
Featherstone Creek
Mills River
NC-191
NC-280
64
Clear Creek
Allen Branch
Devils Fork
Hendersonville
Laurel Park
NC-225
Dunn Creek
French Broad
Broad
176
Flat Rock
Project Location
Buncombe and Henderson Counties, NC
CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570
September 2013
N
0 0.75 1.5 Miles
Study Area
Municipalities
County Boundary
River Basin
USGS Named Streams
US Route
NC HWY
Interstate
Roads
Figure 1: Vicinity Map
I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

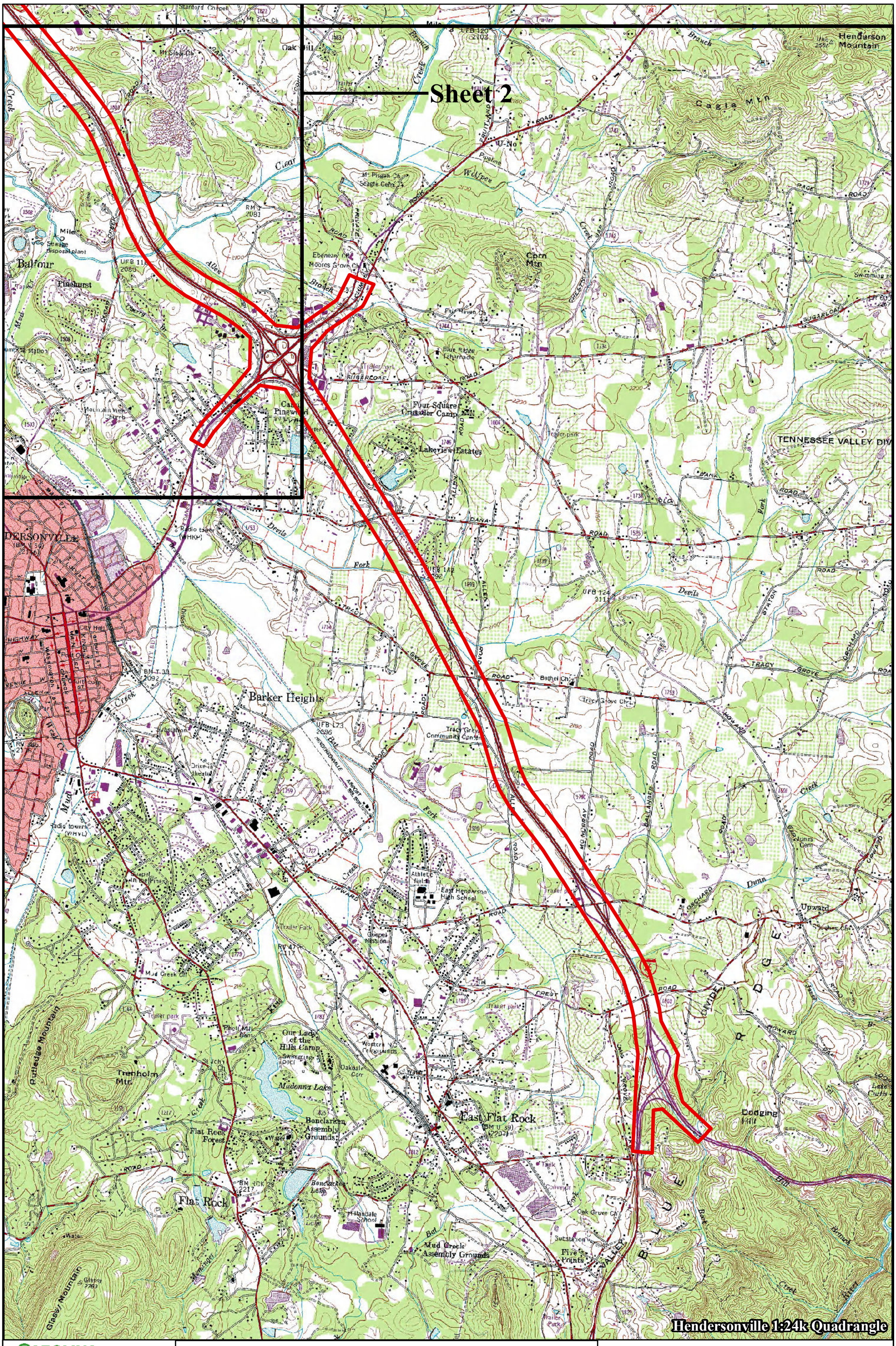
N

0 1 2 Miles

Study Area
Sheets
USGS 1:24k Quadrangle Maps

Figure 2: Project Study Area: Index

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

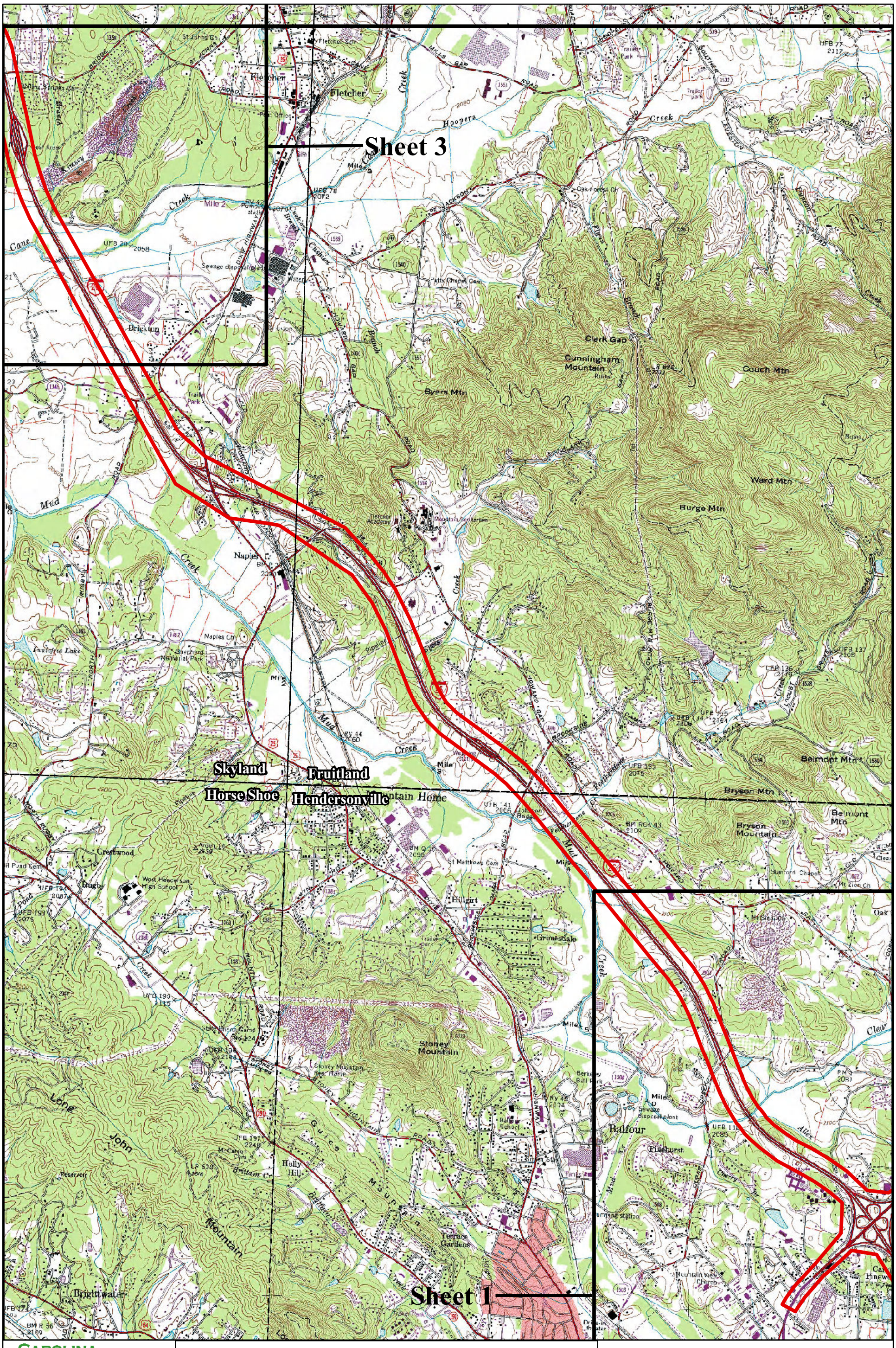
September 2013

N
0 0.25 0.5 Miles

Study Area
Sheets
USGS 1:24k Quadrangle Maps

Figure 2: Project Study Area: Sheet 1

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

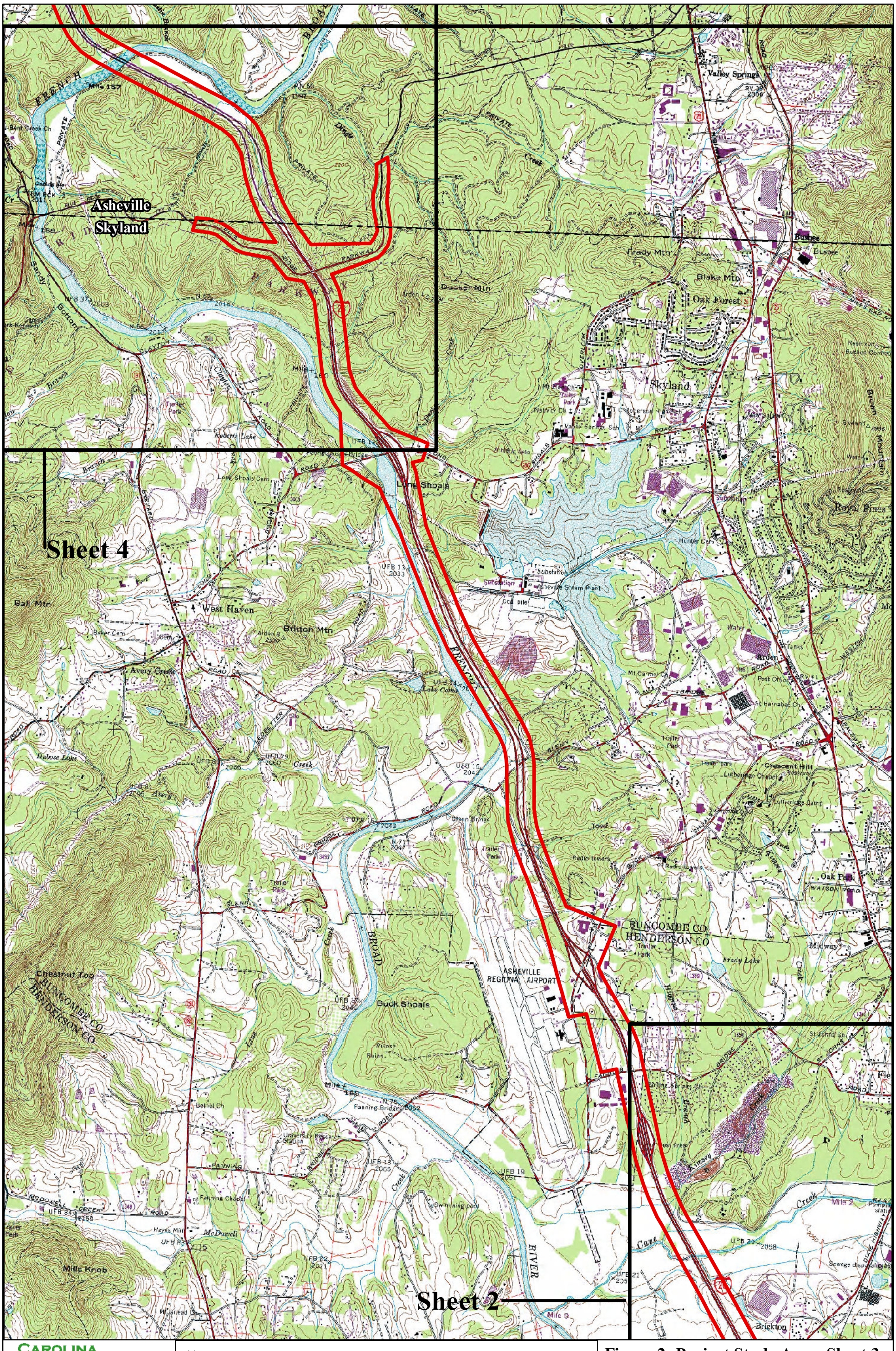


CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Figure 2: Project Study Area: Sheet 2

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

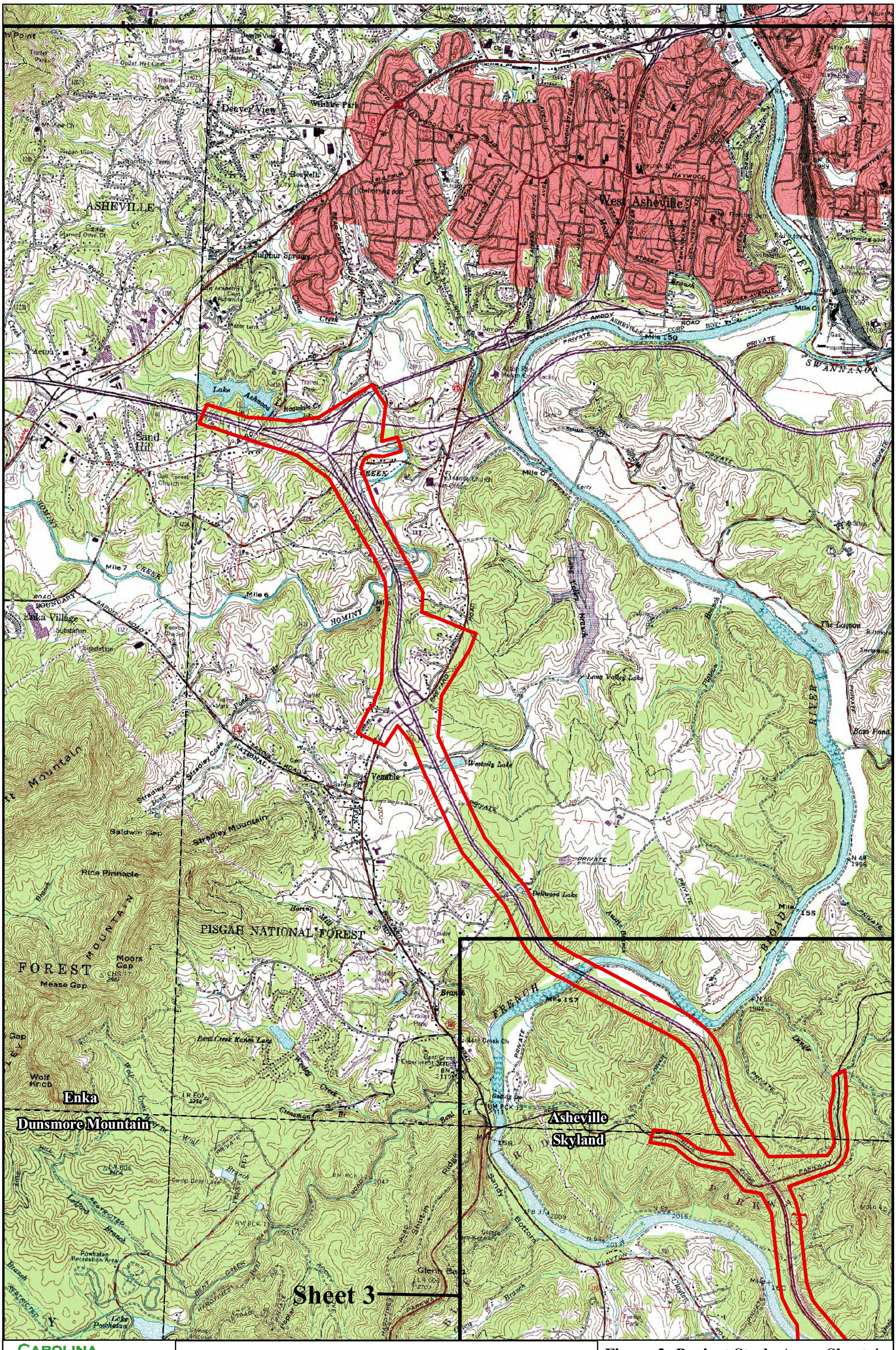
September 2013

N
0 0.25 0.5 Miles

Study Area
Sheets
USGS 1:24k Quadrangle Maps

Figure 2: Project Study Area: Sheet 3

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Figure 2: Project Study Area: Sheet 4

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Ragsdale Creek
Hominy Creek
Moore Branch
Asheville
Swannanoa River
Pond Branch
Long Valley Branch
French Broad River
Rooul Branch
Biltmore Forest
Dingle Creek
Ducker Creek
Avery Creek
BUNCOMBE
HENDERSON
Line Creek
Kimsey Creek
Fletcher
McDowell Creek
Cane Creek
Byers Creek
Mud Creek
Featherstone Creek
Mills River
Clear Creek
Allen Branch
Devils Fork
Hendersonville
Laurel Park
Dunn Creek
But Fork
French Broad
Broad
Flat Rock
Beck Creek
Green River

Project Location
Buncombe and Henderson Counties, NC

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

N
0 0.75 1.5 Miles

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Municipalities
County Boundary
River Basin
USGS Named Streams
US Route
Interstate

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Index

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 1

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 2

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

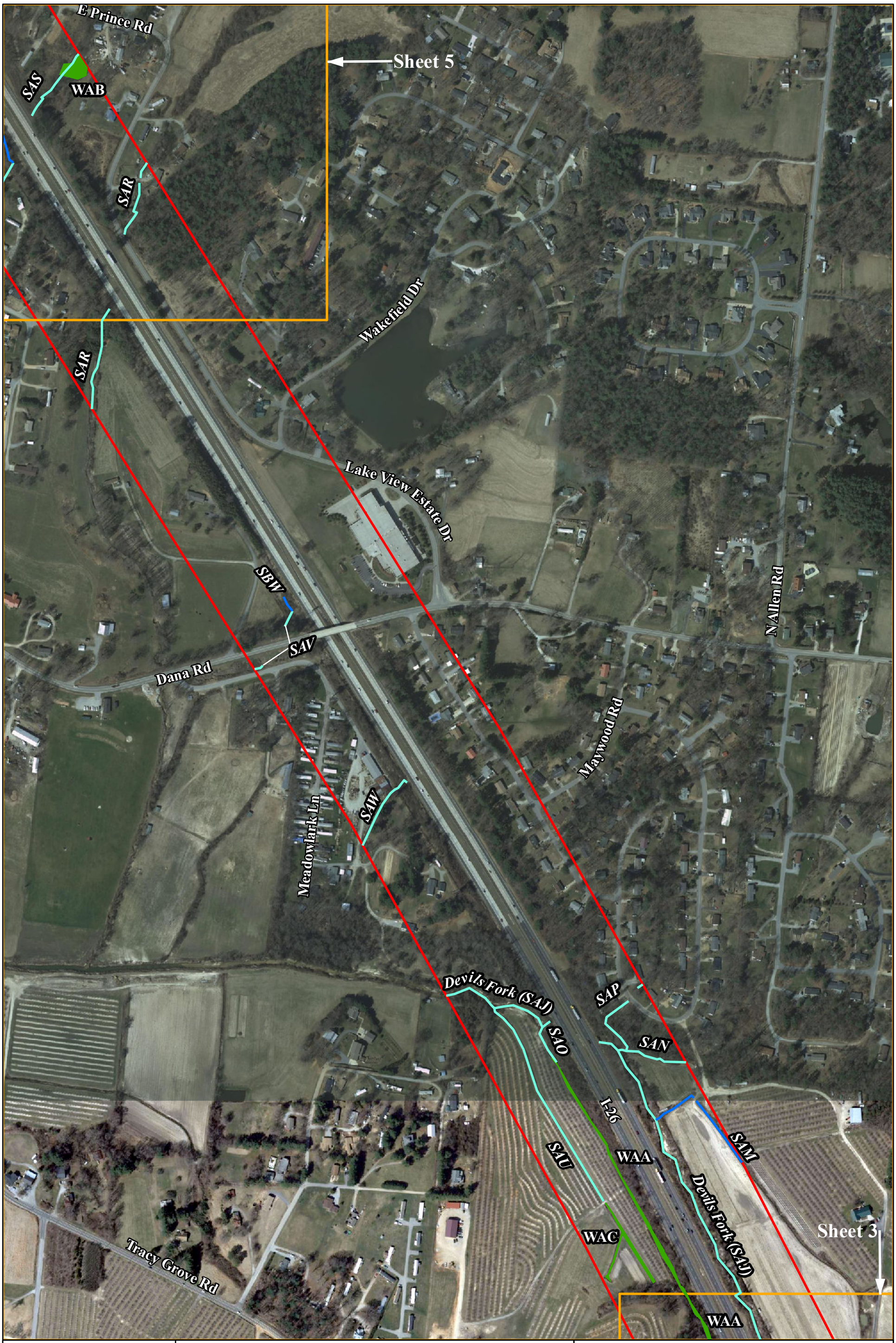
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 3

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

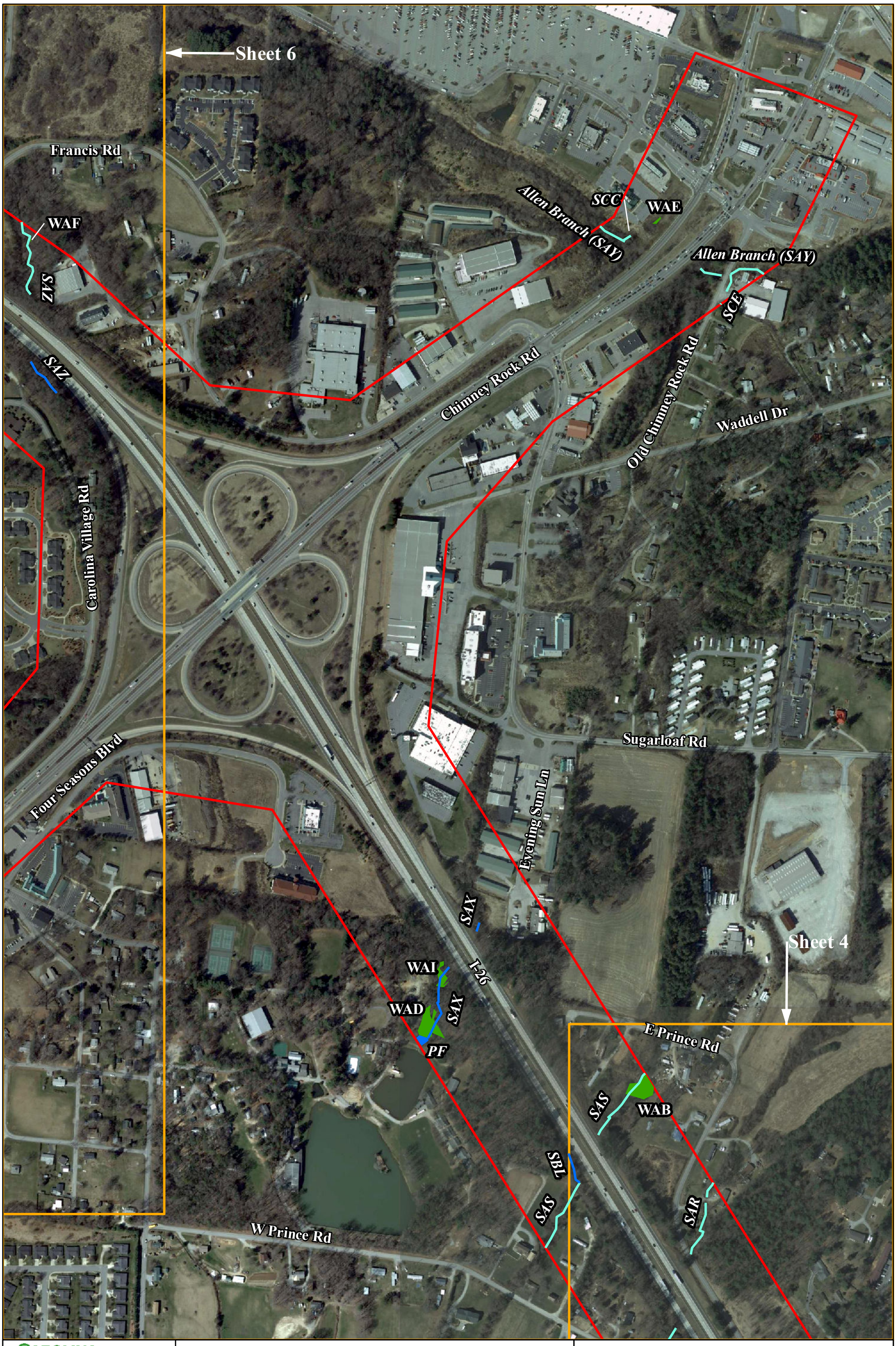
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 4

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 5

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 6

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

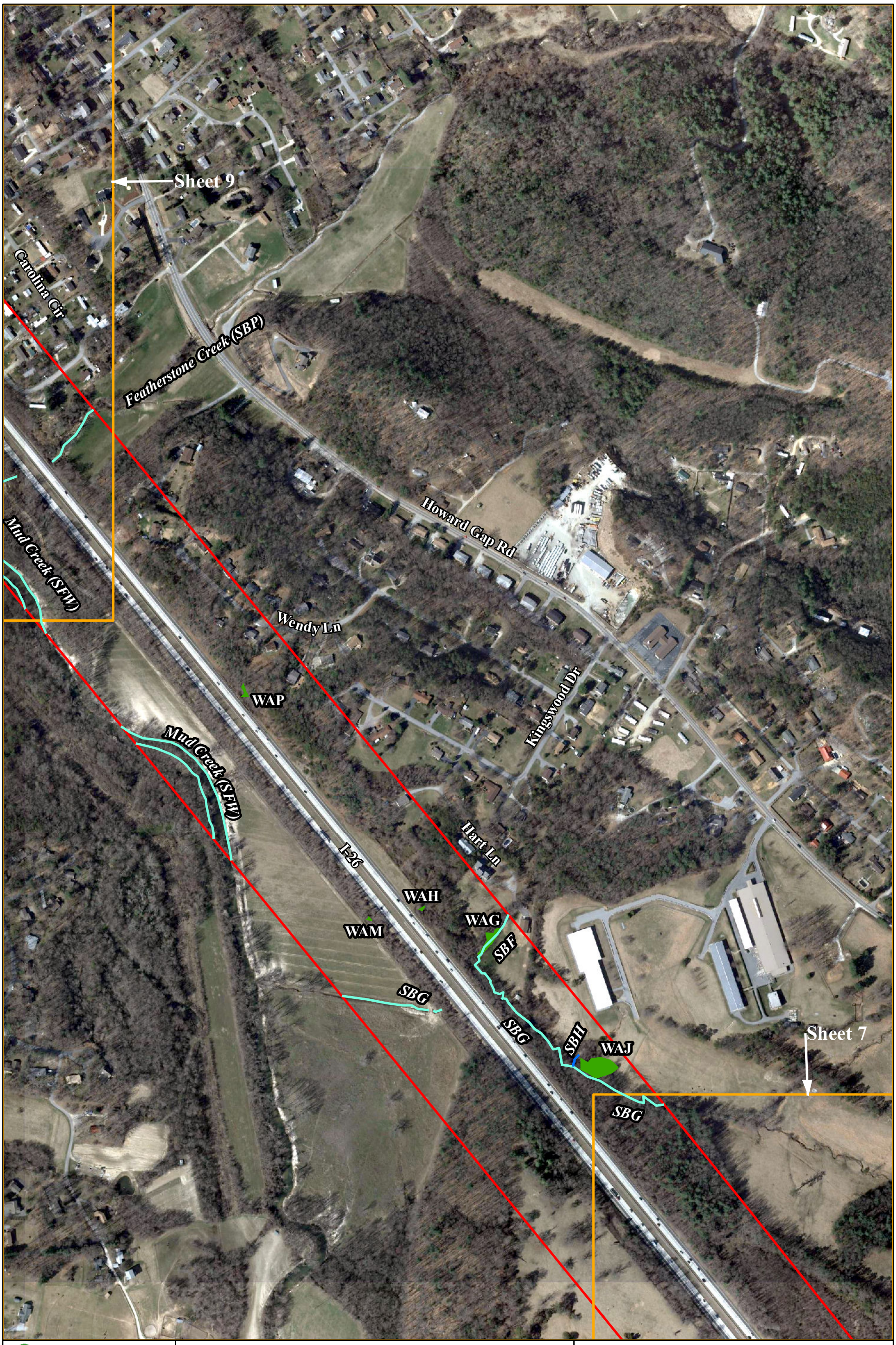
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 7

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 8

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

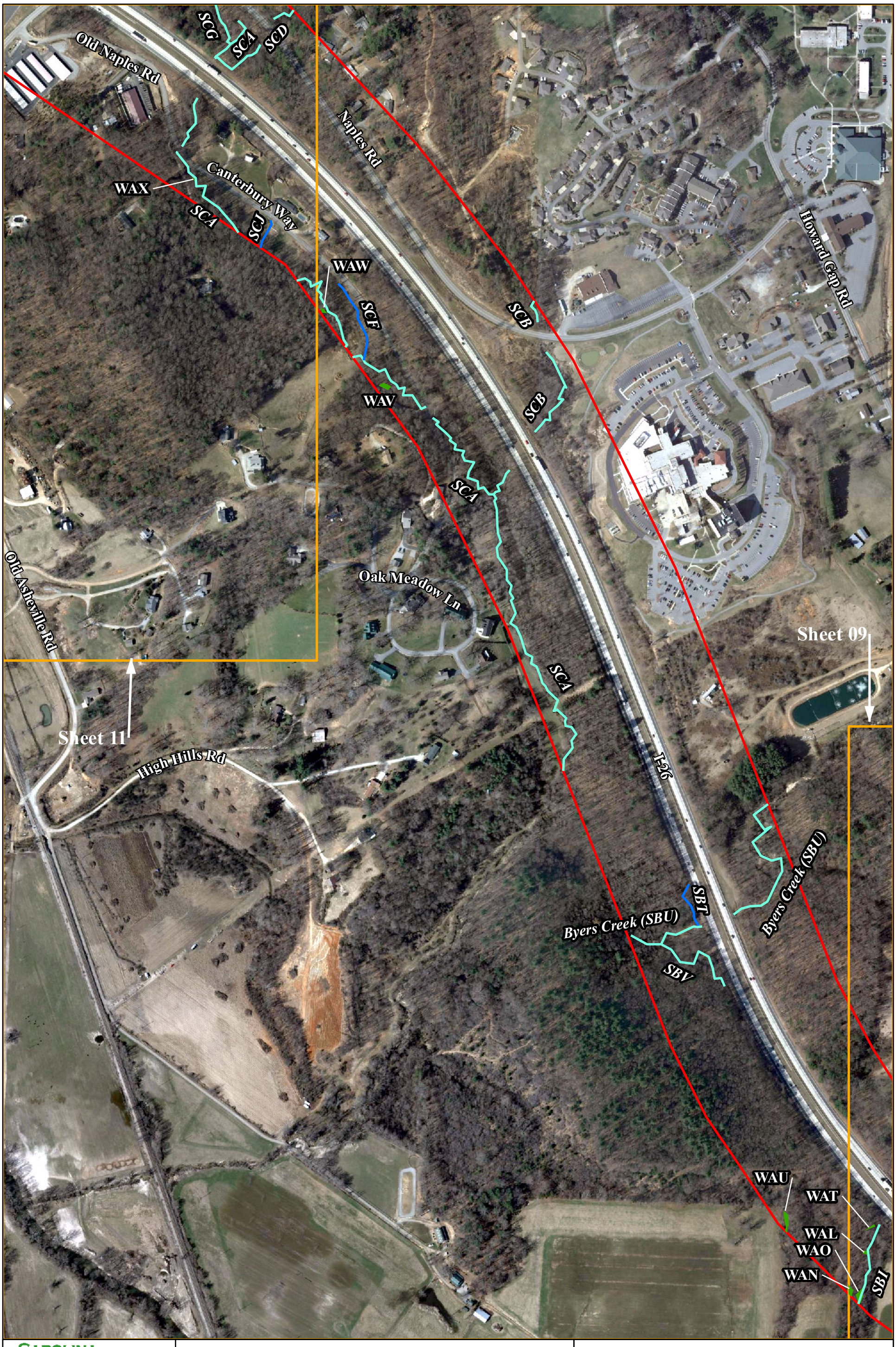
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 9

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

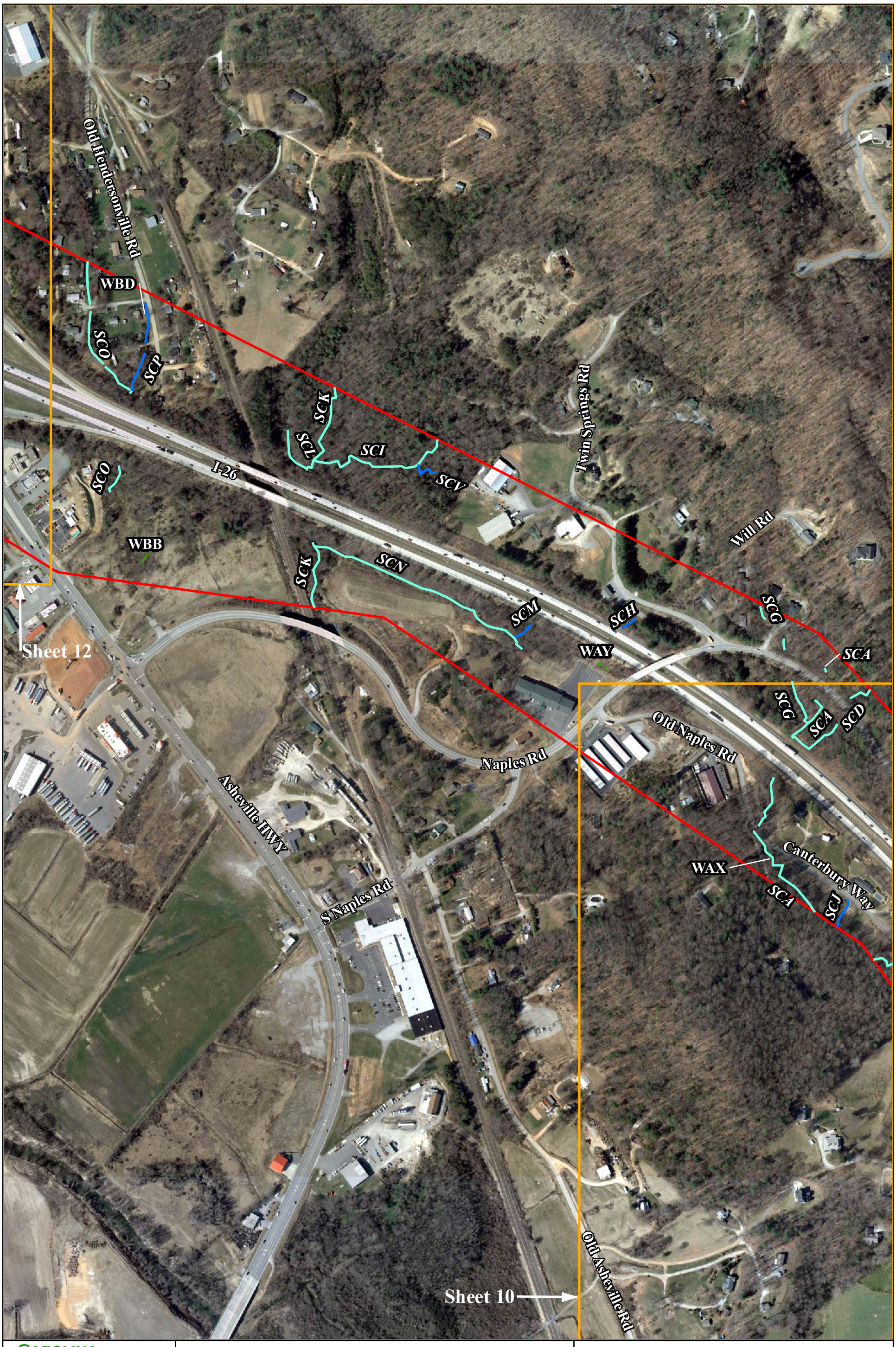
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 10

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 11

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

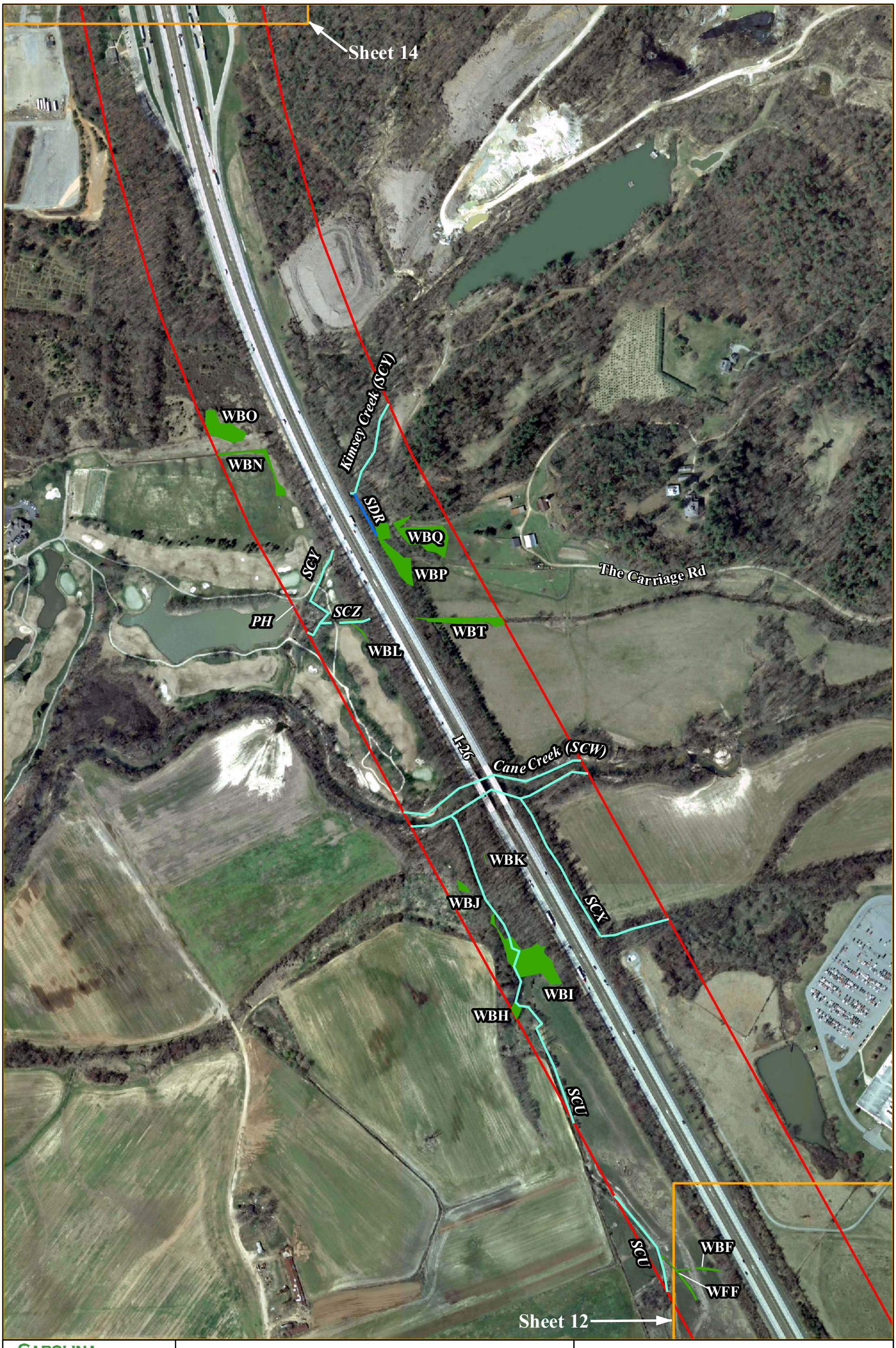
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 12

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 13

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 14

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

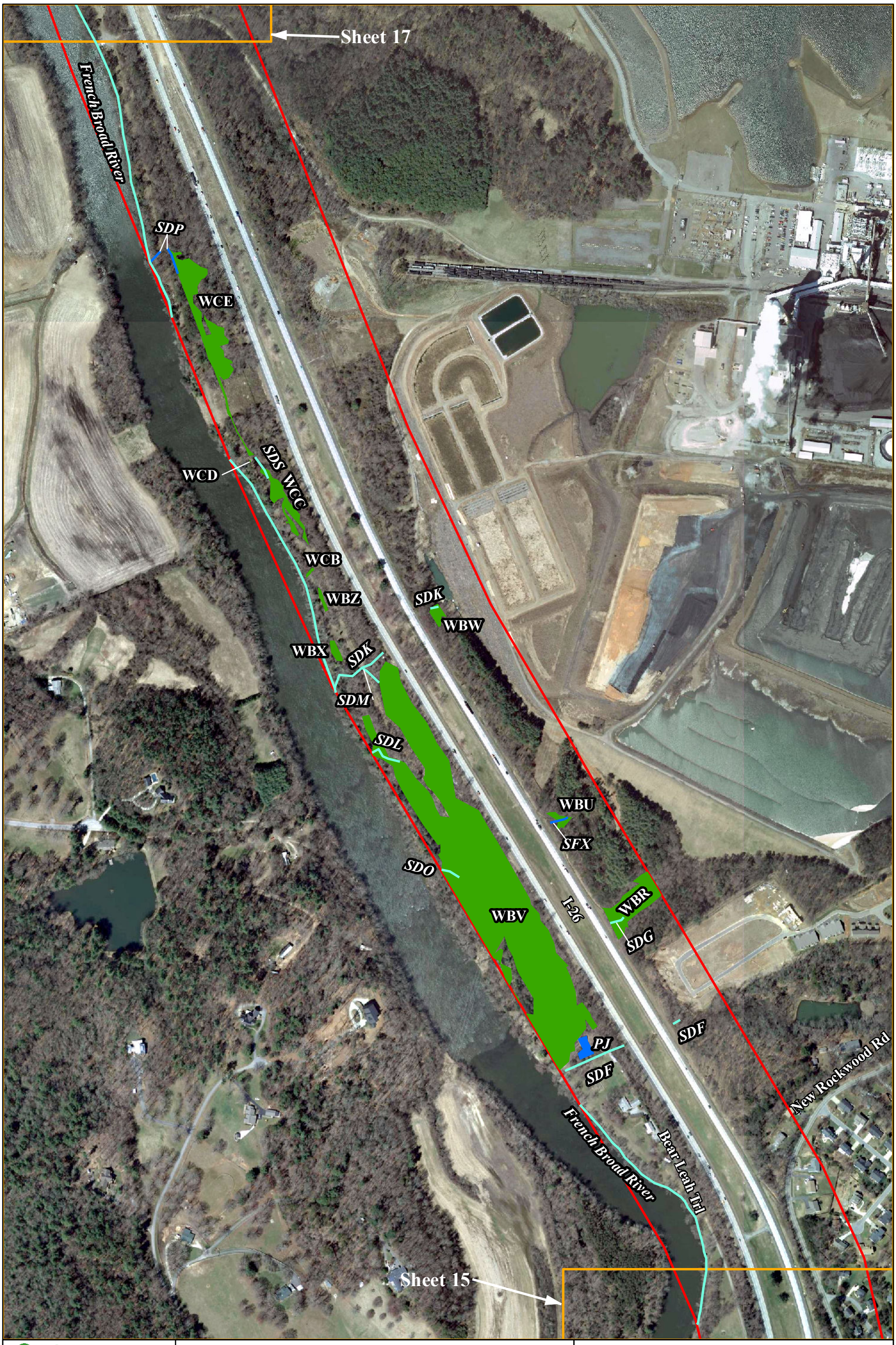
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 15

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

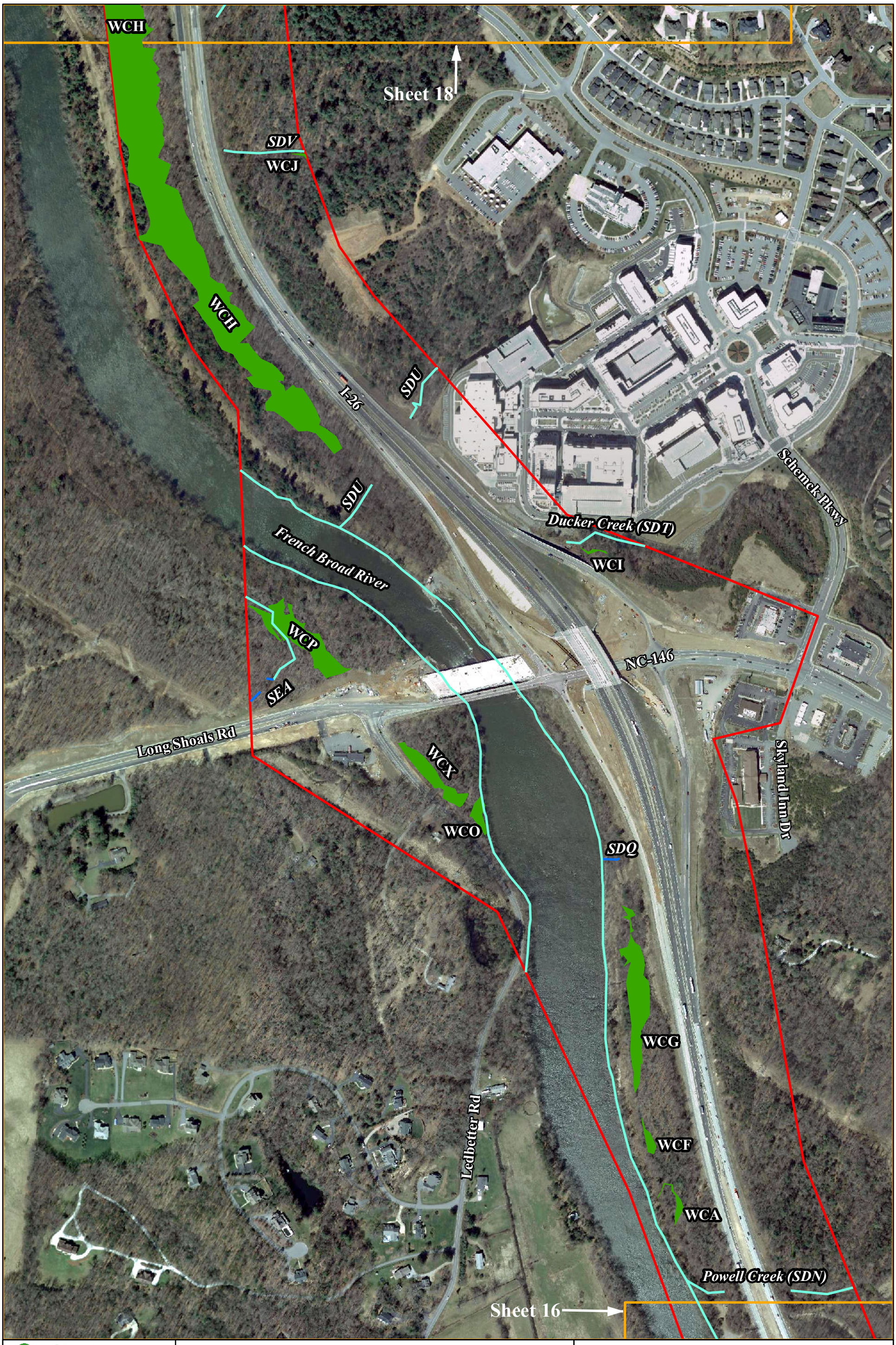
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 16

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

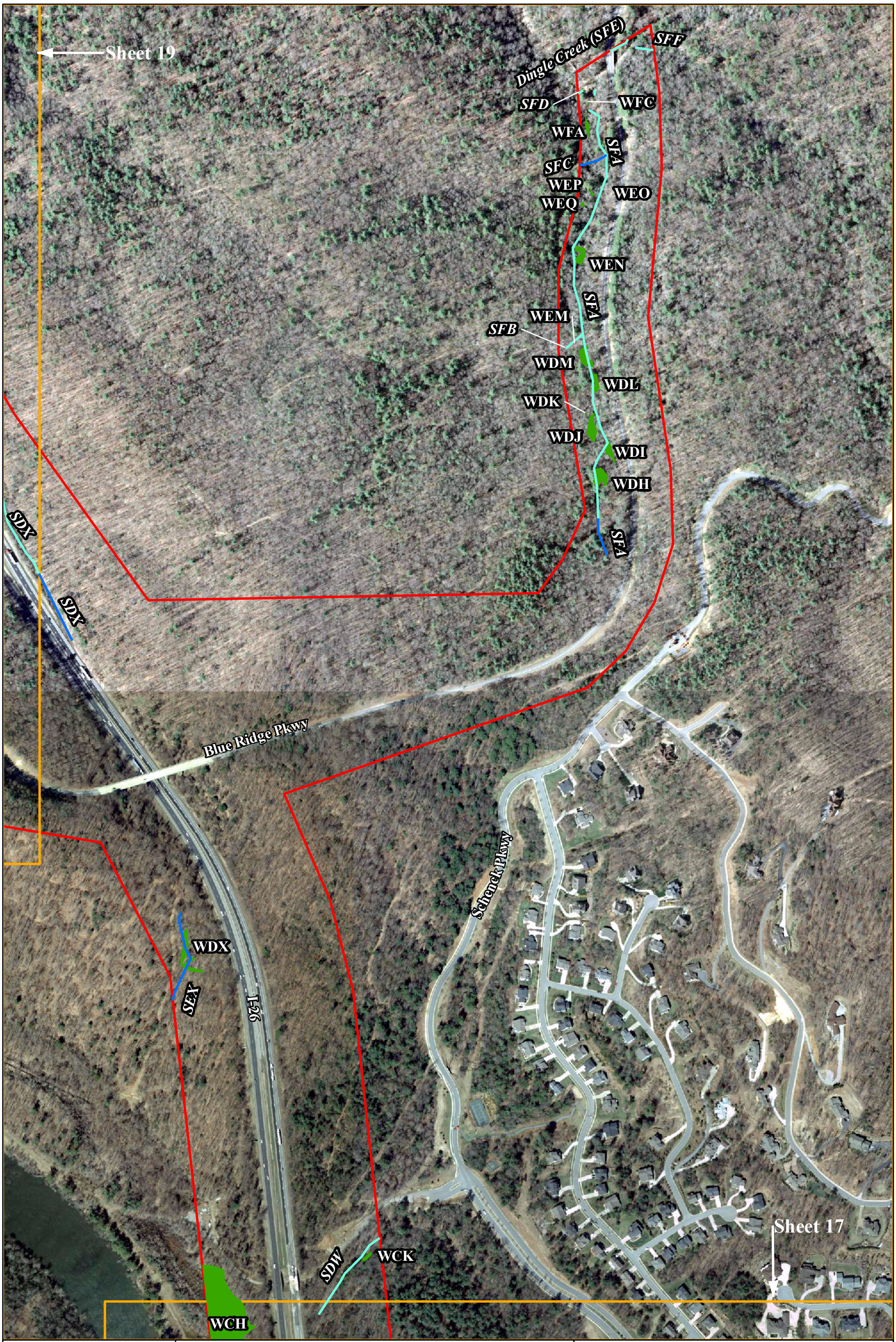
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 17

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

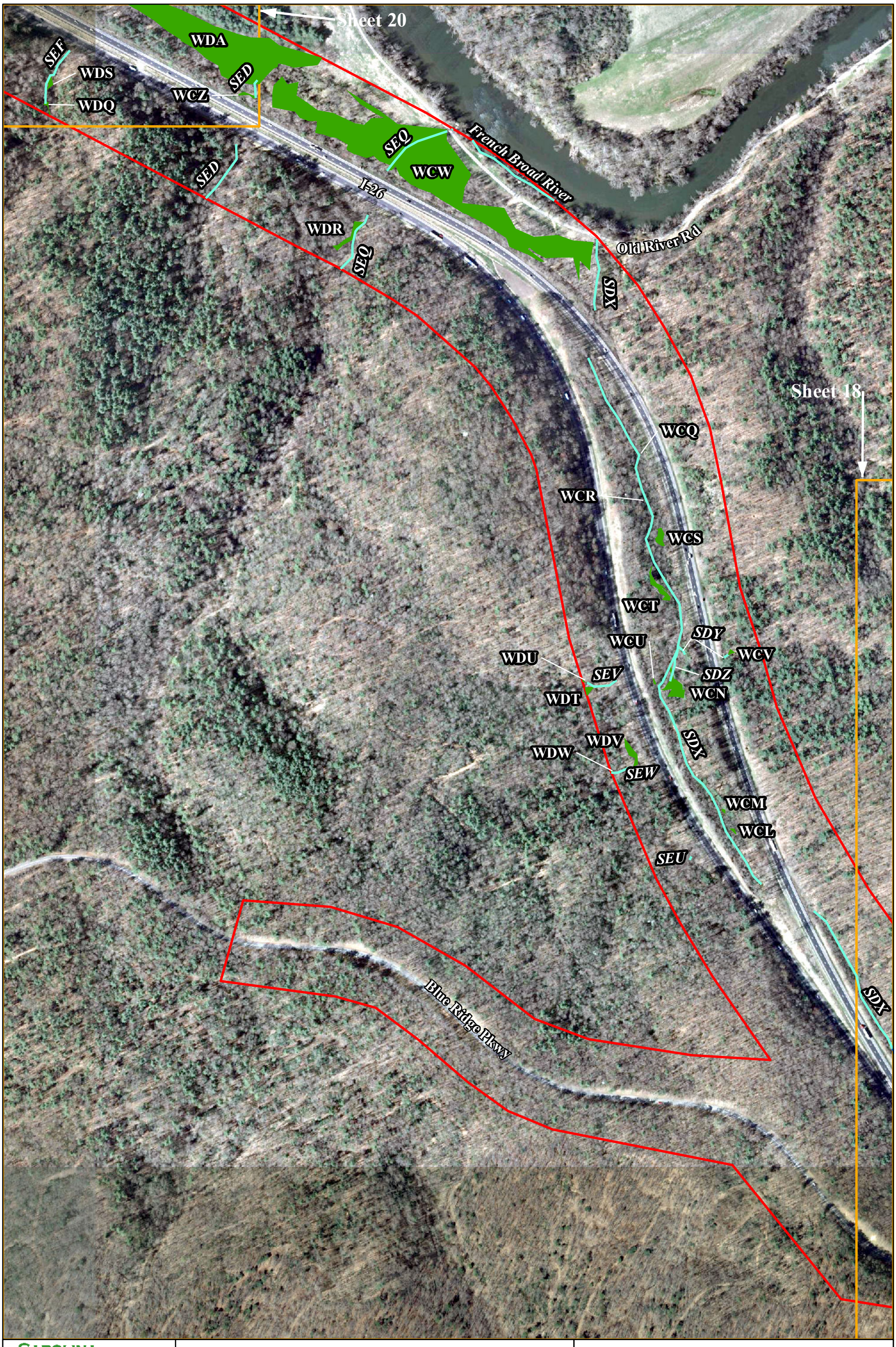
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 18

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 19

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 20

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 21

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

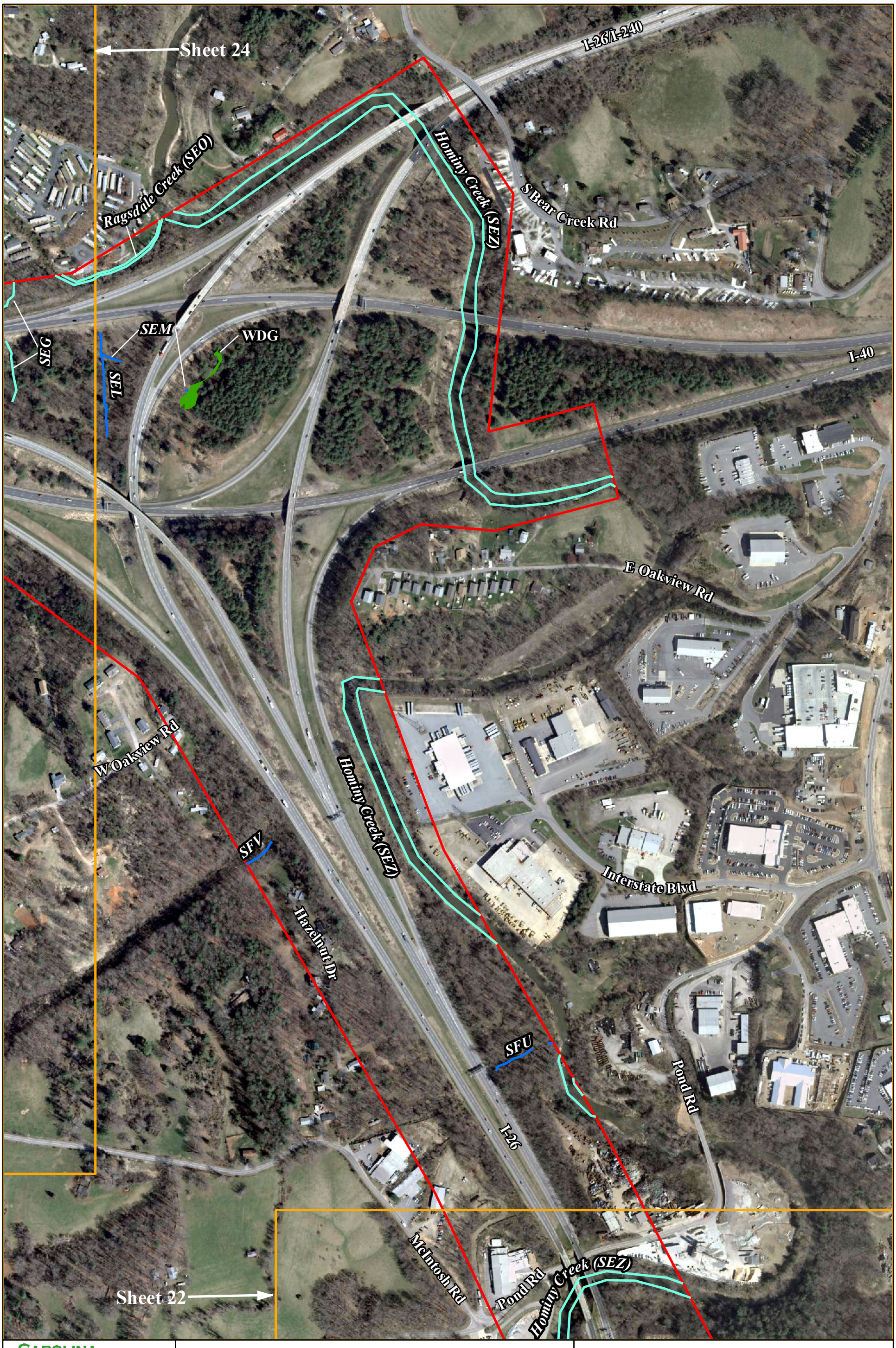
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 22

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 23

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

June 2014

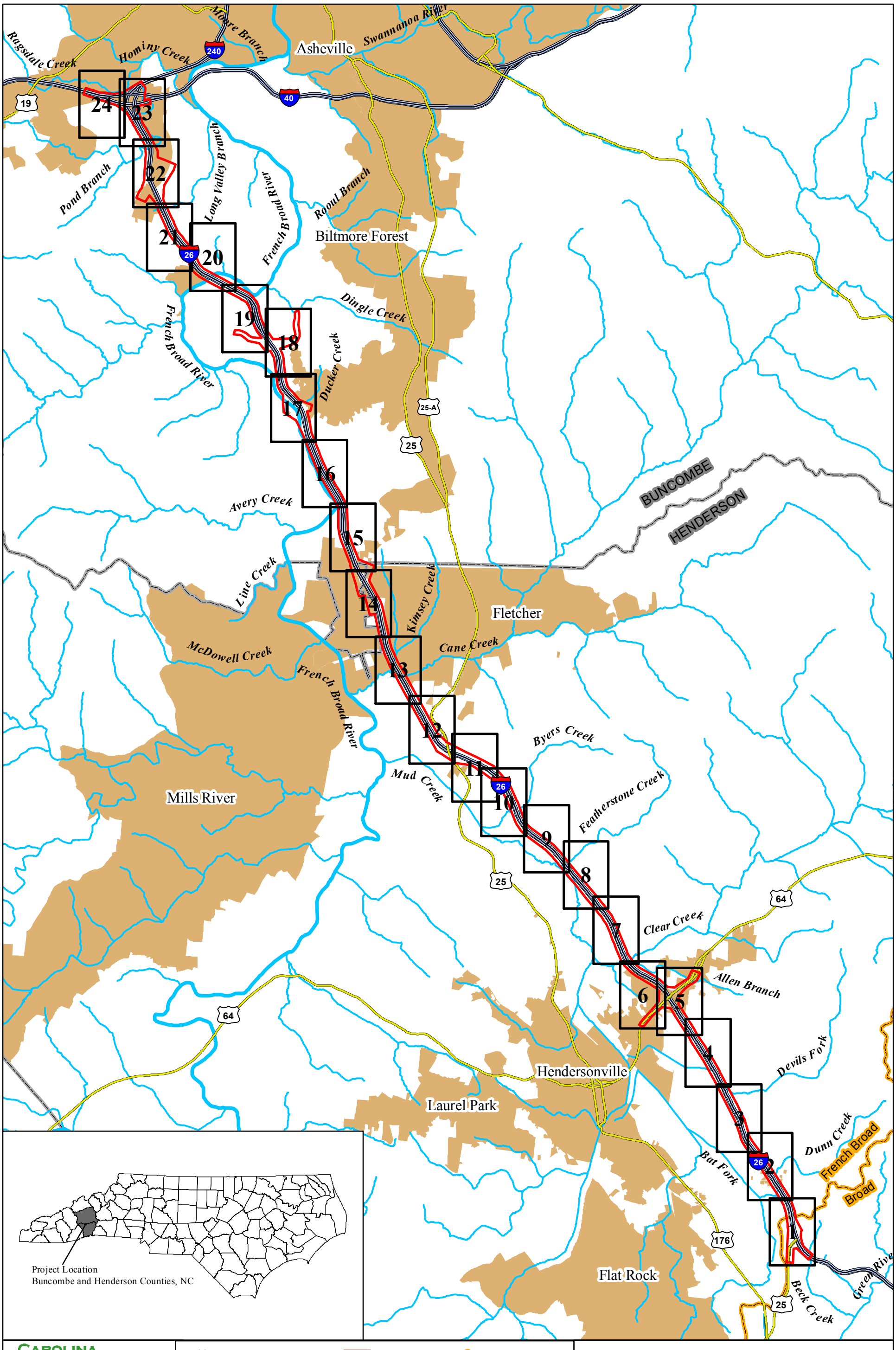
N

0 200 400 Feet

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Wetlands
Ponds
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

Figure 3: Jurisdictional Features: Sheet 24

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties


Ragsdale Creek
Hominy Creek
Moore Branch
Swannanoa River
Asheville
Pond Branch
Long Valley Branch
French Broad River
Rooul Branch
Biltmore Forest
Dingle Creek
Ducker Creek
French Broad River
Avery Creek
BUNCOMBE
HENDERSON
Line Creek
Kimsey Creek
Fletcher
McDowell Creek
Cane Creek
French Broad River
Byers Creek
Mud Creek
Featherstone Creek
Mills River
Clear Creek
Allen Branch
Devils Fork
Hendersonville
Laurel Park
Dunn Creek
French Broad
But Fork
Flat Rock
Beck Creek
Project Location
Buncombe and Henderson Counties, NC
CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570
September 2013
N
0 0.75 1.5 Miles
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Municipalities
County Boundary
River Basin
USGS Named Streams
US Route
Interstate
Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Index
I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

Feet
0 200 400

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 1

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 2

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 4

Sheet 2

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

0 200 400 Feet

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 3

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

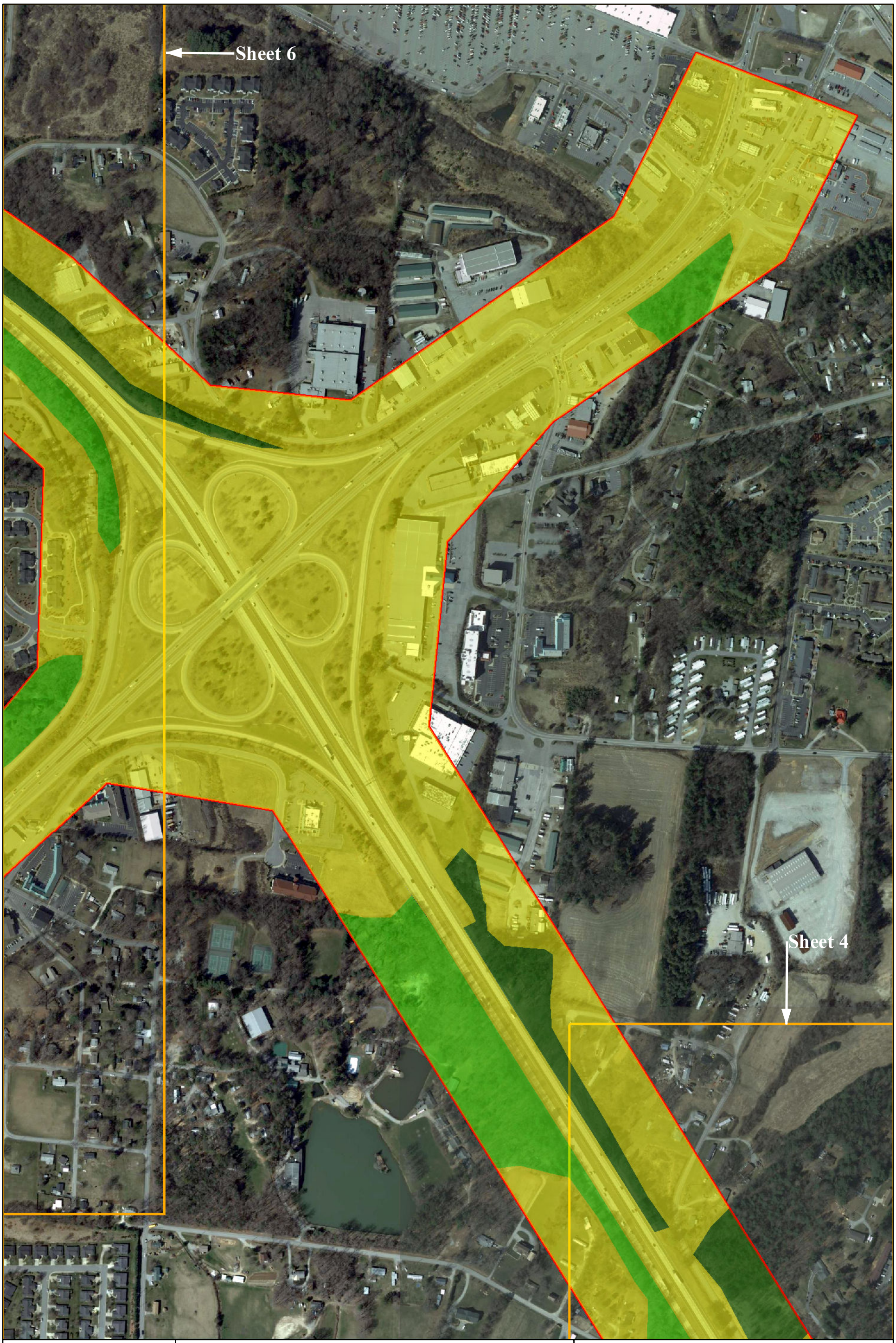
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 4

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 5

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

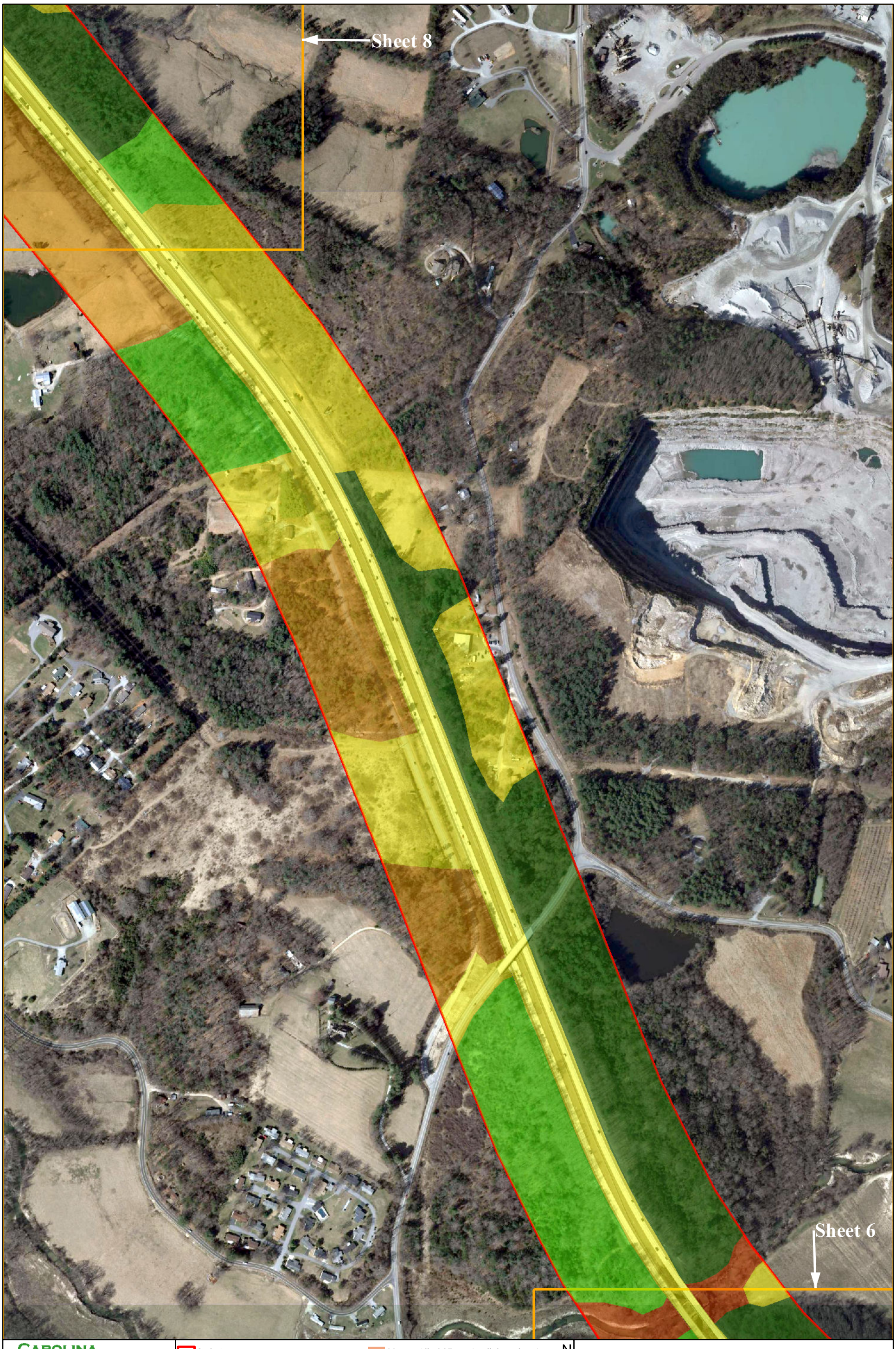
0 200 400 Feet

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 6

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

Feet
0 200 400

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 7

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 9

Sheet 7

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

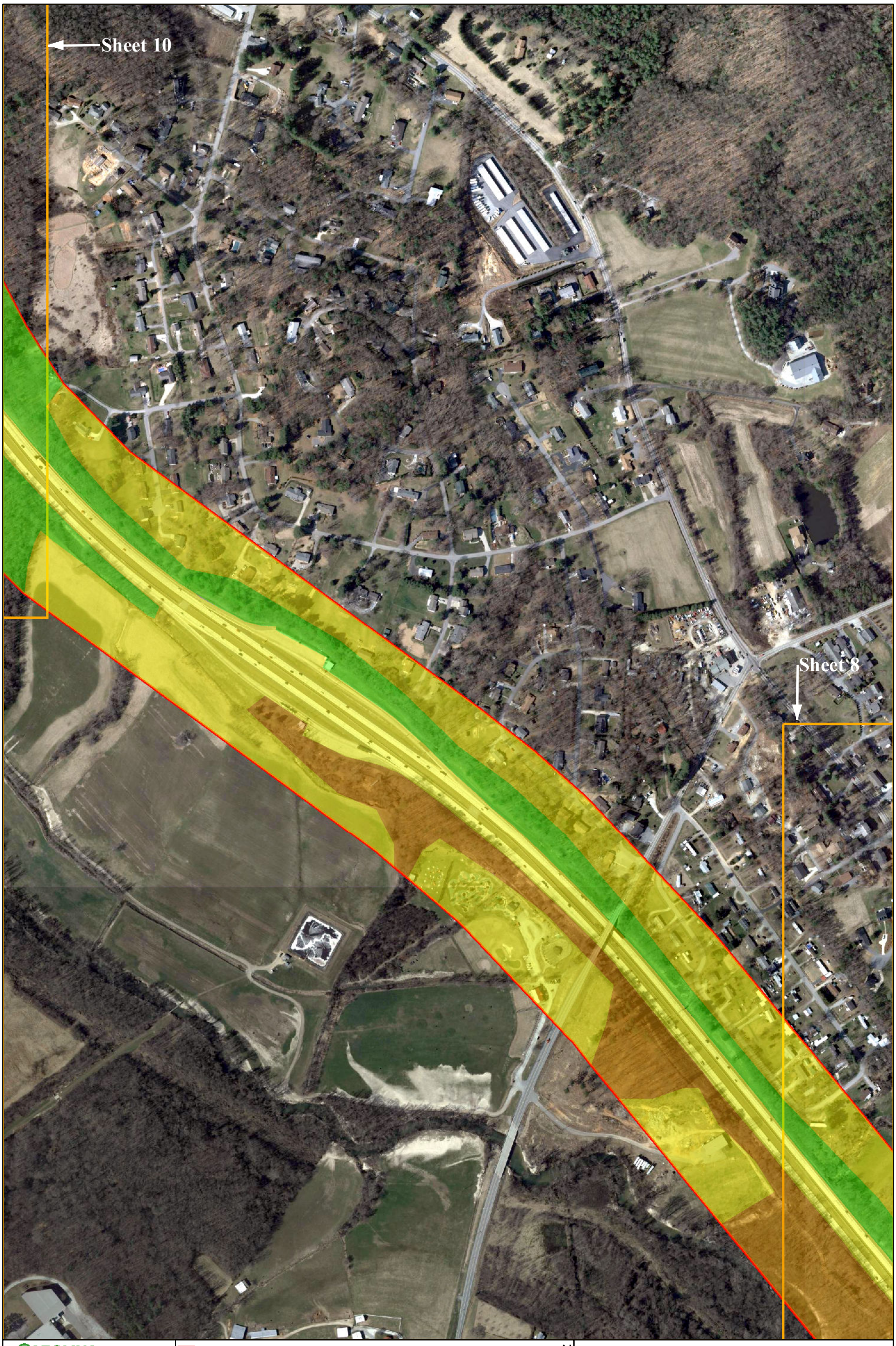
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

Feet
0 200 400

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 8

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

0 200 400 Feet

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 9

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 11

Sheet 09

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

Feet
0 200 400

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 10

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 12

Sheet 10

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

Feet
0 200 400

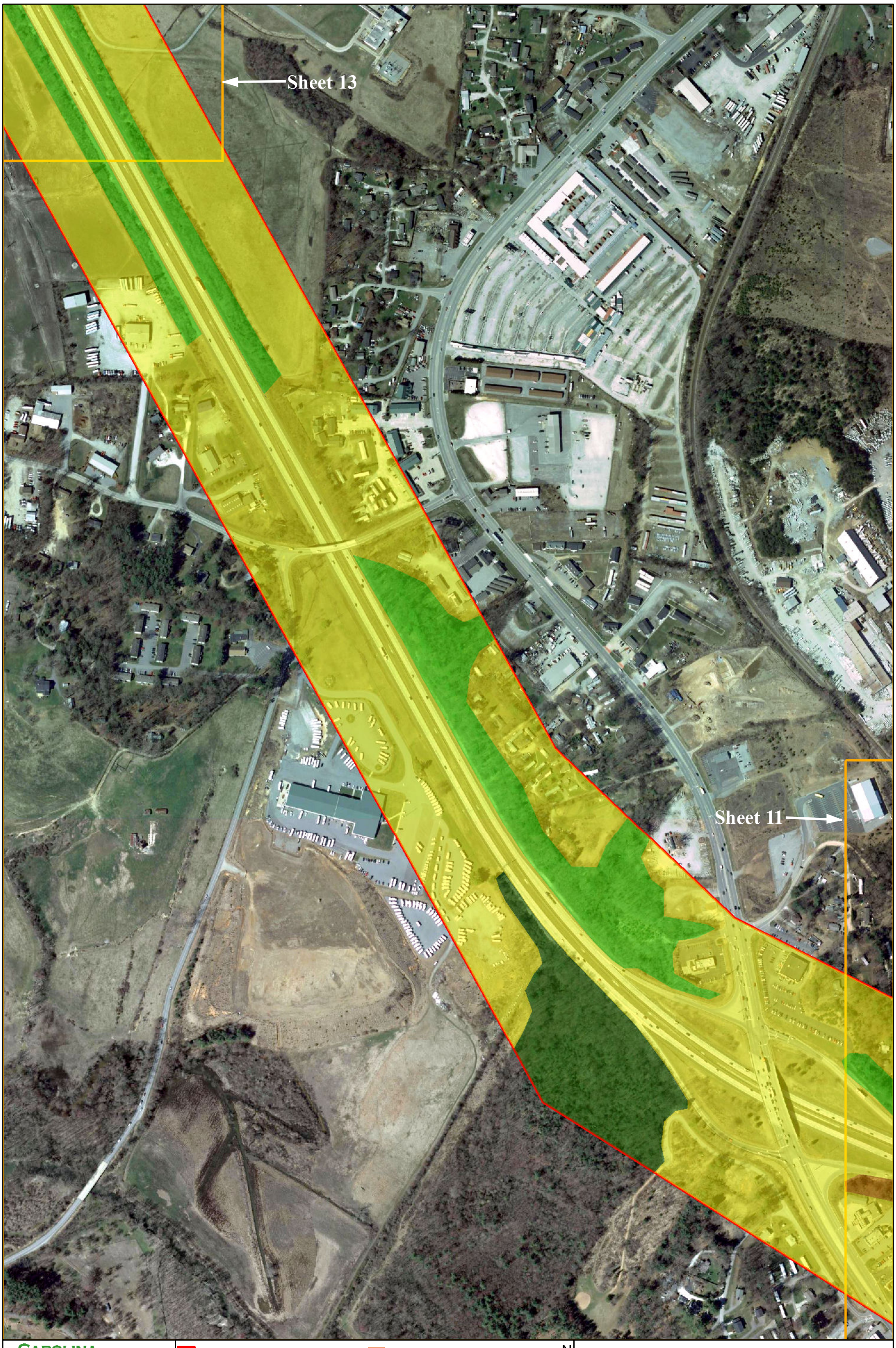
N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 11

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

Feet
0 200 400

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 12

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 14

Sheet 12

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 13

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 15

Sheet 13

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 14

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 16

Sheet 14

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

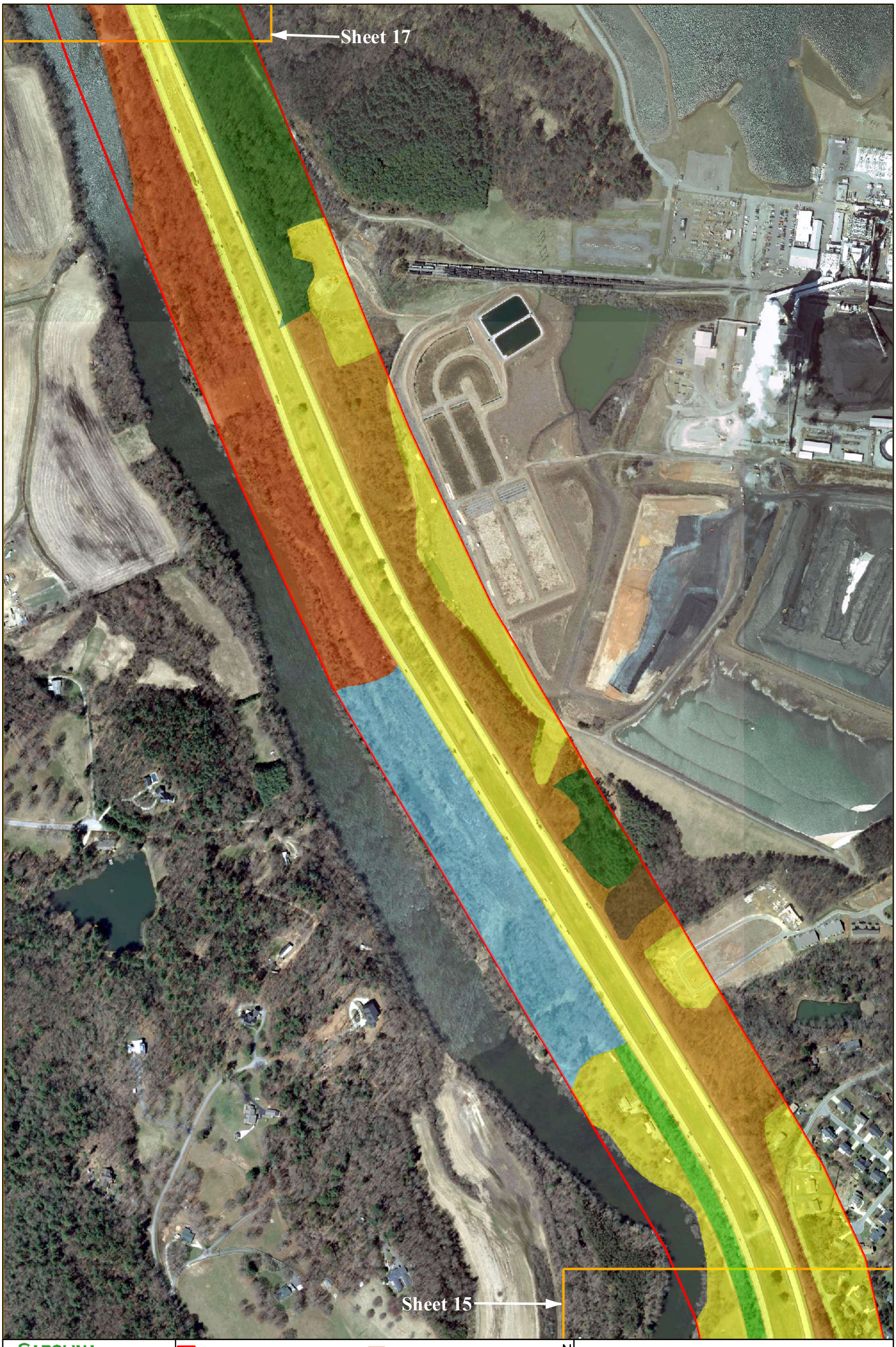
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 15

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

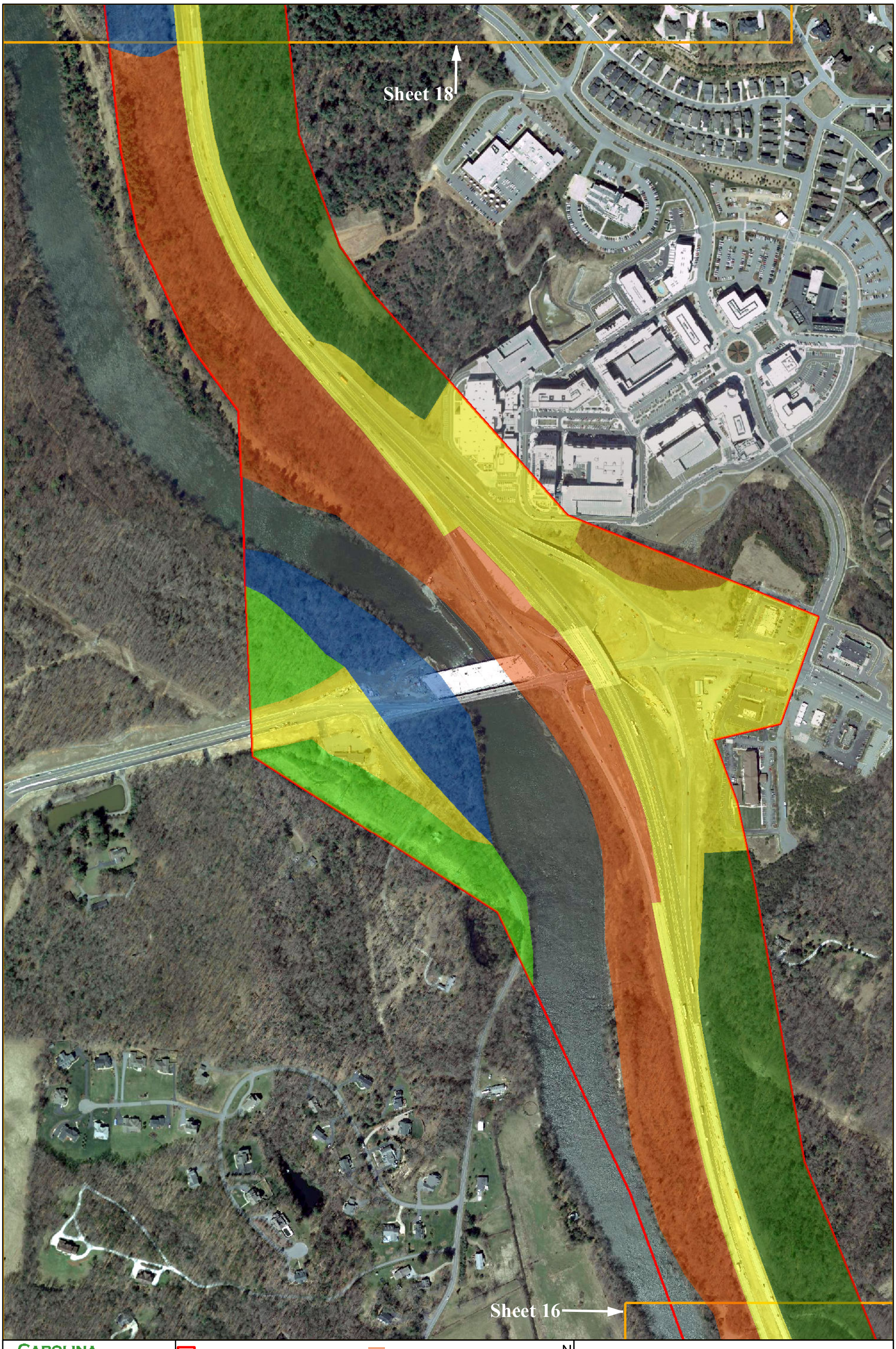
0 200 400 Feet

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 16

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 17

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 19

Sheet 17

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

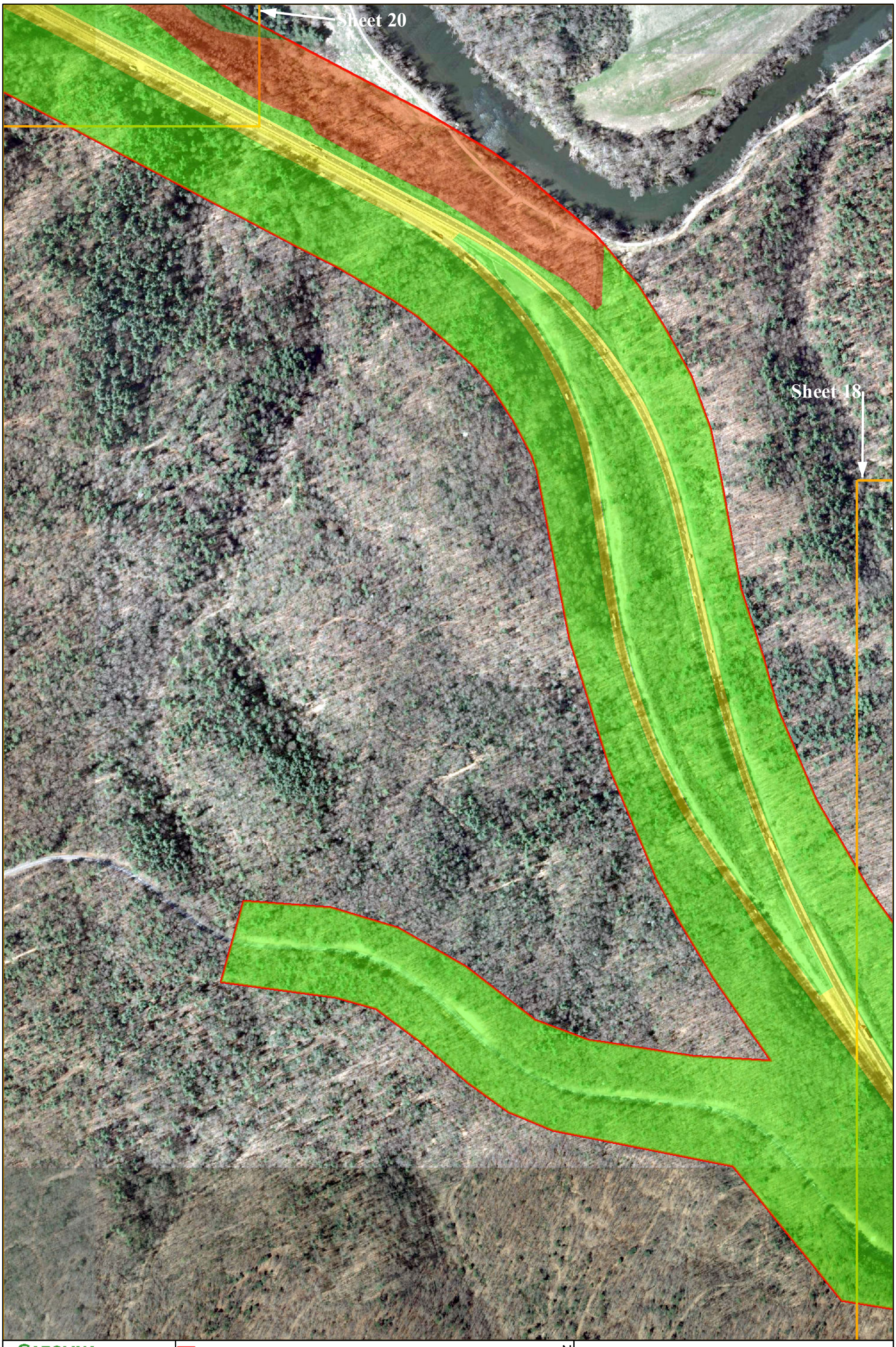
Feet
0 200 400

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 18

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

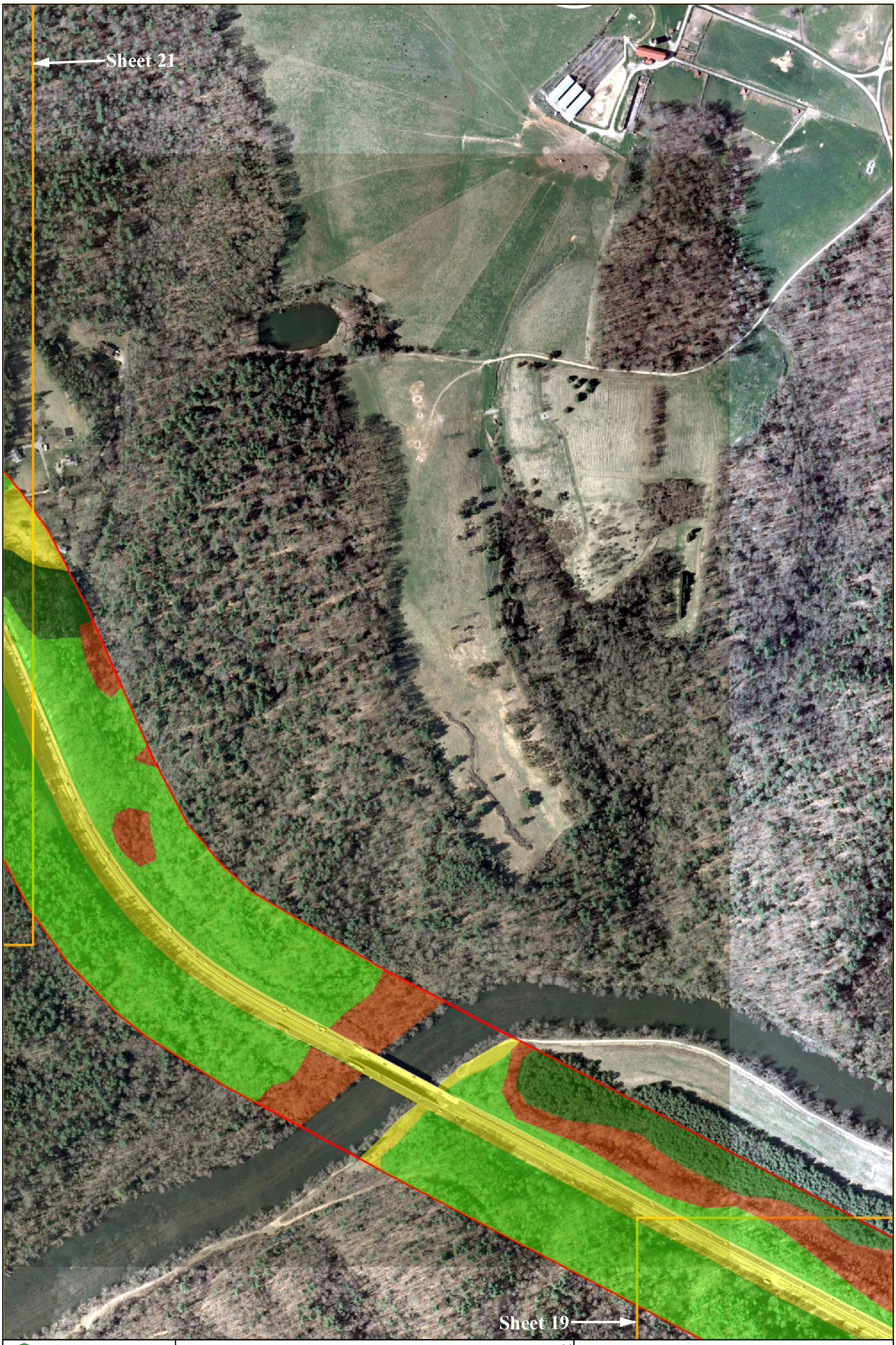
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

0 200 400 Feet

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 19

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 20

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 22

Sheet 20

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

N

0 200 400 Feet

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 21

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 23

Sheet 21

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits

Communities

Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 22

I-4400/4700

I-26 from NC-225 to I-40

Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Sheet 24

Sheet 22

CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

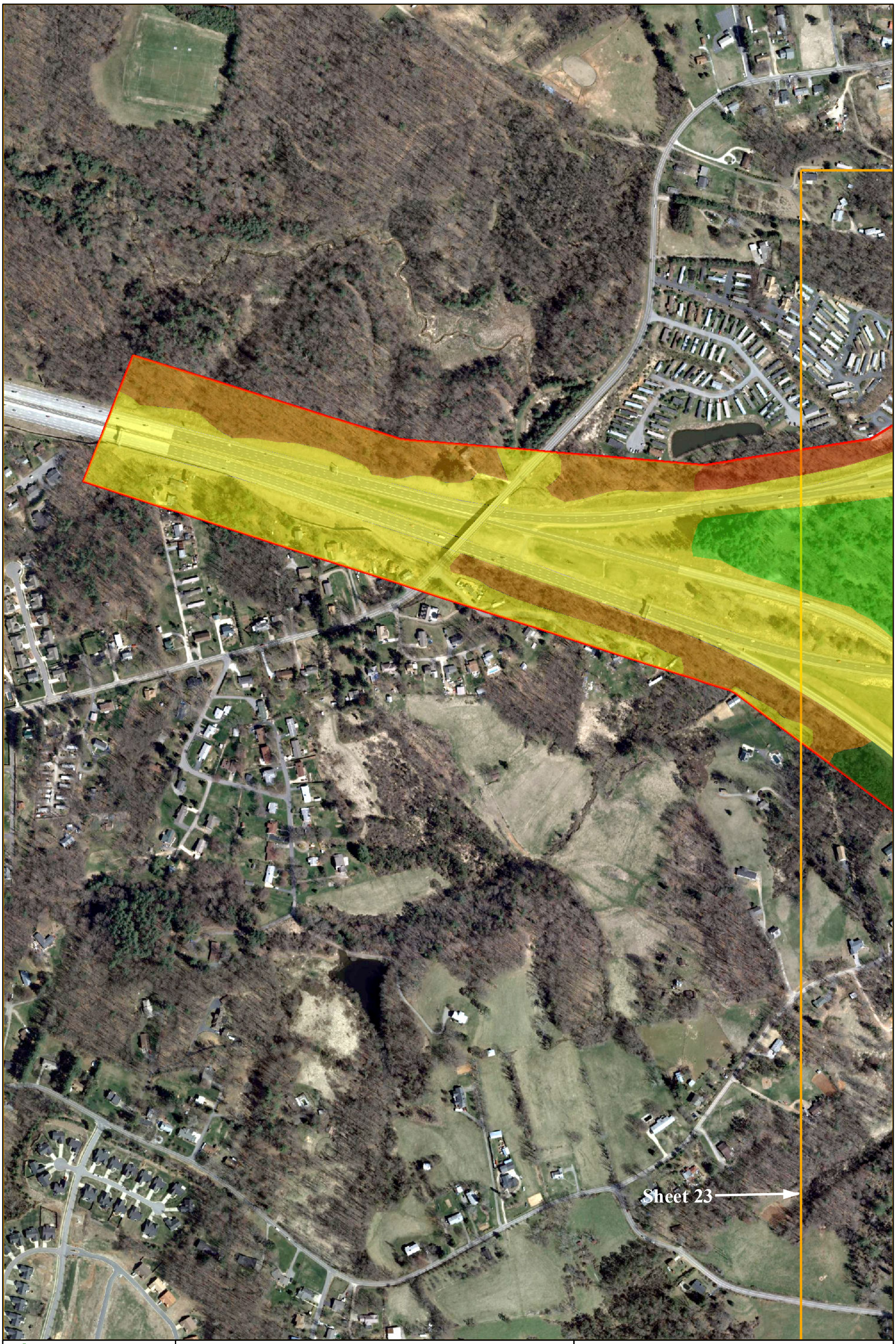
Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 23

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties



CAROLINA ECOSYSTEMS, INC.
3040 NC 42 West; Clayton NC, 27520
P:(919)-606-9145 F:(919)-585-5570

September 2013

Study Area
Map Sheet Limits
Communities
Maintained/Disturbed
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (acidic subtype)
Montane Oak-Hickory Forest (white pine subtype)
Montane Alluvial Forest (small river subtype)
Acidic Cove Forest
Montane Floodplain Slough Forest
Piedmont/Mountain Semipermanent Impoundment
Swamp Forest-Bog Complex (typic subtype)

0 200 400 Feet

N

Figure 4: Terrestrial Communities: Sheet 24

I-4400/4700
I-26 from NC-225 to I-40
Buncombe and Henderson Counties

Appendix B
Scientific Names of Species Identified in Report

Plants

American beech	*Fagus grandifolia*
American holly	*Ilex opaca*
Black willow	*Salix nigra*
Broomsedge	*Andropogon virginicus*
Christmas fern	*Polystichum acrostichoides*
Chinese privet	*Ligustrum sinense*
Clover	*Trifolium* sp.
Common rush	*Juncus effusus*
Flowering dogwood	*Cornus florida*
Giant cane	*Arundinaria gigantean*
Green ash	*Fraxinus pennsylvainca*
Henbit	*Lamium* sp.
Japanese stilt grass	*Microstegium viminum*
Japanese honeysuckle	*Lonicera japonica*
Mockernut hickory	*Carya tomentosa*
Mountain laurel	*Kalmia latifolia*
Multiflora rose	*Rosa multiflora*
Northern red oak	*Quercus rubra*
Oriental bittersweet	*Celastrus orbiculatus*
Poison ivy	*Toxicodendron radicans*
Red maple	*Acer rubrum*
Sedge	*Carex* sp.
Smooth alder	*Alnus serrulata*
Sourwood	*Oxydendrum arboreum*
Southern red oak	*Quercus falcata*
Sweetgum	*Liquidambar styraciflua*
Tall fescue	*Schedonorus arundinaceus*
White oak	*Quercus alba*
White pine	*Pinus strobus*
Wild onion	*Allium* sp.
Yellow poplar	*Liriodendron tulipifera*

Animals

Common Name	Scientific Name
American crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*
American robin	*Turdus migratorius*
American toad	*Bufo americanus*
Beaver	*Castor canadensis*
Black bear	*Ursus americanus*

Blue jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*
Bluehead chub	*Nocomis leptocephalus*
Bluegill	*Lepomis macrocirus*
Brown thrasher	*Toxostoma rufum*
Carolina chickadee	*Poecile carolinensis*
Channel catfish	*Ictalurus punctatus*
Copperhead snake	*Agkistrodon contortrix*
Common snapping turtle	*Chelydra serpentina*
Eastern box turtle	*Terrapene carolina*
Eastern chipmunk	*Tamias striatus*
Eastern cottontail	*Sylvilagus floridanus*
Eastern fence lizard	*Sceloporus undulatus*
Eastern meadowlark	*Sturnella magna*
Fantail darter	*Etheostoma flabellare*
Five-lined skink	*Eumeces anthracinus*
Gray fox	*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*
Gray squirrel	*Sciurus carolinensis*
Groundhog	*Marmota monax*
Killdeer	*Charadrius vociferous*
Largemouth bass	*Micropterus salmoides*
Marbled salamander	*Ambystoma opacum*
Northern cardinal	*Cardinalis cardinalis*
Northern hogsucker	*Hypentelium nigricans*
Raccoon	*Procyon lotor*
Rat snake	*Colubridae sp.*
Red-winged black bird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*
Red-tailed hawk	*Buteo jamaicensis*
Redbreast sunfish	*Lepomis auritus*
Redline darter	*Nothonotus rufilineatus*
River chub	*Nocomis micropogon*
Spring peeper	*Pseudacris crucifer*
Spotted salamander	*Ambystoma maculatum*
Tennessee shiner	*Notropis leuciodus*
Timber rattlesnake	*Crotalus horridus*
Tufted titmouse	*Baeolophus bicolor*
Turkey vulture	*Cathartes aura*
Virginia opossum	*Didelphis virginiana*
Warpaint shiner	*Luxilus coccogenis*
White-footed mouse	*Peromyscus leucopus*
White-tailed deer	*Odocoileus virginianus*
Wild turkey	*Meleagris gallopavo*
Wood frog	*Rana sylvatica*

Appendix C
Wetland and Stream Forms
(~~On Attached Disc~~)

WBw

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WB-03-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Reusche / Jason Peterson Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.2869 Long: -82.4017 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Bradson gravelly loam NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ____ No X

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks: wetland is present due to impounding by small man made damn

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 6"

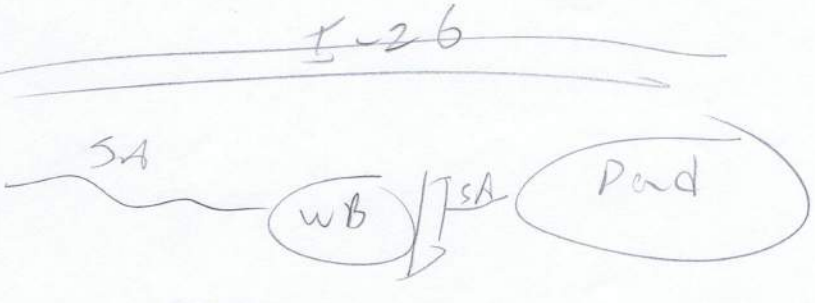
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WB-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Carex sp.	40	Y	FACW
2. Juncus effusus	30	Y	FACW
3. Rosa multiflora	20	Y	FACU
4. Seed hay - Ludwigia alternifolia	10	N	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	_____	x 1 =	_____
FACW species	_____	x 2 =	_____
FAC species	_____	x 3 =	_____
FACU species	_____	x 4 =	_____
UPL species	_____	x 5 =	_____
Column Totals:	_____ (A)		_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WB-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR4/1	80	10YR4/6	20	C	M	Sandy loam	
5-14+	10YR5/1	100					Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WB

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .01 acres Wetland width 25 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rexsche Date 04/17/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Bradson gravelly loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Needlerush
(2) Multiflora rose
(3) Sedbox

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	4	x 4.00 =	16
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	3	x 4.00 =	12
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 40

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WC - wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WC-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Reuskhe/James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1-2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): IV Lat: 35.28695 Long: -82.3991 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate fine sandy loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WC-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	Y	FAC
2. Ilex opaca	30	Y	FACU
3. Rosa multiflora	10	N	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Juncus effusus	30	Y	FACW
2. Penny wort - Hydrocotyle sp.	20	Y	FACW
3. Sambucus nigra	10	N	FACW
4. Rosa multiflora	10	N	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WC-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	70	10YR 3/6	30	C	M	Sandy	loam
6-12+	10YR 3/1	70	10YR 3/6	30	C	M	Sandy	loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WC-4P

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: 4P

Investigator(s): Anne Reuscher Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 6-4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.2869 Long: -82.39485 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate fine sandy loam NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UC-UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Prunus serotina	30	Y	FACU
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	Y	FAC
3. Acer rubrum	10	N	FAC
4. Oxydendron arboreum	10	N	NI
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	80	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Pinus strobus white	10	Y	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	10	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Pines fern - Polystichum sp.	10	Y	FACU
2. Southern lady fern - Athyrium	10	Y	FAC
3. Rosa multiflora	10	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	10	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 38% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WE-P

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR4/4	100					Sandy clay loam	
5-12+	10YR5/4	100					Sandy clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WC

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .007 acres Wetland width 25 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rescho Date 4/17/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Tate fine sandy loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Chinese privet
(2) Needlerush
(3) Pennywort

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	3	x 4.00 =	12
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 43

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WD-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4406 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/16/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WD-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflum/Anna Reuschle Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flood plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.24163 Long: -82.40159 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

Lycopodium patches throughout

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

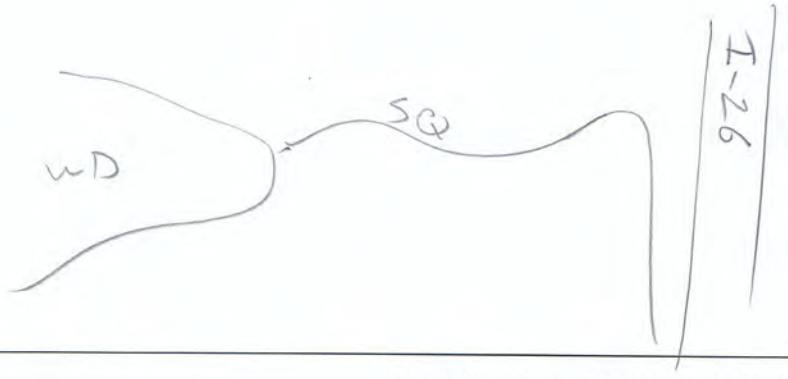
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 4"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UPL-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Acer rubrum	40	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	40	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Pinus strobus	30	Y	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	50	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lycopodium sp.	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
		= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Tree cover shades out herbs

SOIL

Sampling Point: WD-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 5/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	sandy loam	
6-12+	10YR 3/1	100					sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WD 4

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/16/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WD-UP

Investigator(s): James Pflaum, Anna Rensche Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 35.291749 Long: -82.4018 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WD-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Pinus strobus	40	Y	FACU
2. Oxydendron arboreum	20	Y	UPL
3. Quercus alba	10	N	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	30	Y	FAC
2. Pinus strobus	20	Y	FACU
3. Kalmia latifolia	20	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WD-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	2.5Y 3/3	100					loam	
3-12+	2.5Y 5/3	100					sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WD

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.2 acres Wetland width 70 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Reuschel Date 4/16/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Hayesville loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) White pine
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	4	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	4	x 4.00 =	16
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 58

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WE-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WE-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum / Anna Reuschle Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1-2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.2831 Long: -82.4009 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Bradson gravelly loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

uplands similar to WC uplands - same community type

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 4"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 2"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WE-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rhododendron maximum	40	Y	FAC
2. Sambucus racemosa	10	N	FACU
3. Rosa multiflora	10	N	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Rosa multiflora	20	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Rhodo shades out herb layer

SOIL

Sampling Point: WE-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	80	10YR 5/4	20	C	M	Sandy loam	
6-12+	2.5Y 5/1	95	2.5Y 6/6	5	C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Coarse sandy mixed material

W E

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-2/400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.02 (approx) acres Wetland width 40 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/17/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
X other: topo crenulatia

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
X forested/natural vegetation 90 %
X agriculture, urban/suburban 10 %
___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: Bradson gravelly loam
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Rhododendron maximum
(2) Elderberry/Sambucus nigra
(3) ___

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
X ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
X Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	Ø	x 4.00 =	Ø
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 29

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WF WET

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Hudson Co Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WF

Investigator(s): P. May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): old pond bed Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.2957 Long: -82.4045 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Toxaway silt loam NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ✓ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✓ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ✓ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✓ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): +4"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WF-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Juncus effusus	80	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Open juncus pond - impounded @ road

SOIL

Sampling Point: INF WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	2.5Y 3/2	90	10YR 3/6	10	C	M/PL	Loam	
3-12+	2.5Y 3/1	100	–	–	–	–	Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ✓ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks:

Soils did not meet F3 depth requirements, but did meet F8. The area is subject to ponding due to an existing road. Not a typical F8 "closed depression" but the area is disturbed with developing soils.

WF UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WF-4

Investigator(s): P. May Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 35.2957 Long: -82.4044 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Toxaway silt loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WF-U

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
2. Festuca arundinacea	10	Y	FACU
3. Allium canadense	10	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	50 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Edge of recently mowed field. Veg ID difficult.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WF UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 5/3	80	10YR 5/6	20	C	M	Sa Lm	
4-12+	10YR 4/3	100	-	-	-	-	Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

WF

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.2 acres Wetland width 75 feet

Name of evaluator Phil May Date 4/17/13

Wetland location
- [x] on pond or lake
- [ ] on perennial stream
- [ ] on intermittent stream
- [ ] within interstream divide
- [ ] other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- [ ] forested/natural vegetation ___%
- [x] agriculture, urban/suburban 80%
- [x] impervious surface 20%

Soil series: _____
- [ ] predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- [x] predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- [ ] predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Juncus effusus
(2) _____
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- [ ] steep topography
- [ ] ditched or channelized
- [ ] total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- [x] semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- [ ] seasonally flooded or inundated
- [ ] intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- [ ] no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- [ ] Bottomland hardwood forest
- [x] Headwater forest
- [ ] Swamp forest
- [ ] Wet flat
- [ ] Pocosin
- [ ] Bog forest
- [ ] Pine savanna
- [ ] Freshwater marsh
- [ ] Bog/fen
- [ ] Ephemeral wetland
- [ ] Carolina bay
- [ ] Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0	x 4.00 =	0
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 34

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WH-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WH-wet-02

Investigator(s): Phil May / James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.29302 Long: -82.403011 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hatboro loam NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 1"

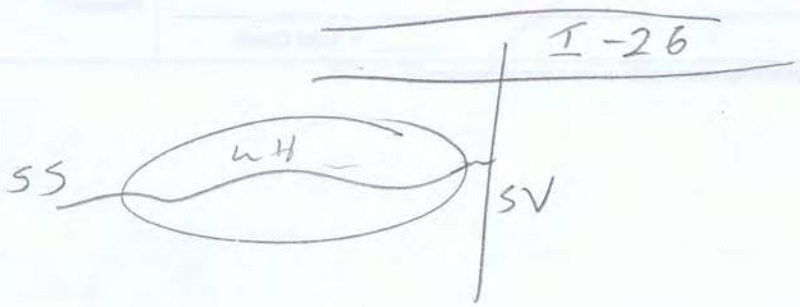
Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes Y No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WH-mt

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Elderberry - Sambucus racemosa	30	Y	~~FACU~~
2. Alnus serrulata	20	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	50 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Typha latifolia	40	Y	OBL
2. ~~Microstegium vimineum~~	~~20~~		
3. Juncus effusus	20	Y	FACW
4. Bedstraw / Galium spp	20	Y	—
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: wH-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 5/1	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WH u

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WH up

Investigator(s): Phil May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.2931 Long: -82.4028 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hat brass loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: Wtl up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Quercus alba	40	X	FACU
2. Pinus strobus	30	X	FACU
3. Kalmia latifolia	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Rhododendron maxima	20	X	FAC
2. Ilex opaca	10	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Arundinaria gigantea	30	X	FACW
2. Hexastylis arifolia	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WH UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/2	100					L	
2-7	2.5Y 5/4	70	2.5Y 3/3	30	C	M	L	
7-12	2.5Y 6/4	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WH

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .12 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator Phil May Date 4/17/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- C forested/natural vegetation 50%
- C agriculture, urban/suburban 30%
- C impervious surface 20%

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Elderberry
(2) Smooth alder
(3) Cattails

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- C ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 27

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WI w

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/16/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WI wet

Investigator(s): Anny Reusche Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flood plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.2959 Long: -82.4069 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hatboro loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

Pocketed areas along SQ

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 16
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WI wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Lepsothoe fontanesiana	60	X	FACW
2. Carex sp.	30	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WI wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 2/1	60	10YR 6/8	40	C	M	CL	
4-12+	10YR 4/1	70	10YR 6/8	30	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WI

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.03 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsine Date 4/16/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Hatboro loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Ligustrum sinense
(2) dog hobble
(3) Carex spp.

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 33

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WJ-WET

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WJ-05

Investigator(s): Phil May / James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.29311 Long: -82.40262 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hatboro loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NC (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

RIP rap placed along field edge

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 6"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WJ-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Acer rubrum	30	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	Y	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	10	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Juncus effusus	40	Y	FACW
2. Rosa multiflora	30	Y	FACU
3. Rubus argutus	10	N	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
		= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WJ - WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	2.5Y 3/3	100					loam	
2-4	2.5Y 5/3	80	10YR 5/8	20	C	M	clay loam	
4-12+	2.5Y 4/1	70	10YR 3/6	30	C	PL/M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WJ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.2 acres Wetland width 60 feet

Name of evaluator Phil May Date 4/17/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
X on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
___ forested/natural vegetation ____%
___ agriculture, urban/suburban ____%
___ impervious surface ____%

Soil series: _____
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Multiflora rose
(2) Red maple
(3) Needlerush

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
X seasonally flooded or inundated
___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
X Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WK W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/17/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WK-wet-33

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.2939 Long: -82.4049 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Toxaway silt loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks: Area has been impacted by beavers & commercial, industrial development - ditched & drained areas adjacent to stream confluences

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

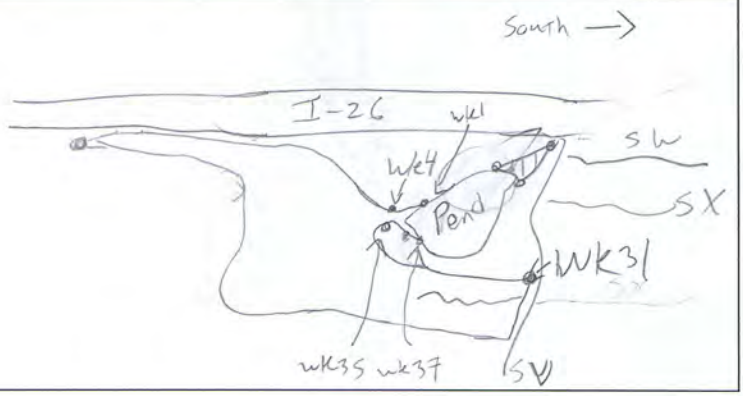
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1-2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 6"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WK-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	30	Y	FAC
2. Salix nigra	20	Y	OBL
3. Alnus serrulata	20	Y	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	70	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Alnus serrulata	30	Y	OBL
2. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
3. Ligustrum sinense	20	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
2. Impatiens capensis	30	Y	FACW
3. Bed straw/Gallium sp	20	Y	—
4. Carex sp.	10	N	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	90	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 9 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 10 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 90% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

__ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

__ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

__ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

__ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WK-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M/PL	Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WK

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .9 acres Wetland width 85 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/17/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 70%
- X impervious surface 30%

Soil series: Toxaway silt loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) Black willow
(3) Smooth alder

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	4	x 4.00 =	16
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	5	x 4.00 =	20
T	Pollutant removal	4 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	3	x 2.00 =	6
N	Aquatic life value	4	x 4.00 =	16
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 79

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WL-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/18/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WL-wet-101

Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Drainageway Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.29594 Long: -82.4069 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Toxaway silt loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

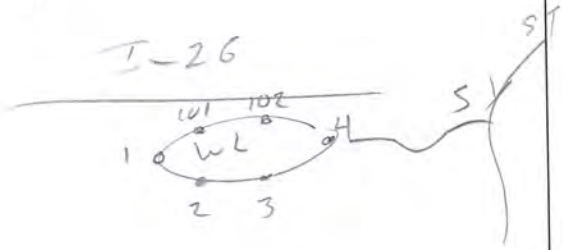
Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Roadside wetland



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WL-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Carpinus caroliniana	30	Y	FAC
2. Ligustrum sinense	20	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	50 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Bedstraw Galium sp.	40	Y	FAC
2. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
3. Rubus sp.	20	Y	FAC(U)
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WL-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 5/6	5	C	M/PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WL-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/18/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WL-up101

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 32.296 Long: -84.4069 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Toxaway silt loam NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil X, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

Roadside Fill slope

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WL-UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Rubus sp.	30	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
3. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
4. Broom sedge Andropogon sp.	20		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Roadside edge/utility line

SOIL

Sampling Point: WL-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR4/3	100					loam	
6-12+	10YR5/4	100					Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WL

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.02 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/19/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 70%
- X impervious surface 30%

Soil series: Toxaway silt loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Musclewood
(2) Chinese privet
(3) Bedstraw

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	4	x 4.00 =	16
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	3	x 4.00 =	12
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 45

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WM - wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: wm-wet-05

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.29786 Long: -82.467 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Kinkora loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NC (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

wetland is within Highway/entrance ramp median, mowing & grading supports along edges

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 8"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 4"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WM-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Salix nigra	20	X	OBL
2. Cornus amomum	20	Y	FACW
3. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Galium sp.	30	X	FAC
2. Juncus effusus	30	X	FACW
3. Typha latifolia	20	X	OBL
4. Impatiens capensis	20	X	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 86% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: LwM – wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0–12	2.5Y 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WM

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.07 acres Wetland width 40 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- X other: Highway median

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 10 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 80 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Kinston loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Rosa multiflora
(2) Cimg Straw
(3) ___

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WN - Wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WN - WET

Investigator(s): A. Rewsche, CEI Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3012 Long: -82.4094 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Kinkora loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:
WN is located @ confluence of SA (Perennial) + SB (Perennial). Small area ≈ 15' x 15'. Disturbed.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WN-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp	20	X	FACW
2. Impatiens capensis	10	X	FACW
3. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	35 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Vitis rotundifolia	5	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	5 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Disturbed system, small area ≈ 15x15, located @ confluence of two perennial streams.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WN-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	M	Sandy loam	
4-12+	10YR 3/1	70	10YR 4/6	30	C	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Mottles increase w/ depth of profile

WN u

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-440 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WN-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Pressley, CEI Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3011 Long: -82.4098 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Kinkora loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

WN UP taken ≈ 20 ft lateral from WN-1. Data point located ≈ 5' higher in elevation than WN-1 Datapoint

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WN-U4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Prunus serotina	40	X	FACU
2. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
		= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Dominated by shrubs,

SOIL

Sampling Point: WN-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 4/3	100					Loam	
3-12	10YR 5/3	100					gravelly sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** _____

Remarks:

WN

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area <.1 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsche, CEI Date 4/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ↘ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ↘ forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- ↘ agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ↘ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Kinkora loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ↘ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Ligustrum sinense
(2) Carex spp.
(3) Impatiens capensis

Hydraulic factors
- ↘ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ↘ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ↘ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0	x 4.00 =	0
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 30

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WO-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: wo-wet-04

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.30503 Long: -82.4136 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate fine sandy loam 2-7% slope NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

Roadside wetland draining on field - frequent mowing -

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: Wb-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2. Elderberry Sambucus canadensis	20	X	FACW
3. Rubus sp.	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Frequent mowing

SOIL

Sampling Point: WD-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 5/3	60	7.5YR 4/6	40	C	M	loam	
4-12+	2.5Y 5/1	90	2.5Y 5/6	10	C	M/PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

W0

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.06 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- X other: topo crenulation

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 10 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 90 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Tate fine sandy loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Lonicera japonica
(2) Elderberry
(3) ___

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 34

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WP-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WP-WET

Investigator(s): A. Reuscho Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.30125 Long: -82.4099 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Kinkora loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks: WP is a linear seep that flows to SZ. WP 1-4. Surface water present, WT @ surface. Non-vegetated concave system.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WP-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	5	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	5 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp.	10	Y	FACW
2. Sphagnum sp.	10	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WP-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					Sandy loam	
8-14+	10YR 5/1	100					coarse Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks:

WP

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.06 acres Wetland width 5 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Renfro, CEI Date 4/23/10

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- X impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Kinkora loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Ligustrum sinense
(2) Prunus serotina
(3) Sphagnum moss

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WR-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WR-WET

Investigator(s): A. Rewsche, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Headwater Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.31027 Long: -82.4164 Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: Pelham loam 2-7% slope NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No	

Remarks:

WR is a headwater system located @ SAD. An old access rd crossing is located in a portion of the wetland. WR is a linear feature approximately 5-15' wide. It is dominated by English Ivy.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No 1-4	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No 0	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No 0	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Water is pooled throughout wetland.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UWR-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	40	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Hedera helix	80	X	NI
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Multiflora rose	30	Y	FACU
2. Smilax rotundifolia	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 =
FACW species _____	x 2 =
FAC species _____	x 3 =
FACU species _____	x 4 =
UPL species _____	x 5 =
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

It is our best professional judgement that the vegetation has been significantly disturbed & if undisturbed would meet wetland vegetation criteria.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WR-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	M	Sandy loam	
4-12+	10YR 5/1	80	10YR 6/1	20	C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No

Remarks:

WR u

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440D City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WR-UP

Investigator(s): A. Rensch, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3103 Long: -82.4163 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WR-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. White Pine / Pinus strobus	70	Y	FACU
2. American Elm / Ulmus americana	20	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	90	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	40	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp.	60	Y	FAC
2. Vinca minor	30	Y	NI
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	90	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rosa multiflora	20	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WR - UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 2/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WR

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .03 acres Wetland width 10-15 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rewsclm Date 04/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: ___

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 80 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Delanco loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Ligustrum sinense
(2) english ivy
(3) Multiflora rose

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 26

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WS-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-440C City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WS-06

Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3121 Long: -82.4172 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 2-7% slope NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NC Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NC (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

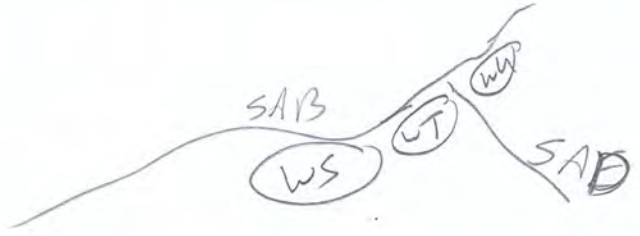
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 8"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WS-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix nigra	30	X	OBL
2. Ostrya virginiana	20	X	FACU
3. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	70	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	30	Y	FAC
2. Ostrya virginiana	30	Y	FACU
3. Rosa multiflora	20	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	80	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 63% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: US-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/4	100					loam	
2-12	10YR 5/1	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

W5

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4460 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 40 %
- X impervious surface 30 %

Soil series: Delanco loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Black willow
(2) Red maple
(3) American hophornbeam

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	#2
N	Aquatic life value	Ø	x 4.00 =	Ø
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 29

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WT-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WT-04

Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 31.31203 Long: -82.4168 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dehnco loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

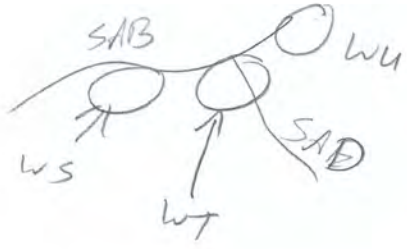
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WT-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Ostrya virginiana	20	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WT-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/4	100					Sandy loam	
4-12+	10YR 5/1	80	7.5YR 4/6	20	C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WT

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.01 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 40 %
- X impervious surface 30 %

Soil series: Pelanco loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Impatiens capensis
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WW-WT

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WW-02

Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.31204 Long: -82.4167 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 2-7% slope NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0	**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WL-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Salix nigra	30	Y	OBL
2. Ligustrum sinense	10		FACU
3. Carpinus caroliniana	15	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	55 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	40	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WU-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR4/2	80	10YR4/6	20	C	M	Loam	
5-12+	10YR5/1	100					Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WU

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.02 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 40 %
- X impervious surface 30 %

Soil series: Delanco loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Black willow
(2) Chinese privet
(3) Fescue

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 29

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WV-W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Hendersonville Sampling Date: 4/24/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WV-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rexrode, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.31733 Long: -82.421 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

WV is located along the toe of slope adjacent to the ROW for I-26. It spans both a forested area & agricultural field

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 6
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WV-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Acer rubrum	15	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	15	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	30	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
		= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Multiflora rose	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Interior of wetland was sparsly vegetated.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WV-WLT

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 2/1	95	10YR 4/8	5	C	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No**

Remarks:

WV

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 6.11 acres Wetland width 40 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsche Date 4/24/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- X within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- X impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Codorus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) Green ash
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0	x 4.00 =	0
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 16

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WW-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4408 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WW04-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ROW Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3005 Long: -82.4099 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Kinkora loam NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

Roadside I-26 in mowed R/W,
Low spot drains via pipe to JS stream

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: low-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Cornus amomum	10	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	40	X	FACU
2. Trifolium repens	15		FACU
3. Juncus effusus	25	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: ww-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	2.5Y 5/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	PL/M	Sandy	log m

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WWu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: _____ Sampling Point: WWup

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.2999 Long: -82.4098 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Kinkora loam NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): X
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): X
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): X

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WW up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Ligustrum sinense	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	20	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
3. Allium sp	10		
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WW up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/3	100					SL	
2-12+	10YR 5/4	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WW

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.07 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/24/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- X other: typo crenulation

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 20 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 80 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Kinkora loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Fescue
(2) Clover
(3) ___

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 34

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WX W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WX-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rossler, EIT Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3172 Long: -82.4211 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes +	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes +	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes +	No _____	

Remarks:
WX is located along the toe of slope adjacent to the ROW for I-26. It consists of sparsely vegetated pockets. Standing water is present in areas.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 12
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WX - WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Acer rubrum	15'	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	15	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex spp.	30	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Multiflora rose – Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Very spotty vegetation in wetland

SOIL

Sampling Point: WX-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR3/1	90	10YR4/6	10	C	M	Sandy loam	(mixed w/ fill)
6-12+	10YR5/1	60	10YR4/6	40	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WX-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 04/24/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WX-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Rescobar, CSI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3172 Long: -82.428 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

Upland data point taken on hillside adjacent to ROW for I-26. Approximately 3' higher in elevation than WX-wet

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WX-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Prunus serotina	20	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	15	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	35	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum Sinense	30	X	FACU
2. Carpinus caroliniana	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	50	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Poke weed Phytolacca americana	20	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	40	Y	FAC
2. Multiflora rose Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 43% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WX-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/3	100			C	M	Sandy loam	
4-12+	2.5Y 6/3	100			C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WX

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Reuschle Date 4/24/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
X on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
X impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Codorus loam
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) Green ash
(3) Carex spp.

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
X Bottomland hardwood forest
___ Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0	x 4.00 =	0
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 16

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WY W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WY-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rewsche Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): –

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 82.4203 Long: 35.3167 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ~~No~~ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NC Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ~~No~~ No

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? no (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No	

Remarks:

WY is located immediately next to Mid-Allen Rd. It has been impounded by fire ruts. Only herbaceous species are present. Standing water + hydric soils are present

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2"

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Standing water present in fire ruts.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WY-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10')			
1. Acer negundo	5	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	5 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex sp.	10	X	FACW
2. Schedonorus arundinaceus	10	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 =
FACW species _____	x 2 =
FAC species _____	x 3 =
FACU species _____	x 4 =
UPL species _____	x 5 =
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Area is disturbed + rutted

SOIL

Sampling Point: WY-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/2	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No

Remarks:

WY

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-1400 Nearest Road Mid-Allen Rd

County Henderson Wetland area .101 acres Wetland width 12 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsche Date

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- X within interstream divide
- ___ other: ___

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 90 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Cadorus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Box elder
(2) Carex spp
(3) Fescue

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0	x 4.00 =	0
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 16

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WZ -wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WZ-04
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3105 Long: -82.4263 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hatboro loam NWI classification: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

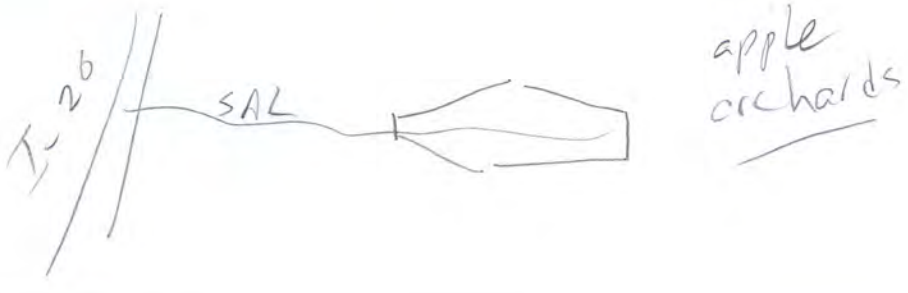
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WZ-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.	10		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Salix nigra	30	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Miscanthus sinensis	60	Y	FACU
2. Bed straw Galium sp.	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W2-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 5/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WZ-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WZ06
Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3181 Long: -82.4236 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hatboro loam NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? N/R Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
Mowed lawn adjacent to forested area

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WZ-UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Pinus Strobus	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	40	X	FACU
2. Vinca minor	20	X	NI
3. Rosa multiflora	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WZ-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-1	10YR 3/2	100					loam	
1-12+	10YR 5/4	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WZ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.01 acres Wetland width 15 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/24/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 100 %
- ___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: Hatboro loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Elephant grass? = Miscanthus sinensis
(2) Salix nigra
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- X semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 36

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAA - wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/25
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAA - WET
Investigator(s): Anna Rensink, CEI Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Headwater system Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): -
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3203 Long: -82.4240 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PSS
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
Linear wetland system located adjacent to apple orchard. WAA runs parallel to I-26.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 12
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland is inundated, with standing water throughout.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WA-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus serotina	30	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex spp	5	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Vitis rotundifolia	30	X	FAC
2. Smilax rotundifolia	20	Y	FAC
3. Rosa multiflora	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation is sparse in interior of wetland.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAA-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	M	loam	
6-12	10YR 5/1	70	7.5YR 5/6	30	C	PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WAA-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/25/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAA-UP
Investigator(s): Anna Rousche, CEI Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3209 Long: -82.4245 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
Upland point taken @ Flag WAA 17. Wetland is located @ toe of slope. Upland data point taken ≈ 3' higher in elevation from wetland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAA – UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus serotina	40	X	FACU
2. Ulmus americana	10	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus serotina	50	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Wild ginger Asarum canadense	30	X	FACU
2. Solidago sp.	20	X	NI
3. Carex sp	10		FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	40	X	FAC
2. Vitis rotundifolia	10		FAC
3. Rosa multiflora	5		FACU
4. Smilax rotundifolia	5		FAC
5.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WA-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 4/3	100			C	M	Clay loam	
10-16	10YR 4/3	60	10YR 4/6	40	C	PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WAA

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440D Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.78 acres Wetland width 25 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rewsche Date 4/25/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 80%
- X impervious surface 20%

Soil series: Cadorus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Prunus serotina
(2) Ligustrum sinense
(3) Carex sp.

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	4	x 2.00 =	8
N	Aquatic life value	4	x 4.00 =	16
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 64

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAB wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Co Sampling Date: 4/25/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAB wet
Investigator(s): B Smith T. Pelham CEI Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3350 Long: -82.4341 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PSS
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? YES Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No	

Remarks: All trees have been pushed over

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- __ Surface Water (A1)
- __ High Water Table (A2)
- __ Saturation (A3)
- __ Water Marks (B1)
- __ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- __ Drift Deposits (B3)
- __ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- __ Iron Deposits (B5)
- __ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- __ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- __ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- __ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- __ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- __ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- __ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- __ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- __ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- __ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- __ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- __ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- __ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- __ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- __ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- __ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- __ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- __ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- __ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- __ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):
Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No X Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WAB wet

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAB-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. NONE			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
= Total Cover			
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
= Total Cover			
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Acer rubrum	3		FAC
2. Sambucus nigra	2		NI
3. Rubus argutus	2		FACU
4. Salix nigra	2		OBL
5. Alnus serrulata	1		OBL
6.			
= Total Cover	9		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Juncus spp.	85	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
= Total Cover			
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
= Total Cover			
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Trees have been cut + pushed over

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAB-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-14+	10YR 3/1	85	5YR 3/4	15	C	PL	SiCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WAB-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/24/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAB-02

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3353 Long: -82.4340 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WAB-uP

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: _____

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Acer rubrum	30	Y	FAC
2. Prunus serotina	20	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	50	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
2. Cornus florida	10	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Broom sedge Andropogon virginicus	30	Y	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	10	Y	FACU
3. Lonicera japonica	10	Y	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	50	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAB-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 5/3	100					loam	
3-12+	10YR 5/6	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Likely old fill material

WAB

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.20 acres Wetland width 80 feet

Name of evaluator B. Smith Date 11/25/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 15 %
- ✓ agriculture, urban/suburban 80 %
- ✓ impervious surface 5 %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Juncus
(2) _____
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ✓ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 25

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAC wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/25/2023
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAC WET
Investigator(s): Anna Rewsche, CGI Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Drainage channel Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3209 Long: -82.4250 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PSS
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:
WAC is confined to a natural drainage. This is a linear wetland w/ standing water throughout. Vegetation is limited to Juncus effusus, Festuca spp., & Lonicera japonica. The surrounding area is an apple orchard.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 6
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ___	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
the wetland has standing water throughout

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAC-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Juncus effusus	30	X	FACW
2. Schedonorus arundinaceus	15		NI
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 17.5	20% of total cover: 7		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Wetland is regularly mowed

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAC WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 10	10YR 2/1	80	10YR 5/3	20	C	M	Sandy loam	
10-16+	10YR 6/1	100			C	M	Coarse sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks:

Subsurface sand layer is likely from a relic stream channel.

WAC-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/25/2013
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAC-UP
Investigator(s): Anna Reusche Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3209 Long: -82.4250 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
Upland data point taken near flag WAC-15 in apple orchard.
Wetland area is entirely located in a maintained area in apple orchard

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAC - UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Festuca, Schedonorus arundinaceus	100	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 % (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAC-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/4				—	—	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WAC

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .21 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsche Date 4/25/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 100%
- ___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Juncus effusus
(2) Lonicera japonica
(3) Festuca

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	3	x 4.00 =	12
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 53

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAE wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAE-W

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3459 Long: -82.4341 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Talladega silt loan 2-7% slope NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

Connected via pipe to SAY

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

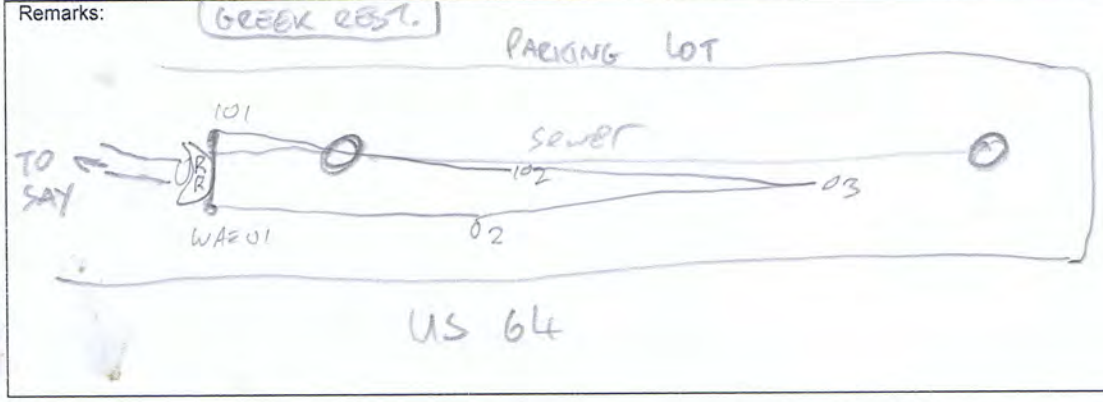
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): –
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAE-W

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. NONE			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ~~30~~ 15)			
1. Salix nigra	40	X	OBL
2. Rubus argutus	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	60 = Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: ~~5~~)			
1. Impatiens capensis	50	X	FACW
2. Festuca sp, Schedonorus arundinaceus	10		FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 = Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Disturbed vegetation due to sewer line + roadway.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAE-W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/2	100	~	~	~	~	loam	
2-5	10YR 3/1	100	~	~	~	~	"	
5-12+	10YR 3/1	90	2.5Y 5/3	10	C	M	"	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks:

WAE UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAE U

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 20%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3459 Long: -82.4341 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Talledega silt loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydrology indicators: steep roadside slope

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAE-U

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. NONE			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Rubus sp	80	Y	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	40	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	120 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Disturbed roadside slope.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAE-4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/4	80	7.5YR 4/6	20	C	M	SiCl	roadside fill

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WAE

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road US 64

County Henderson Wetland area <.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Phil May Date 4/29/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- X other: sewer drainage

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 20%
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___%
- X impervious surface 80%

Soil series: Tallapoosa silt loam 2-7% slope
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Salix nigra
(2) Impatiens capensis
(3) Rubus sp

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0	x 4.00 =	0
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 20

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAF-W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAF-W

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): stream valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): ~~concave~~ none Slope (%): 2%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3454 Long: -82.4435 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	

Remarks:

Wetland @ bankfull w/in wide stream channel

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ✓ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✓ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Hydrology due to stream flow + water table. Elev at stream NHWL.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAF-W

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Saururus cernuus (Liz. tail)	20	X	OBL
2. Impatiens capensis	20	X	FACW
3. Carex sp	20	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Limited vegetation - bench adjacent to stream.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAF W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	2.5Y 4/3	100	—	—	—	—	Sa	
2-6	2.5Y 4/2	80	10YR 5/8	20	C	M	Sa lm	
6+	rock/gravel - old stream bed							

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks:

Old stream bed gravel present @ 6 inches

WAF 4

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAF 4

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 5%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3455 Long: -82.4436 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15 % slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAFU

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	80	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	80	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Cornus florida	30	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
3. Ilex opaca	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	60	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	30	X	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	50	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Parthenocissus quinquefolia	20	X	FACU
2. Smilax rotundifolia	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAF U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/3	100	—	—	—	—	Sa lm	
4-12+	10YR 4/3	100	—	—	—	—	Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WAF

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name IL4000 Nearest Road _____

County Henderson Wetland area .02 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 4/29/12

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 50 %

Soil series: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Impatiens capensis
(2) Carex sp.
(3) Saururus cernuus

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 27

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAG
WET

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/29/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAG-W
Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): stream valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3671 Long: -82.4654 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): —
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAG-W

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Salix nigra	30	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Alnus serrulata	80	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Rosa multiflora	40	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Impatiens capensis	20	X	FACW
2. Juncus effusus	10	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WAG-W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 3/1	90	10YR 3/4	10	C	M	Lm	
6-12+	10YR 4/1	100	—	—	—	—	Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

WAG
UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/29/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAG U
Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3671 Long: -82.4655 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAG-U

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Salix nigra	30	Y	OBL
2. Platanus occidentalis	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus sp.	40	X	FACU
2. Oxydendrum arboreum	20	X	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Quercus nigra	20	X	FAC
2. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Lonicera japonica	60	X	FAC
2. Toxicodendron radicans	30	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 8 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 10 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WAG-U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/3	100	—	—	—	—	Lm	
2-12+	2.5Y 5/4	100	—	—	—	—	Sa Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

WAG

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.11 acres Wetland width 85 feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 4/29/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Alnus serrulata
(2) Impatiens capensis
(3) Juncus effusus

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 28

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region WAIW

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAIW
Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3367 Long: -82.437 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAIW

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	40	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	40	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	40	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 40 20% of total cover: 16

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Trifolium sp.	10	X	FACU
2. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	20	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2. Smilax rotundifolia	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	40	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 55% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAI-W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/2	80	10YR 5/6	20	C	M	Lm	
2-7	10YR 4/2	80	5YR 6/6	20	C	PL/M	Cl Lm	
7-12+	10YR 5/2	80	10YR 5/6	20	C	PL/M	Lm	wet

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region WAI-U

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAI U
Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 5
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3367 Long: -82.4371 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slopes NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ___
Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ___	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ___ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ___	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ___	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ___ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydrology indicators

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAI U

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	70	Y	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. NONE			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ponax sp.	20	X	FACU
2. Ilex opaca	10	X	FACU
3. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Rubus sp	30	Y	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
3. Matanthemum racemosum	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 37.5% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAI U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 3/3	100	–	–	–	–	Lm	
10-12+	10YR 5/3	100	–	–	–	–	Sa Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

WAI

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.07 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 4/30/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50%
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___%
- X impervious surface 50%

Soil series: Hayesville loam 7-15% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Tulip poplar
(2) Chinese privet
(3) Red maple

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2 x 4.00 =	8	**Wetland rating**
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2 x 4.00 =	8	32
T	Pollutant removal	2 ** x 5.00 =	10	
I	Wildlife habitat	1 x 2.00 =	2	
N	Aquatic life value	1 x 4.00 =	4	
G	Recreation/Education	0 x 1.00 =	0	

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region WAJW

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAJW
Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.36552 Long: -82.4639 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 7"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAJ-W

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	60	X	FAC
2. Betula nigra	30	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	90 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. Lonicera japonica	20	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	10	X	FAC
2. Smilax sp.	10	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 87.5% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WA5W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	2.5Y 4/2	70	7.5YR 5/6	30	C	M/PL	Sc Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

WAJU

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAJU
Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 5
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3658 Long: -82.4639 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAJU

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	50	X	FAC
2. Betula nigra	30	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus sp	20	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Rosa multiflora	50	X	FACU
2. Prunus sp	10		FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Galium sp.	20	X	FACW
2. Rosa multiflora	10	X	FACU
3. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 56% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WA5U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-1	10YR 4/4	100					Cl lm	
1-12	7.5YR 5/8	100					Cl m	fill material

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

WAJ

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road I 26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.26 acres Wetland width >100 feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 4/30/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 10 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 80 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Codorus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Rosa multiflora
(3) Impatiens capensis

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- X total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2 x 4.00 =	8	**Wetland rating**
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	0 x 4.00 =	0	32
T	Pollutant removal	3 ** x 5.00 =	15	
I	Wildlife habitat	2 x 2.00 =	4	
N	Aquatic life value	1 x 4.00 =	4	
G	Recreation/Education	1 x 1.00 =	1	

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAL-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAL-wet-01

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3804 Long: -82.4848 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NC Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NC (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

Rain 3" + within 24 hrs

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): —

Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 3"

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAL-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
3. Microstegium vimineum	20	X	FAC
4. Rubus sp.	10		
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAL-WL4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5Y 5/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	M	sandy loam	
6-12+	2.5Y 5/1	100					sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WAL

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/30/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 60 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Codorus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) fescue
(2) Jewel weed
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 25

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAM-W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 7/31/2013
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAM-WET
Investigator(s): Anna Rexsche Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toe of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3672 Long: -82.4673 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PSS
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ____ No X
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
Area recieved ≈ 3" rain within last 48 hours. WAM is a marginal system with pocketed areas that are inundated. Standing water is present throughout. Area is comprised of early-successional/invasives.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2-12
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
pocketed areas throughout wetland that are inundated with ≈ 1' - 2' water. Standing water present throughout.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAM-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	40	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rosa multiflora	40	X	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	40	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	80 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 40 20% of total cover: 16

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Significantly disturbed vegetation

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
It is our best professional judgement that the vegetation has been significantly disturbed & if undisturbed would meet wetland vegetation criteria

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAM-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/2	60	10YR 5/6	40	C	M	Sandy loam	
8-16	2.5Y 4/2	60	10YR 5/6	40	C	M	Dark Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Soils first meet low-chroma requirements.

WAM up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440 City/County: Hendersonville Sampling Date: 4/31/2013
Applicant/Owner: NLDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAM-UP
Investigator(s): Anna Rushing (GJ) Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3673 Long: -82.4672 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
WAM-UP data point was taken approximately 30' from WAM-wet data point. Very little topographic relief from wetland to upland. No surface hydrology present.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAM-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fagus grandifolia	30	Y	FAC
2. Salix nigra	20	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus serotina	10	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAM-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR5/3	100					Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WAM

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Hendersonville Wetland area .01 acres Wetland width 15 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsine Date 4/31/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- X ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: ___

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X ___ forested/natural vegetation 10 %
- X ___ agriculture, urban/suburban 70 %
- X ___ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X ___ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Ligustrum sinense
(2) Rosa multiflora
(3) Lonicera japonica

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 47

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAN-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAN0-6-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3800 Long: -82.4851 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

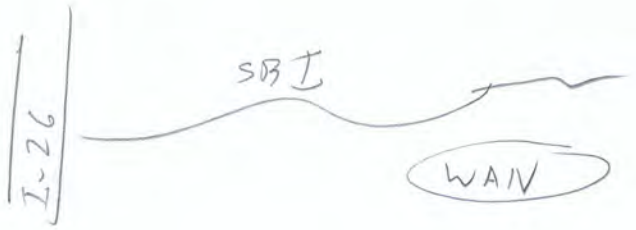
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____ No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes X No ____	Depth (inches): 4"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X No ____	Depth (inches): 2"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAV-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	40	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	20	X	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
3. Prunus serotina	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	30	X	FAC
2. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
3. Rosa multiflora	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Wisteria frutescens	20	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 86% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WA/V-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					loam	
4-12+	10YR 5/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WAN

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.01 acres Wetland width 8 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/30/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 60 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Codorus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) microstegium
(3) Lonicera japonica

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	Ø	x 4.00 =	Ø
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 29

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAT-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/30/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAT-01-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3807 Long: -82.4849 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

stormwater & over bank flood driven

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAT-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	20	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Bedstraw, Galium sp.	30	X	FAC
2. Impatiens capensis	20	X	FACW
3. Schedonorus arundinaceus	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WA-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 5/1	90	7.5Y 6/6	10	C	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks:

Very wet soil difficult to distinguish mottles — rain 3"+ within 24 hrs

WAT 4

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 4/31/2017
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAT-UP
Investigator(s): James Philaum, Anna Rusdy EE Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3807 Long: -82.4949 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ~~X~~ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
WAT-up is located upslope from WAT-04, Approximately 5 feet higher in elevation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAT-UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	10	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Microstegium vimineum	40	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rubus argutus	30	Y	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	20	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 43% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAT-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/6	100					Sandy clay loam	
4-16	10YR 5/6	100					Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WAJ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 4/30/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 60 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Bed straw
(2) Jewel weed
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 28

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAU-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/1/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAU-08-wet
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): stream head Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3808 Long: -82.4861 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Bradson gravelly loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

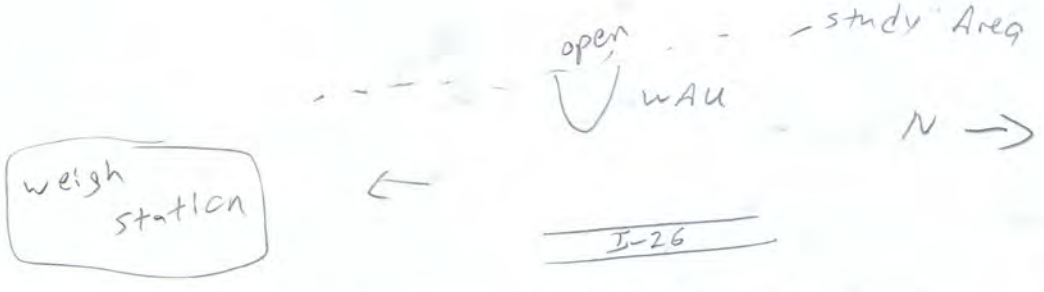
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 8
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 6"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Field sheet 10

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAU-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ilex opaca	25	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	5		FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	30	X	FAC
2. Schedenorus arundinaceus	20	X	FACU
3. Juncus effusus	10		FACW
4. Athyrium filix-femina	10		FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 57% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAU-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/2	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	sandy loam	
4-12+	2.5Y 4/1	90	2.5Y 5/4	10	C	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

WAU-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/1/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAU-02-up

Investigator(s): James Pflamm Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3409 Long: -82.4860 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Braddon gravelly loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAU-up

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Oxydendrum arboreum	30	Y	UPL
2. Acer rubrum	30	Y	FAC
3. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Carya sp.	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2. microstegium vimineum	20	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2. smilax rotundifolia	10	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6 % (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAU-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					Sandy loam	
4-12+	10YR 6/3	90	10YR 5/8	10	C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

WAU

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.03 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator _____ Date 5/1/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
X other: repo creation

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
X agriculture, urban/suburban 40 %
X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Bradson gravelly loam 2-7% slopes
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) microstegium
(2) Red maple
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
X Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 35

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAV-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/1/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAV-wet-01
Investigator(s): James Pflanum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3909 Long: -82.4926 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Evard soils 15-25% Slopes NWI classification: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No	

Remarks:

Infrequently mowed area

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

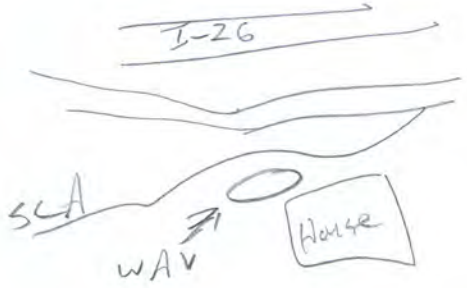
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): —
Water Table Present? Yes X No Depth (inches): 2"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No Depth (inches): 8"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAV-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Carex sp.	30	X	FACW
2. Juncus effusus	20	X	FACW
3. Impatiens capensis	10		FACW
4. microstegium vimineum	10		FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAB-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	loam	
4-12+	2.5Y 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks:

WAV-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/1/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAV-up-01

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3909 Long: -82.4926 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard Soils, 15-25% slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAV-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Quercus rubra	50	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	40	X	FAC
3. Liriodendron tulipifera	40	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	130	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 65 20% of total cover: 26

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Cornus florida	30	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
3. Quercus rubra	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2. Athyrium filix-femina	10		FAC
3. Parthenocissus quinquifolia	10		FACU
4. Polystichum acrostichoides	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 43 % (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAR-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 4/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WAV

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .02 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/1/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 30 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Evard soils 15-25% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Jewel weed
(2) microstegium
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 29

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAW-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/1/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAWØ1-wet
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3918 Long: -82.4935 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Codorus loam NWI classification: PSS
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): —
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 2"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 8"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

SCA - oxbow wetland

I-26

SCA

WAW

Sheet 16

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WAW-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	20	X	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	10	Y	FACW
2. Vaccinium spp.	10	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Microstegium viminum	30	X	FAC
2. Parthenocissus quinquifolia	10		FACU
3. Schedonorus arundinaceus	10		FACU
4. Athyrium filix-femina	10		FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAw-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR3/2	100					loam	
2-12+	2.5Y5/1	90	7.5YR3/6	10	C	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

WAW

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area 20.01 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/1/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream - SCA
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 80 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 20 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) Microstegium
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 36

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WAY-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/2/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAY-G-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3957 Long: -82.4993 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 15-25% slope NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes Y	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes Y	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

Area is at the base of a highway fill slope (I-26) and has been clear cutt for maintenance. Frequent sediment input and stormwater influence soils & hydrology.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 1"

Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 4"

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 8"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

sheet 11

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WA-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
2. recently clear			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2. clear cut			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	10	X	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	5	X	FAC
3. Salix nigra	5	X	OBL
4. Rosa multiflora	5	X	FACU
5.			
6.			
	25 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 12.5 20% of total cover: 5

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. Schedonorus arundinaceus	20	X	FACU
3. Lonicera japonica	10		FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAY-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5Y3/2	95	7.5YR4/4	5	C	M	loam	
6-12+	2.5Y4/1	90	7.5YR5/6	10	C	M/PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks:

WAY-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/2/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WAY-
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Fill slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3957 Long: 82.4982 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 15-25% slopes NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil X, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

Highway fill slope

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WAY_up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Platanus Occidentalis	40	X	FACW
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
2. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	10	X	FACW
3. Rosa multiflora	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lonicera japonica	10	X	FAC
2. Rosa multiflora	10	X	FACU
3. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WAV-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 5/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WAP

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26 & Naples

County Henderson Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 25 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/2/13

Wetland location

___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
x other: topo crenulation

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)

x forested/natural vegetation 10 %
x agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
x impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Hayesville loam 15-35% slopes

___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
x predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation

(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Jewel weed
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors

___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness

___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
x intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*

___ Bottomland hardwood forest
x Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBB-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/2/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBB-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3967 Long: -82.5052 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? no (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

Ditched/ dug out area drained via pipe

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 8"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes Y No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBB-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix nigra	50	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Salix nigra	30	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WRB-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	7.5YR 5/1	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks:

WBB-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/2/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBB-up
Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3969 Long: -82.5033 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Delgare loam 0-2% slope NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? no (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
Area is mowed frequently

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBB-up

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ostrya virginiana	30	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBBUP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
6-12+	10YR 5/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WBB

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road Asheville Hwy

County Henderson Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 5 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/2/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- X within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 70 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Salix nigra
(2) _____
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2 x 4.00 =	8	Wetland rating
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2 x 4.00 =	8	30
T	Pollutant removal	2 ** x 5.00 =	10	
I	Wildlife habitat	0 x 2.00 =	0	
N	Aquatic life value	1 x 4.00 =	4	
G	Recreation/Education	0 x 1.00 =	0	

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBC-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/7/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBC-07-wet
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): -
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.3999 Long: -82.5109 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NC Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ____ No X
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NC (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
Rain within 24 hrs – significant flooding

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

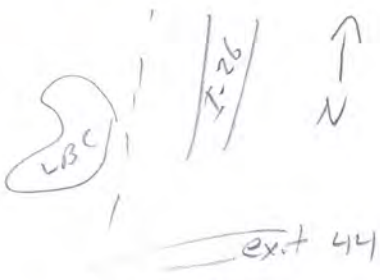
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
SCQ



ext 44
sheet 12

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WBC-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	40	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
2. Betula nigra	10	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	10	X	FACW
2. Ilex opaca	10	X	FACU
3. Rosa multiflora	5	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	25 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 12.5 20% of total cover: 5

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. Microstegium vimineum	20	X	FAC
3. Carex sp.	10		FACW
4. Rubus sp.	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.6% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBC-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/3	100					loam	
4-12+	10YR 5/1	80	10YR 5/6	20	C	M	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

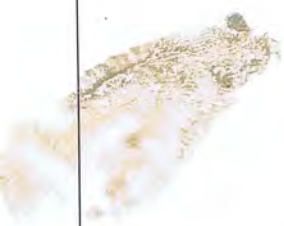
Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks:



WBC-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/7/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBC-up
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4000 Long: -82.5109 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? N e Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? N e (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBC-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2. Quercus alba	30	X	FACU
3. Oxydendrum arboreum	10		FUPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 4		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ilex opaca	20	X	FACU
2. Quercus alba	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	10	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	10	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	20	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBC-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	2.5Y 5/3	90	7.5YR 6/6	10	C	M	clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WBC

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.27 acres Wetland width 50' feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/7/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- X within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 20 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- X impervious surface 30 %

Soil series: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) Tulip poplar
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2 x 4.00 =	8	**Wetland rating**
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2 x 4.00 =	8	38
T	Pollutant removal	3 ** x 5.00 =	15	
I	Wildlife habitat	1 x 2.00 =	2	
N	Aquatic life value	1 x 4.00 =	4	
G	Recreation/Education	1 x 1.00 =	1	

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBD-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Hendersonville Sampling Date: 5/7/2013
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBD-WET
Investigator(s): Anna Revsyln, CEI Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Headwater system Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.39989 Long: -82.5053 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slopes NWI classification: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.) - Recent rainfall
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
WBD is confined to a roadside ditch that drains to a stream system (SCD). This wetland is a headwater system. Recent heavy rainfall ~2". Water in wetland is slightly flowing

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBD-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Typha latifolia	80	Y	OBL
2. Juncus effusus	30	Y	FACW
3. Carex spp.	20	N	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBD-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/1	100					sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WBD - UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4100 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 05/07/2013
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBD-UP
Investigator(s): Anna Reusche, CEI Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: Long: Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.) Recent Rain
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
WBD upland data point is located in a fallow agricultural field. Approximately 4' higher in elevation than WBD - wet.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WRD-UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	50	X	FACU
2. Taraxacum officinal	30	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBP-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

WBD

Project Name I-4600 Nearest Road Old Hendersonville

County Henderson Wetland area <1 acres Wetland width 5 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rerucha Date 5/7/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ↘ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- ↘ agriculture, urban/suburban 90 %
- ↘ impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ↘ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Typha latifolia
(2) Juncus effusus
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ↘ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ↘ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ↘ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 44

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBE - wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 05/07/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBE - WET
Investigator(s): Anna Revsche, EI Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4014 Long: -82.5100 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.) Recent Rain
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
WBE is a headwater wetland system stream (SCR) is flowing through wetland. Area recieved ~2" over last 48 hours.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBE-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Black willow Salix nigra	30	Y	OBL
2. River birch Betula nigra	20	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	20	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Impatiens capensis	40	Y	FACW
2. Carex sp	30	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Sparsely vegetated along floodplain of stream

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBE - WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/2	60	10YR 3/6	40	C	M	loam	
4-12	10YR 3/1	60	10YR 3/6	40	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBE - up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 05/07/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBE-UP
Investigator(s): Anna Pousely, CE1 Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4014 Long: -82.5099 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Hayesville loam 7-15% slopes NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.) Recent rain
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:
WBE up taken ≈ 3 ft from WBE-05. Approximately 3' higher in elevation. No surface hydrology.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WB 2-UP

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. River birch Betula nigra	30	X	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Carpinus caroliniana	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	20		FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBE-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 -10	10YR 4/3	100				bank		
10-16+	10YR 5/4	100				bank		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** _____

Remarks:

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

WBE

Project Name I-440 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .02 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Kessler Date 05/07/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
✓ forested/natural vegetation 10 %
✓ agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
✓ impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Hayesville loam 7-15% slope
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Impatiens capensis
(2) Betula nigra
(3) Carex

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
✓ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
✓ seasonally flooded or inundated
___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
✓ Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 42

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBF-WE

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/7/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBF-WE1
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.415 Long: -82.5200 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks: Cattle impacted, regular mowing & soil compaction

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): Ø"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): Øh

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBF-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	70	X	FACU
2. Juncus effusus	10	x	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 6

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

regularly mowed & grazed

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes Y No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBF W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	2.5Y 5/1	100					loam	very wet - disturbed

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

cattle trampled soils

WBF

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.1 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/8/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 100%
- ___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: Delanco loam 2-7% slope
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Fescue
(2) Jewel weed
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	Ø	x 2.00 =	Ø
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 32

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBGw

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 05/07/2013
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBG-WET
Investigator(s): Anna Rewschke Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4088 Long: -82.517 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco silt loam 2-7 % slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.) Heavy rain
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
WBG-wet was taken approximately 5 ft from Flag no. 118. WBG is a linear wetland system flowing along I-26 adjacent to the ROW. WBG begins at a culvert under I-26. Heavy rains in last 48 hours

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 3-12
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBG-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	40	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	40	Y	FAC
2. Acer negundo	40	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Juncus effusus	20	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	40	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ~~5~~ 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: ~~83~~ 83% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WB Gwet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	25Y 4/1	60	10YR 4/6	40	C	PL/M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBG-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 05/07/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBG-UP
Investigator(s): Anna Rexrode Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4094 Long: -82.5172 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Delarco loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.) Heavy rain
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:
WBG up was taken in forested area/mowed area immediately adjacent to wetland boundary flag. Wetland is impanded along South side by I-26. Heavy rainfall in previous 48 hours

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBG-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Prunus serotina	30	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Vaccinium corymbosum	30	Y	FACW
2. Ligustrum sinense	30	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Lonicera japonica	70	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBG-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/2	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WBG

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .5 acres Wetland width 60 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Reusche Date 05/07/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ✓ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- ✓ agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ✓ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Delanco loam 2-7% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Acer negundo
(3) Ligustrum sinense

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ✓ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	4 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating S1

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBH

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: T-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 3/7/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBD-01
Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4145 Long: -82.5232 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Braddock gravelly loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
- Extreme amount of rain for the season
- Area is mowed/grazed regularly

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Top creek ditch draining to SCT
WBH

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBA

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer pensylvanicum	50	X	FACU
2. ostrya virginiana	10		FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
2. Acer negundo	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2. Juncus effusus	10	X	FACW
3. Carex sp.	10	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
It is our best professional judgement that the vegetation has been significantly disturbed & if undisturbed would meet the wetland vegetation criteria.

SOIL Sampling Point: WBH

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

WBA-up

Project/Site: I-440 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 3/7/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBA-up

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.446 Long: -82.5232 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Bradson gravelly loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NC Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? Ne (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No ____ Depth (inches): ____

Water Table Present? Yes ____ No ____ Depth (inches): ____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No ____ Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WBH-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Carya ovata	30	X	FACU
2. Quercus alba	20	X	FACU
3. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBA-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	2.5Y 3/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WBA

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.05 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator James Flamm Date 5/7/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
X on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
X forested/natural vegetation 10 %
X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Braddock gravelly loam 2-7% slopes
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Hop hornbeam
(2) _____
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
X Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBI-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4406 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/8/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBI 1
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4153 Long: -82.5204 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Bradson gravelly loam 7-15% slope NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

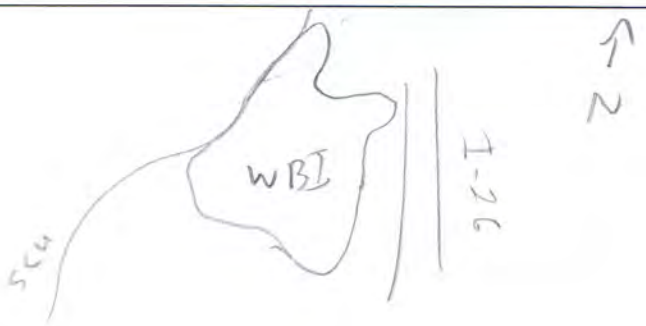
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 4"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBI-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fraxinus pensylvanica	30	X	FACW
2. Salix nigra	20	Y	OBL
3. Ligustrum sinense	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	10	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	50	X	FACU
2. Carex sp.	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 57% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WB2-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 5/2	100					loam	
4-12+	2.5Y 5/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBI

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.72 acres Wetland width 100 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflanm Date 5/8/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Bradson gravelly loam 7-15% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Green Ash
(2) Elderberry
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- X total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- X seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	7	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 44

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBJ-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/8/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBJ05
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4161 Long: -82.524 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Braddock gravelly loam 7-15% slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:
Area has been excavated & used as an old trash dump - standing H2O & solid waste throughout site

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 6-12"
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBJ-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	40	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Platanus occidentalis	20	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	20	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2. Bedstraw Galium sp.	30	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Inundated area - few herbs visible

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBJ-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 4/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBJ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.04 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/6/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
X on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
X forested/natural vegetation 20 %
X agriculture, urban/suburban 80 %
___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Braddock gravelly loam 7-15% slopes
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer negundo
(2) Sycamore
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
X Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 39

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBK-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/8/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBKØ1
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4164 Long: -82.5257 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No	

Remarks:
Floodplain bench on SCH

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

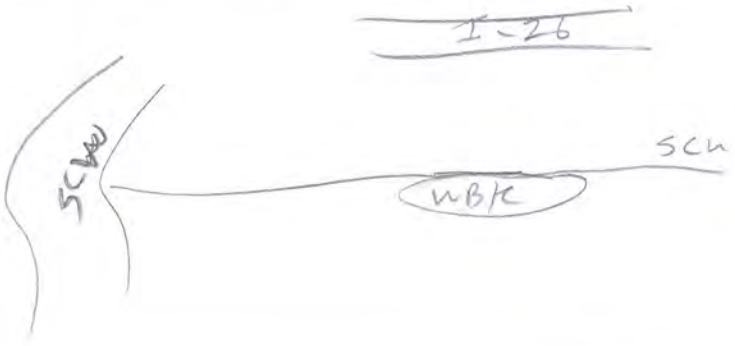
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 2

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBK-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. Bedstraw Galium sp	20	X	FAC
3. Scheloncirus arundinaceus	10		FACU
4. Lonicera japonica	10		FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBK-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR4/2	90	7.5YR4/6	10	C	M/PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBK-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 3/8/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBK01

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4165 Long: -82.5239 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Cordus loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

Taken w/in Floodplain

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____ No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____ No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____ No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Recent flooding

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBK-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	30	X	FAC
2. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	30	X	FACW
3. Platanus occidentalis	20	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
	80	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	30	X	FAC
2. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	30	X	FAC
2. Ligustrum sinense	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
2. Bedstraw Galium sp.	30	X	FAC
3. Schedonorus arundinaceus	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	10	X	FAC
2. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 9 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 12 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBK-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/3	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WBK

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 6' feet

Name of evaluator James Pflanm Date 5/8/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Cordus loam
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ___ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Fescue
(2) Bed straw
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 30

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBL-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/8/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBL-Reference
Investigator(s): Sams Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): IV Lat: 35.491° Long: -82.5258 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 0-2% slope NWI classification: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

Golf course 'Ditch' regularly mowed and maintained

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

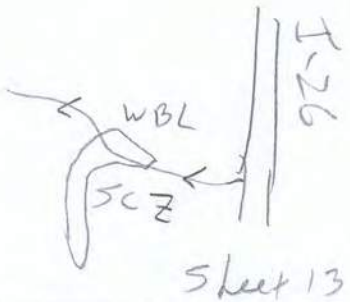
Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Broadmoore Golf Course



Sheet 13

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBL-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Acer negundo	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	Y	FACU
2. Carex spp.	20	X	FACW
3. Typha latifolia	20	X	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: EnBL-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 3/2	100					Loam	
4-12+	10YR4/1	90	7.5YR4/6	10	C	PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBL-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-2400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/9/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBM-UP

Investigator(s): Jones Pflum Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): — Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4210 Long: -82.5249 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ____ No X

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? N.D (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

Golf course- regularly mowed

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No ____ Depth (inches): ____

Water Table Present? Yes ____ No ____ Depth (inches): ____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No ____ Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBL-up

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Black walnut Juglans nigra	30	Y	FACU
2. Acer negundo	20	X	FAC
3. Salix nigra	10		OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	20	X	FAC
2. Salix nigra	20	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBL-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
C-12+	10YR 3/3	100					loam	fill material

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WBL

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road +/-26

County Henderson Wetland area 0.01 acres Wetland width 6 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/9/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 20 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 80 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Delanco loam 0-2% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ___ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Fescue
(2) Typha latifolia
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 32

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBO-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/9/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBO-wet-1
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4215 Long: -82.5277 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 0-2% slope NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:
Terraced area adjacent to driving range & sewer line clay soils likely perch H_2O table.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBO-wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	X	FACW
2. Salix nigra	10	X	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Juncus effusus	30	X	FACW
2. Carex sp.	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WB-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 3/6	10	C	M/PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WB0

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~0.1 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflanm Date 5/9/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 25 %
- X impervious surface 25 %

Soil series: Delanco loam 0-2% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Green Ash
(2) Black willow
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBP-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440C City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/14/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBP-01
Investigator(s): James Pflaum / Brian Smith Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4205 Long: -82.5255 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 2-7% slopes NWI classification: _____
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

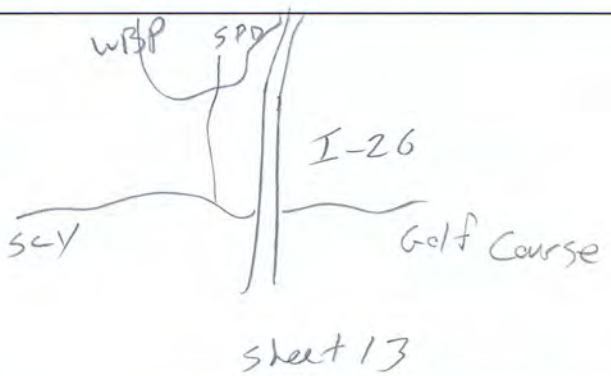
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



sheet 13

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBP-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	30	X	FACW
2. Acer negundo	20	X	FAC
3. Acer rubrum	10		FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	10	X	FAC
2. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	40	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBP-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0–12+	10YR 4/2	70	2.5YR 2.5/4	30	C	M/PL	Clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WBP-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/14/13
Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: _____
Investigator(s): James Pflaum / Brian Smith Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4205 Long: -82.5253 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 2-7% Slopes NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NC Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NE (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBP-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	30	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
2. Acer negundo	20	X	FAC
3. Ligustrum sinense	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	20	X	FAC
2. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
3. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Plot includes utility corridor

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBP-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 3/4	70	10YR 3/6	30	—	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Fill slope material

WBP

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area ~.39 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/14/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 60 %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Delanco loam 2-7% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Box elder
(2) Green ash
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- X total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 40

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBR-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440D City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 05/14/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBR-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Ruscher Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Seep Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.46347 Long: -82.5453 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents - Urban Land NWI classification: PSS1

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

Wetland seep system adjacent to perennial stream. Standing water present throughout.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Wetland seep, standing water present throughout

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBR - WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Alnus serrulata	30	X	FACW
2. Carpinus caroliniana	30	X	FAC
3. Acer rubrum	10		FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp.	60	X	FACW
2. Spartina alterniflora	20	X	OBL
3. Juncus effusus	20	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

dead tree present

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBR-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 5/6	70	10YR 3/1	30	RM	M	Sandy loam	
4-36	10YR 3/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Soils are very high chroma @ surface. Below ~3" soils are reduced to low chroma 3/1

WBR-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/15/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBR-UP

Investigator(s): Anne Rousche, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4635 Long: -82.5455 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard - Cowee NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBR - UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Pinus strobus	30	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
3. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	X	FACU
3. Alnus serrulata	10		FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Vinca minor	30	X	NI
2. Athyrium filix-femina	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBR-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	5YR 4/6	100					clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WBR

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-410 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area 1 acres Wetland width 200 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revelle Date 05/15/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ↘ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ↘ forested/natural vegetation 80 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ↘ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ↘ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Alnus serrulata
(2) Juncus effusus
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ↘ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ↘ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ↘ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	4	x 4.00 =	16
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	4	x 4.00 =	16
T	Pollutant removal	4 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	4	x 2.00 =	8
N	Aquatic life value	4	x 4.00 =	16
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 77

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBS-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/14/13
Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBS 01-wet
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4337 Long: -82.5320 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-Urban land complex 2-30% slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:
wetland is due to Beaver impoundments, highway runoff, and water leaking from aboveground tank.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)
- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

sheet 14 electronic

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBS-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp.	40	X	FACW
2. Microstegium vimineum	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBS-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/2	100					loam	
2-12+	10YR 5/1	90	10YR 6/6	10	C	M/PL	clay	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Y Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes Y No _____

Remarks:

WBS-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4402 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/14/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBS@1-up
Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4377 Long: -82.5320 Datum: NAD 83
Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents - Urban land complex 2-50% slopes NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBS-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	40	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Sourwood Oxydendrum arboreum	20	X	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ilex opaca	10	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 40% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBS-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR4/4	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WBS

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26/

County Henderson Wetland area 0.34 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflanm Date 5/14/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
X within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
X forested/natural vegetation 30 %
X agriculture, urban/suburban 30 %
X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Udorthents-urban land complex 2-50% slopes

___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Tulip poplar
(2) Hop horn beam
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
X seasonally flooded or inundated
___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*

___ Bottomland hardwood forest
X Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 38

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBT wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/15/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: wbt 103

Investigator(s): B. Smith Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1-2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.41936 Long: -82.5241 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Delanco loam 0-2% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Y Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? N (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ✓ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✓ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✓ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ✓ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Y Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 4
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: wide ditch fully vegetated

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBT wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2. NA			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2. NA			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Typha latifolia	35	X	OBL
2. Juncus effusus	15		FACW
3. Impatiens capensis	10		FACW
4. Sagittaria sp	25	X	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 42.5 20% of total cover: 17

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2. NA			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Y 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WBT wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/1	100					L	Saturated
3-14	10YR 3/1	85	2.5YR 4/6	15	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks:

WBT

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Henderson Wetland area .2 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator B. Smith Date 5/15/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- ✓ agriculture, urban/suburban 100%
- ___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Typha
(2) Juncus
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ✓ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ✓ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 42

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBV-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/15/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBV wet
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: —
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4619 Long: -82.3461 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-Urban land complex, 2-50% slopes NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No X
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:
Water table well above average for this time of year- sewer line, Aerial utility line, numerous beaver dams, and flood plain levees within the wetland area

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- X Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
DP taken near French Broad river near flag 156

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBV-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Betula nigra	30	Y	FACW
2. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ostrya virginiana	10	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer negundo	10	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex sp.	30	X	FACW
2. Lonicera japonica	20	Y	FAC
3. Toxicodendron radicans	10		FAC
4. Boehmeria cylindrica	10		FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WPV-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 4/4	10	C	M/PL	loam	
8-12+	2.5Y 5/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Sand lense present ~ 10 inches

WBV

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area 10.0 acres Wetland width 500+ feet

Name of evaluator James Flynn Date 5/16/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- X other: adjacent to French Broad River

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Udorthents-urban land complex 2-50% slopes

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Hophorn beam
(2) Cattails
(3) Green ash

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- X semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	4	x 4.00 =	16
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	4 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	3	x 2.00 =	6
N	Aquatic life value	3	x 4.00 =	12
G	Recreation/Education	3	x 1.00 =	3

Wetland rating 69

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBW-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/15/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBW-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rewsche Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Seep Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4617 Long: -82.5478 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard-Cowee Urban land Complex 15-30% slopes NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks: WBW is located on east side of I-26. A landfill is present to the east. Wetland seep system upslope from perennial stream. Area is completely inundated + confined on three sides. Wetland spills over hillside + flows to stream. No canopy/shrub species present.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- X Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 5
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Wetland area is completely inundated. Water stained leaves + mucky surface strongly present throughout

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBW – WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp	20	Y	FAC
2. Juncus effusus	10	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Sparsely vegetated.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBW-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 2/1						muck	
3-16	10YR 3/1	95	10YR 6/8	5	C	M	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WBW-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-440 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/15/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBW-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Revsche, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4669 Long: -82.5485 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents Urban Land NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ____ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____

Water Table Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No X Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBW-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	80	X	FAC
2. Ulmus americana	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	10	X	FACU
3. Ligustrum sinense	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	60	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Rubus argutus	20	X	FACU
2. Alabama supplejack, Berchemia scandens	10	X	FACW
3. Rosa multiflora	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 44% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBW-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 5/3	100					Sandy loam	
3-12	10YR 5/4	100					Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WBW

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area ≥1 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rebsch Date 05/13/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ✓ impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Carex
(2) Juncus effusus
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ✓ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ✓ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	4	x 4.00 =	16
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	4	x 4.00 =	16
T	Pollutant removal	4 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 65

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WBX wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/15/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBX 04 wet

Investigator(s): B. Smith, T. Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.46616 Long: -82.55 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Iotla loam 0-2% slopes occasionally flooded NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ___ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? no Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? no (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ✓ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✓ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✓ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

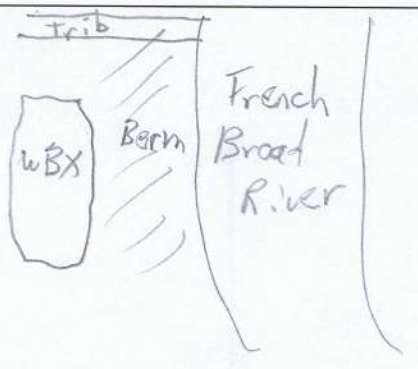
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): +12"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBX wet

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Salix nigra	30	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Salix nigra	20	X	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Scirpus cyperinus	30	X	OBL
2. Juncus effusus	20	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2. NA			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: _____	20% of total cover: _____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

Y 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WBX wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/1	100					L	under water
2-12+	10YR 5/1	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks:

WBX-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/15/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WBX-up
Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4661 Long: -82.55 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Toxaway loam NWI classification: —
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NE Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NE (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
recent heavy rains

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

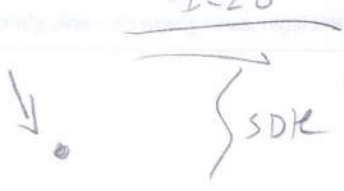
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



sheet 1/6

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WBX-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	30	X	FAC
2. Betula nigra	20	X	FACW
3. Salix nigra	10		OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Betula nigra	20	X	FACW
2. Acer negundo	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rosa multiflora	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	40	X	FAC
2. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
3. Toxicodendron radicans	10		FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2. Toxicodendron radicans	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 8 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 89% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WBX-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR3/4	100					loam	
4-12+	7.5YR4/6	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WBX

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I 4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area _____ acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator B. Smith, J. Pflaum Date 5/15/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ✓ other: floodplain

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 60%
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___%
- ✓ impervious surface 40%

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Black willow
(2) Woolgrass
(3) Juncus

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ✓ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ✓ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 24

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

WCC W

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/16/2013
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCC - WET
Investigator(s): Anna Rensink, James Philaum Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.46784 Long: -82.5504 Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Iotla loam 0-2 & slopes occasionally flooded NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:
WCC west is located adjacent to the main stem of the French Broad River. The wetland has been impounded on one side by a sewer easement/access road and on the other side by I-26. The wetland is characterized by linear channels + heavily saturated/inundated areas.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 6-24"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
linear drainages + areas that are completely inundated are present throughout wetland.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCC-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	40	Y	FAC
2. Betula nigra	30	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
2. Betula nigra	20	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	40	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Alnus serrulata	30	Y	OBL
2. Ligustrum sinense	30	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	60	Y	FAC
2. netted chain fern / Osmunda sp.	40	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 20

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Rosa multiflora	40	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	40	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 78% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCC-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/1	60	10YR 5/6	40	C	M	sandy clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WCC

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area .3 acres Wetland width 20-200 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revelle Date 5/16/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 70 %
- ✓ agriculture, urban/suburban 10 %
- ✓ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Betula nigra
(3) Osmunda

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ✓ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ✓ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ✓ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 48

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WCH_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/21/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCH-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Reusche, Phil May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.4908 Long: -82.5640 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Rosman fine sandy loam 0-3% slopes occasionally flooded. NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2-4
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCH-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	10	Y	FAC
2. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
2. Betula nigra	10	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	60	Y	FAC
2. Carex sp.	20	Y	FACW
3. Juncus effusus	10		FACW
4. Arrow arrum Peltandra sp.	10		OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Sparse canopy/shrub layer due to long term inundation

SOIL Sampling Point: WCH-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	2.5Y 4/1	100					Silty loam	
2-12	2.5Y 4/1	70	10YR 4/6	30	C	M	Silty loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WCH u

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/21/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCH up

Investigator(s): Anna Reusche & Phil May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4904 Long: -82.5639 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Rusmantine sandy loam 0-3% slopes occasionally flooded NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCH up

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Betula nigra	20	X	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	00	X	FAC
3. Salix nigra	20	X	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Rubus argutus	30	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Athyrium filix-femina	26	X	FAC
2. Polystichum acrostichoides	20	X	FACU
3. Microstegium vimineum	50	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Vitis rotundifolia	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCH UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 3/3	100					Silt Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WCH

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-440C Nearest Road I 26

County Buncombe Wetland area 8 acres Wetland width 150 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Reusche Date 5/21/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- Y predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) red maple
(2) black willow
(3) microstegium

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- X total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- X Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	5	x 4.00 =	20
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	5	x 4.00 =	20
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	3	x 2.00 =	6
N	Aquatic life value	4	x 4.00 =	16
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 78

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WCI-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

5/21/17

Project/Site: I-2400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: ~~WCI-05~~

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCI-05

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4833 Long: -82.584 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents - Urban land complex 2-50% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

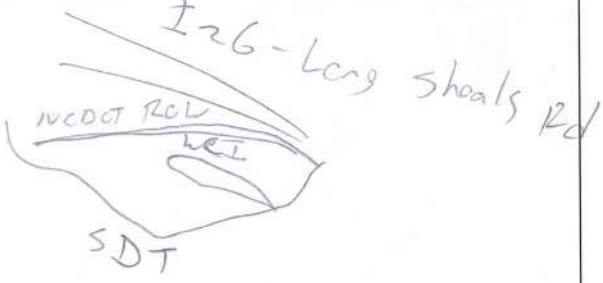
Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 8"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCI-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Sambucus canadensis elderberry	20	X	NI
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. Carex sp.	20	X	FACW
3. microstegium vimineum	20	X	FAC
4. V. rotundifolia	10		
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. V. rotundifolia	10	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	10 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCI-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR4/2	90	10YR 6/4	10	C	M/PL	Sandy loam	
6-12+	10YR3/1	60	10YR4/3	40	-	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Soils disturbed from sediment inputs and fill slope creep.

WCI-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/21/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCI-05-up

Investigator(s): James Pflaum / Brian Smith Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4934 Long: -82.3564 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-urban land complex, 2-50% slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NE Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NC (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Floodplain Location

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCI-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	X	FACU
3. Quercus montana	20	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rhododendron maximum	40	X	FAC
2. Mt Laurel Kalmia latifolia	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. microstegium vimineum	40	X	FAC
2. Dear tongue Dichanthelium clandestinum	10		FAC
3. Impatiens capensis	10		FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W CI-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/3	100					loam	
8-12+	7.5YR 4/6	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WCI

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area 0.04 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflum Date 5/21/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 40 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 60 %

Soil series: Udorthents-urban land complex 8-50% slopes

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Elderberry
(2) Jewel weed
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- X ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 34

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WCO W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/22/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCO-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Revsche, CEI Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.47996 Long: -82.5579 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Water NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

WCO is located immediately adjacent to the French Broad River. Area is flooded frequently. Large debris/wrack piles present through out wetland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No standing water / Saturation present

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WLO-WET

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Betula nigra	30	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Andropogon spp.	50	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	Y = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCD-WCT

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/2	60	5YR 5/4	40	C	M	Silty loam	
8-16	10YR 2/2	80	5YR 5/4	20	C	M	Silty loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WCOu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/22/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCO-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Reusche, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4799 Long: -82.558 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Rosman fine sandy loam 0-3%, slopes occasionally flooded NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:
Upland data point taken @ toe of slope of roadway. Area is sloping + approximately 1' higher in elevation than adjacent wetland

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCO-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	Y	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	10	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Tree of heaven Ailanthus altissima	30	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	50	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WC0-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	7.5YR 3/2	100	10YR 4/8	-	-	-	Silty loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WCO

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road Long Shoals Rd

County Buncombe Wetland area ~.2 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Reusche Date 05/22/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 40 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 60 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Betula nigra
(2) Fraxinus pennsylvanica
(3) Andropogon spp

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	3	x 2.00 =	6
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	5	x 1.00 =	5

Wetland rating 54

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WCS-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 3/21/13
Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCS 3
Investigator(s): James Pflaum / Brian Smith Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): IV Lat: 35.5050 Long: -82.5707 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Evard-Cowee complex 30-50% slope moderately eroded NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes X No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ___ Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present? Yes X No ___ Depth (inches): 6"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ___ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

In median of I-26 - large forested area

SDX

WCS

sheet 1 of 9

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCS-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex spp.	40	X	FACW
2. Umbrella sedge Fuirena sp.	20	Y	OBL
3. Sphagnum moss	20	Y	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 40 20% of total cover: 16

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Rhodo growing over top and shading out most of the veg

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCS-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					Sandy loam	
8-16+	5YR 5/1	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

Extremely wet soil

WES-UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/21/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WES-03-UP

Investigator(s): James Pflaum/Brian Smith Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5050 Long: -82.5706 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard-Cowee complex 30-50% slopes moderately eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes Y No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCS-np

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Carya ovata	20	Y	FACU
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	30		FACU
3. Acer rubrum	10		FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rhododendron maximum	30	X	FAC
2. Beech-Fagus grandifolia	20	Y	FACU
3. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Xmas fern Polystichum acrostichoides	10	X	FACU
2. S. Lady fern Athyrium filix-femina	10	Y	FAC
3. Mayapple Podophyllum peltatum	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Y 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes Y No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCS-up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
C-1	10YR 3/1	100					loam	
1-12+	10YR 5/4	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WCS

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26 (median)

County Buncombe Wetland area 2.05 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/21/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 50 %

Soil series: Evard-Cowee 30-50% mod eroded

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Carex
(2) _____
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	5 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 43

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WCX_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/22/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCX-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rawlins, CSI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): –

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.49019 Long: -82.5583 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Rosman fine sandy loam 0-3% slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks: WCX is an impounded, inundated system adjacent to the French Broad.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCV - WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Betula nigra	50	Y	FACW
2. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
3. Carpinus caroliniana	10	10	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 10		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Carpinus caroliniana	20	Y	FAC
2. Acer rubrum	10	Y	FAC
3. Betula nigra	10	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex sp.	50	Y	FACW
2. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
3. Arrow arrum Peltandra virginica	20	Y	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 8 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCX-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 3/1	70	7.5YR 5/4	30	C	M	silty loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WCX UP

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/22/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WCX-UP

Investigator(s): P May / A Penuche Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4901 Long: -82.5583 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Rosman fine sandy loam 0-3% slopes occasionally flooded NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydrology indicators except geo. position due to Trend Broad floodplain.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WCX-U1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	40	X	FACU
2. Pinus strobus	30	X	FACU
3. Betula nigra	20	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 46	20% of total cover: 18		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
2. Cornus florida	30	X	FACU
3. Fraxinus pennsylvanicum	10		FACW
4. Ilex opaca	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	20	X	FAC
2. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
3. Polystichum acrostichoides	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	X	FAC
2. Toxicodendron radicans	40	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 10 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 70% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCX-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 3/3	100	—	—	—	—	Lm	
9-12+	10YR 3/4	100	—	—	—	—	Sa Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

WCX

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road Long Shoals Rd

County Buncombe Wetland area .45 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rausch Date 05 / 22 / 2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ↘ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ↘ forested/natural vegetation 30 %
- ↘ agriculture, urban/suburban 30 %
- ↘ impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Rosman fine sandy loam 0-3% occ flooded
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ↘ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Betula nigra
(2) Acer rubrum
(3) Carex sp

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ↘ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ↘ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ~ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	2

Wetland rating 45

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDGw

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/23/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDG-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rewsbe, CGI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Interchange Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5565 Long: -82.6105 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents - Urban land complex 8-50% slopes NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil , or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No X

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

Wetland is located in the interchange of I-40 & I-26. Large trees have been clearcut and piled along the toe of slope @ the bottom of the interchange. Area is impounded on all sides by roadways. All stormwater is either piped / diverted.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Primary hydrologic input is from two stormwater channel(s) confluence. Channels have been disturbed by construction of roadways.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDG-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Microstegium vimineum	50	Y	FAC
2. Juncus effusus	20	Y	FACW
3. Carex spp.	20	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Area has been clearcut.

SOIL Sampling Point: WDG-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 2/2	60	10YR 5/6	40	C	M	Silty loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WDGu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/23/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDG-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Rowsey, CGI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Interchange Local relief (concave, convex, none): (none) Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5564 Long: -82.6105 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-urban land complex 2-50% slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil , or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No X

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes No X	

Remarks:

Area is located at the bottom of a median between I-26 & I-40
Area has been significantly disturbed for the construction of the road.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDG-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Liquidambar styraciflua	5	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Microstegium vimineum	60	X	FAC
2. Carex sp.	40	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 80

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDG-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/4	100					silty loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WDG

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-40

County Buncombe Wetland area <.61 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rourke Date 05/23/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ✓ other: on ephemeral drainage

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___%
- ✓ impervious surface 100%

Soil series: Udorthents-urban land complex 2-50% slopes

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Juncus effusus
(2) Carex sp.
(3) Microstegium vimineum

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ✓ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ✓ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 19

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDHw

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDHwet

Investigator(s): Brian Smith & Joe Sullivan Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.6028 Long: -82.5585 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDH wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: Entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	70	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Lindera benzoin	30	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Xanthorhiza simplicissima	60	X	FACW
2. Osmunda cinnamomea	30	X	FACW
3. Vaccinium sp.	30	X	FAC
4. Microstegium vimineum	30	X	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	150 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 75	20% of total cover: 30		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDH wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	7.5YR 5/6	90	2.5YR 5/9	20	C	M	SL	
2-14+	10YR 3/1	90	2.5YR 3/6	10	C	PL	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WDHu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDH up

Investigator(s): Brian Smith & Joe Sullivan Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5002 Long: -82.5586 Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes Y No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No Y	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No Y	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No Y	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDH up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	40	X	FAC
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
3. Oxydendrum arboreum	15		
4. Quercus alba	10		
5. Ilex opaca	10		
6.			
7.			
	95 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 47.5	20% of total cover: 19		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Elaeagnus umbellata	10	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	5	X	FAC
3. Pinus strobus	5	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Osmunda cinnamomea	50	X	FACW
2. Athyrium filix-femina	50	X	FACW
3. Polystichum acrostichoides	5		
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	105 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 52.5	20% of total cover: 21		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	5	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 63 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDHUP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	5YR 4/6	100					L	
4-15	2.5Y 4/3	85	2.5YR 3/4	15	C	PL	L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WDH

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I 4400 Nearest Road Blue Ridge Pkwy

County Buncombe Wetland area ~.1 acres Wetland width 20 feet

Name of evaluator B. Smith J. Sullivan Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: ?

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 100 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Tate loam 15-30% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Red maple
(2) cinnamon fern
(3) ___

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ✓ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ✓ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	2	x 1.00 =	2

Wetland rating 31

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDJw

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDJwet

Investigator(s): Joe Sullivan / B. Smith CE Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flood plain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5007 Long: -82.5387 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDJ wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
2. Ilex opaca	5	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	25 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 12.5	20% of total cover: 5		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Lindera benzoin	20	Y	FACW
2. Rhododendron maximum	10	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Osmunda cinnamomea	60	Y	FACW
2. Carex sp	5		FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	65 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 32.5	20% of total cover: 13		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDJ wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	7.5YR3/1	90	7.5YR4/5	10	C	M	SL	Flakes of micq

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WDJu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDJup

Investigator(s): Joe Sullivan B. Smith Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5907 Long: -82.5587 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30 % slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDJ up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: Entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Oxydendrum arboreum	15	X	UPL
2. Ilex opaca	5	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ilex opaca	15	X	FACW
2. Rhododendron maximum	10	X	FAC
3. Oxydendrum arboreum	5		
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Osmunda cinnamomea	30	X	FACW
2. Athyrium filix-femina	10	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	5	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 57% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WPJ UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-1	7.5YR 5/6	100					SL	
1-3	10YR 4/3	60	10YR 6/4	C	M		SL	
3-12	10YR 4/3	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WDJ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road Blue Ridge Pkwy

County Buncombe Wetland area .09 acres Wetland width 25 feet

Name of evaluator J. Sullivan, B. Smith Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___%
- ___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Rhododendron
(2) Cinnamon fern
(3) Red maple

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ✓ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ✓ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	2	x 1.00 =	2

Wetland rating 31

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDNw

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/28/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDN-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Ressler, CPI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.5132 Long: -82.5880 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

WDN is a small streamside system along a 1st order perennial stream. Soils are strongly hydric, but vegetation is marginal.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- X Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches): 7 12"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 4"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDN-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	10	Y	FACU
2. Betula nigra	5	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	15 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 7.5	20% of total cover: 3		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Athyrium filix-femina	40	Y	FAC
2. Carex spp.	20	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDN-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 5/2	100					Sandy loam	
2-16	10YR 4/1	60	10YR 5/6	40	C	M	coarse sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WDNu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/28/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDN-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Renschler, LEI Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.5132 Long: -82.5879 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

WDN UP was taken along hillslope adjacent to WDN-wet. Location is approximately 2' higher in elevation than wetland.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDN-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Pinus strobus	20	Y	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
3. Hickory Carya sp.	10	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
2. Hickory Carya sp	10	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	40	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 43 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDN-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 3/6	100					clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WDN

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area 0.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rescue Date 05/23/2017

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 100 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Tate loam 15-30% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Southern lady fern
(2) Carex spp
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ✓ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ✓ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 24

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDOW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDO-W

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5567 Long: -82.6238 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks:
Small herbaceous wetland @ inlet of pipe under I-40.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ✓ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 1"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDO-W

Tree Stratum (Plot size: —)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Carex sp.	40	X	FACW
2. Juncus effusus	30	Y	FACW
3. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 19

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: —)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Herbaceous wetland pocket @ inlet of SER

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDD-W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	PL	Lm	
8-12+	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/4	20	C	M/PL	Cl Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WDO

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name Ivwood Nearest Road I40

County Buncombe Wetland area _____ acres Wetland width _____ feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 5/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 50 %
- ✓ agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Carex sp.
(2) Juncus effusus
(3) Impatiens capensis

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 29

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDP-W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDP-W

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5567 Long: -82.6158 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-Urban land complex 0-5% slopes occasionally flooded NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ✓ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✓ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 10"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP-W

Tree Stratum (Plot size: —)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Acer negundo	40	Y	FAC
2. Alnus serrulata	20	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Juncus effusus	30	Y	FACW
2. Carex sp.	20	Y	FACW
3. Impatiens capensis	10		FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Rubus sp.	40	Y	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	40	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDP-W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/3	100	—	—	—	—	Lm	
2-6	10YR 3/2	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M/PL	Lm	
6-12+	10YR 3/2	80	"	20	C	M/PL	SaLm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

WDP-U

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDP-U

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.6157 Long: -82.6157 Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-Urban land complex 2-8% slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✗ No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No ✓	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydrology except geomorphic position (flood plain).

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP-4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Platanus occidentalis	40	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____	20% of total cover: ____		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	Y	FACU
2. Acer negundo	20	Y	FAC
3. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
4. Rosa multiflora	20	Y	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Bedstraw Galium sp	30	Y	FAC-
2. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FAC
2. Rubus sp	20	Y	FACU
3. Toxicodendron radicans	20	Y	FAC
4.			
5.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 10 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 70 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Few trees – disturbed area near I-26/I-40.
Limited herbs – heavy invasive cover.

SOIL Sampling Point: WDP-4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 4/3	100	—	—	—		Lm	
9-12+	10YR 4/3	80	7.5YR 5/6	5	C	M	Lm	Mixed horizon-disturbed
	10YR 2/2	15						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

WDP

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road I-40

County Buncombe Wetland area .06 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 5/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation ___%
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 50 %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: Udorthents urban 0-5% slopes occ flooded

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Alnus serulata
(2) Juncus effusus
(3) Carex sp.

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 24

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDQ w

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDQ-03 W

Investigator(s): B. Smith Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5100 Long: -82.5802 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard-Cowee Urban land complex 30-50% slopes stony NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ___ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology X naturally problematic? yes (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	

Remarks:

large rain < 24hrs prior to visit

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✓ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✓ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDQW

Tree Stratum (Plot size: entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. NA			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____	20% of total cover: ____		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Carpinus caroliniana	55	Y	FAC
2. Spicebush Lindera benzoin	15	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Sphagnum sp.	25	Y	OBL
2. Microstegium viminum	15	Y	FAC
3.			
4. Athyrium filix-femina	5		
5. Osmunda cinnamomea	10		
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	55 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 27.5	20% of total cover: 11		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Vitis rotundifolia	5	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____	20% of total cover: ____		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

Y 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

WDQ W-03

SOIL Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 2/1	100					L	mucky modified saturated
2-8	10YR 3/1	100					L	saturated
Rock								

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- X Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks:

Soil is saturated, mucky modified.

sink down to bedrock at about 4"-8"

WDQ up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDQ-03 up

Investigator(s): B. Smith Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5101 Long: -82.5801 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard-Cowee urban land complex 30-50% slopes stonx NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? yes (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDR up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Carya tomentosa	30	Y	FACU
2. White pine Pinus strobus	25	Y	FACU
3. American elm Ulmus americana	25	Y	FACW
4. Liriodendron tulipifera	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 r)			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	25	Y	FACU
2. American elm Ulmus americana	10	Y	FACW
3. Sourwood Oxydendrum arboreum	5		UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 r)			
1. Athyrium filix-femina	20	Y	FAC
2. Smilax rotundifolia	5	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	25 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 12.5	20% of total cover: 5		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 r)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	5	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 63% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDQ up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/4	100					L	
3-12+	7.5YR 5/6	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

WDQ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area ~.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator B. Smith Date 5/23/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ✓ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 100 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ____ %
- ___ impervious surface ____ %

Soil series: Evard-Cowee urban 30-50% stony

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Ironwood
(2) Cinnamon Fern
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ✓ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	3	x 4.00 =	12
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 30

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDU-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/23/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDU-02-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5032 Long: -82.578 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard - Cowee complex 30-50% slopes stony NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NE Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NE (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks: recent heavy rain

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

I-26

SEV

WDU

WDS

Sheet 19

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDU-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Lindera benzoin	40	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: entire)			
1. Impatiens capensis	30	X	FACW
2. carex sp.	10		FACW
3. microstegium vimineum	10		FAC
4. Juncus effusus	10		FACW
5. Royal fern Osmunda regalis	10		OBL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	10	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- Y 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Tree canopy over shades wetland

SOIL

Sampling Point: non-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes Y No _____

Remarks:

extremely rock soils - beginning of perennial stream

WDU-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Henderson Sampling Date: 5/23/12

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDU-up02

Investigator(s): James Pflamm Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5030 Long: -82.5717 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard-Cowee complex 30-50% slopes Stony NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No Y (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NE Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NE (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

recent heavy rains

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____ No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____ No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____ No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDH-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	40	X	FACU
2. Sourwood Oxydendrum arboreum	20	X	UPL
3. Quercus alba	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ulmus americana	20	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. S. lady fern Athyrium filix-femina	10		FAC
2. x mas fern Polystichum acrostichoides	10		FACU
3. microstegium vimineum	30	X	FAC
4. VA creeper Parthenocissus quinquefolia	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 12		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDU-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/3	100					loam	
4-12+	10YR 5/4	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WDU

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area 20.01 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/23/13

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
_X_ on perennial stream
___ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
_X_ forested/natural vegetation 100 %
___ agriculture, urban/suburban ____%
___ impervious surface ____%

Soil series: Evard - Cowee 30-50% stony
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
___ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Jewel weed
(2) microstegium
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
___ seasonally flooded or inundated
_X_ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
_X_ Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 37

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WDZ-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDZ-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5159 Long: -82.5889 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents urban land complex 2-50% slopes NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes Y No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes Y No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes Y No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- X Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

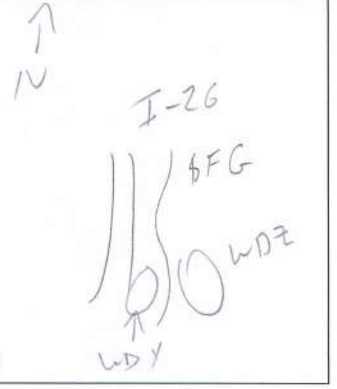
Water Table Present? Yes Y No _____ Depth (inches): 3'

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes Y No _____ Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



Sheet 20

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDZ-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	20	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ligustrum sinense	30	Y	FACU
2. Ilex opaca	5		FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 17.5	20% of total cover: 7		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	40	Y	FAC
2. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
3. VA creeper	10		FACU
4. S. lady fern Athyrium filix-femina	20	X	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDZ-wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 2/1	100					Sandy loam	
2-9	10YR 3/1	100					Sandy loam	
9-15+	10YR 6/2	60	10YR 3/1	40	D	M	sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks:

*

WDZ-up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WDZ11-up

Investigator(s): James Pflaum/Phil McV Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5160 Long: -82.5888 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ____ No X (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

recent heavy rain

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UDZ-up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	Y	FACU
2. Quercus alba	30	Y	FACU
3. Sourwood Oxydendrum arboreum	20	Y	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rhododendron maxima	40	Y	FAC
2. Prunus serotina	20	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	10	X	FACU
2. Rhubus sp.	10	X	FACU
3. Celastrus orbiculatus	10	X	FACU
4. Pokeweed Phytolacca americana	10	X	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Smilax			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 11% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDZ-4P

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR3/3	100					Sandy loam	
9-12+	10YR4/6	100					Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WDZ

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I26

County Buncombe Wetland area .098 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflum Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 40 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Microstegium
(2) Tulip poplar
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- X Bottomland hardwood forest
- ___ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2 x 4.00 =	8	**Wetland rating**
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2 x 4.00 =	8	38
T	Pollutant removal	3 ** x 5.00 =	15	
I	Wildlife habitat	1 x 2.00 =	2	
N	Aquatic life value	1 x 4.00 =	4	
G	Recreation/Education	1 x 1.00 =	1	

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WEA W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/23/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEA-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Revelle, CE1 Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.513 Long: -82.5871 Datum: NAD1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slopes NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

WEA wetland data point taken adjacent to WEA-WET 2. Wetland continues outside project corridor. Wetland broadens @ project boundary

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- X Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- X Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WEA-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	50	Y	FAC
2. Betula nigra	30	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	20	Y	FAC
2. Carpinus caroliniana	20	Y	FAC
3. Ligustrum sinense	10	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Carex sp	30	Y	FACW
2. Arrow arrum / Peltandra virginica	15	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 22.5	20% of total cover: 9		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 86% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WEA-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 3/1	60	10YR 5/6	40	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WEA

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area .01 acres Wetland width 50-100 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsche, CEI Date 05/28/2013

Wetland location
___ on pond or lake
___ on perennial stream
↘ on intermittent stream
___ within interstream divide
___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
↘ forested/natural vegetation 100 %
___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Tate loam 15-30% slopes
___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
↘ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Betula nigra
(3) Carex spp

Hydraulic factors
___ steep topography
___ ditched or channelized
↘ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
↘ seasonally flooded or inundated
___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
___ Bottomland hardwood forest
↘ Headwater forest
___ Swamp forest
___ Wet flat
___ Pocosin
___ Bog forest
___ Pine savanna
___ Freshwater marsh
___ Bog/fen
___ Ephemeral wetland
___ Carolina bay
___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	4 **	x 5.00 =	20
I	Wildlife habitat	3	x 2.00 =	6
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 51

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WED-wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WED96-wet

Investigator(s): James Pflaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5192 Long: -82.5894 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 8-15% slopes NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1"
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WED-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Ligustrum sinense	10	Y	FACU
2. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sp.	30	Y	FACW
2. Boehmeria cylindrica	20	Y	FACW
3. microstegium vimineum	20	Y	FAC
4. Impatiens (opens.)	20	Y	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WED-met

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/3	100					loam	
4-12+	10Y 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	M/PL	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes T No _____

Remarks:

WED

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area ~.03 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator James Pflaum Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 60 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 10 %

Soil series: Tate loam 8-15% slope
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Carex sp.
(2) Juncus
(3) Tag alder

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	2	x 4.00 =	8
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	0	x 4.00 =	0
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 31

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WEE-W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEE-W

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-5%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5295 Long: -82.5991 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 2-4% slope NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ✓ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ✓ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WEE-W

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: N/A)			
1.			
2. None			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Alnus serrulata	30	X	OBL
2.			
3. No others			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Carex sp.	30	X	FACW
2. Scirpus spp.	30	X	OBL
3. Juncus effusus	30	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: N/A)			
1. None			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Open marsh @ pond

SOIL

Sampling Point: WEE-W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/4	100	—	—	—	—	Loam	
2-6	10YR 5/2	70	10YR 3/6	30	C	M/PL	11	
6-12+	10YR 4/3	70	7.5YR 4/6	30	C	M/PL	11	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WEE-U

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEE-U

Investigator(s): P May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5295 Long: -82.5992 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 2-8% slopes NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WEE-U

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Prunus serotina	30	X	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	30	X	FAC
3. Platanus occidentalis	20	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Prunus serotina	30	X	FACU
2. Liquidambar styraciflua	30	X	FAC
3. Sourwood Oxydendrum arboreum	10		UPL
4. Rosa multiflora	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	20	X	FAC
2. Festuca sp Schedonorus arundinaceus	20	X	FACU
3. Rubus sp	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	50	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 9 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 56% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

WEE

SOIL

Sampling Point: WEE up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 3/6	100	—	—	—	—	Lm	
6-12	10YR 5/6	90	5YR 5/8	10	C	M	Cl Lm	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WEE

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road I 26

County Buncombe Wetland area .14 acres Wetland width >100 feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- [x] on pond or lake
- [ ] on perennial stream
- [ ] on intermittent stream
- [ ] within interstream divide
- [ ] other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- [x] forested/natural vegetation 20%
- [x] agriculture, urban/suburban 80%
- [ ] impervious surface ___%

Soil series: Tate loam 2-8% slopes
- [ ] predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- [x] predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- [ ] predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Juncus
(2) Carex
(3) Scirpus

Hydraulic factors
- [ ] steep topography
- [ ] ditched or channelized
- [x] total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- [x] semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- [ ] seasonally flooded or inundated
- [ ] intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- [ ] no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- [ ] Bottomland hardwood forest
- [ ] Headwater forest
- [ ] Swamp forest
- [ ] Wet flat
- [ ] Pocosin
- [ ] Bog forest
- [ ] Pine savanna
- [X] Freshwater marsh
- [ ] Bog/fen
- [ ] Ephemeral wetland
- [ ] Carolina bay
- [ ] Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	2	x 1.00 =	2

Wetland rating 47

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WEL

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-0400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area ~0.12 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Rosselle Date 5/28/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ✓ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ___ forested/natural vegetation 80 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ✓ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- ✓ predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Acer rubrum
(2) Alnus serrulata
(3) Ligustrum sinense

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 48

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WEN
wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NC DOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEN wet

Investigator(s): B. Smith + J. Sullivan Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.50304 Long: -82.555 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam B-3% slope NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WEN wet

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WEN wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Rhododendron maximum	70	X	FAC
2. Mountain laurel Kalmia latifolia	20	X	FACU
3. Liriodendron tulipifera	5		
4. American holly Ilex opaca	5		
5.			
6.			
7.			
	100	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Rhododendron maximum	40	X	FAC
2. Rubus argutus	10	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	50	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Yellow root Xanthorhiza simplissima	30	Y	FACW
2. Cinnamon fern Osmunda cinnamomea	10	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia	5	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5	= Total Cover	
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 71% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WENwet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/2	95	5YR 5/6	5	RM	PL	L	
3-12	5YR 4/2	95	5YR 5/6	5	C	M/PL	L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WEN up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEN up

Investigator(s): J. Sullivan B Smith Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): N Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5031 Long: -82.5589 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate loam 15-30% slope NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ___	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ___ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ___	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ___	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ___ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WEN up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	20	X	FAC
2. Oxydendrum arboreum	10	X	UPL
3. Liriodendron tulipifera	10	X	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Rhododendron maximum	30	X	FAC
2. Magnolia grandiflora	10	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	10	X	FACU
2. Microstegium vimineum	20	X	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 15	20% of total cover: 6		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 43% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WEN up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	7.5YR 4/4	100					SL	
2-12	7.5YR 4/6	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WEN

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I 4400 Nearest Road Blue Ridge Pkwy

County Buncombe Wetland area ~.06 acres Wetland width 30 feet

Name of evaluator J. Sullivan Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 100 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___%
- ___ impervious surface ___%

Soil series: Tate loam 15-30% slopes
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Rhododendron
(2) Mountain laurel
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	2	x 4.00 =	8
T	Pollutant removal	1 **	x 5.00 =	5
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 30

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WER_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/28/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WER-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rewsche, Phil May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Headwater seep Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.5235 Long: -82.5969 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Clifton clay loam 9-15% slopes moderately eroded NWI classification: PEO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ~~No~~ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

Headwater seep system flowing to jurisdictional stream. Wetland is characterized by large cobble + pockets of standing water

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WER-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Acer rubrum	5	Y	FAC
2. Carpinus caroliniana	5	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Impatiens capensis	40	X	FACW
2. Osmunda cinnamomea	30	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? X Yes ___ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WER-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 2/1	95	2.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WERu

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/28/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WER-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Rewalt, Phil May Section, Township, Range: —

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillside Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): —

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.5233 Long: -82.5969 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Clifton clay loam 8-15% slopes moderately eroded NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WER-UP

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Sourwood Oxydendrum arboreum	30	Y	UPL
2. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
3. Quercus alba	10		FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Hickory Carya sp	20	X	FACU
2. Ilex opaca	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	40 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	20	X	FACU
2. Osmunda cinnamomea	5	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	25 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 12.5	20% of total cover: 5		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 14 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WER-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 3/4	100					loam	
7-12+	10YR 4/3	80	10YR 3/6	20	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

WER

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road I26

County Buncombe Wetland area .23 acres Wetland width 75 feet

Name of evaluator P May / A Rensche Date 5/28/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- X other: on seep

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 100 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: Clifton clayloam 9-15% slopes mod eroded

- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Impatiens capensis
(2) Osmunda cinnamonea
(3) ___

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: ___

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1 x 4.00 =	4	**Wetland rating**
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1 x 4.00 =	4	38
T	Pollutant removal	3 ** x 5.00 =	15	
I	Wildlife habitat	3 x 2.00 =	6	
N	Aquatic life value	2 x 4.00 =	8	
G	Recreation/Education	1 x 1.00 =	1	

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WEY W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEY-WET

Investigator(s): Anna Rensche, James Pelaum Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): ~

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.5227 Long: -82.5940 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard Cowee complex 30-50% slopes stony NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No ____	

Remarks:

Wetland is located in floodplain of a 1st order stream network system. Wetland is inundated throughout

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- X Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WEY-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	10	Y	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	10	Y	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	70	Y	FAC
2. Osmunda cinnamomea	30	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET-WEST

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 3/1	95	2.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WEY u

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I-4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 05/28/2013

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WEY-UP

Investigator(s): Anna Revuelta, CEI Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 35.5232 Long: -82.5946 Datum: NAD 1983

Soil Map Unit Name: Evard - Cowee complex 30-50% slopes stony NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____ No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches):____

Water Table Present? Yes ____ No X Depth (inches):____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No X Depth (inches):____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WEV-01

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
2. Quercus alba	20	X	FACU
3. Pinus strobus	10		FACU
4. Hickory Carya sp.	10		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Ilex opaca	10	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	20	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WCV-UP

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12+	10YR 3/4	100					loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WEY

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I-4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area .40 acres Wetland width 50 feet

Name of evaluator Anna Revsche, CEI Date 05/28/2013

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- ✓ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- ✓ forested/natural vegetation 80 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- ✓ impervious surface 20 %

Soil series: Evard - Cowee complex 30-50% stony
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Microstegium vimineum
(2) Osmunda cinnamomea
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ✓ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- ✓ Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	3	x 4.00 =	12
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	3	x 4.00 =	12
T	Pollutant removal	3 **	x 5.00 =	15
I	Wildlife habitat	2	x 2.00 =	4
N	Aquatic life value	2	x 4.00 =	8
G	Recreation/Education	1	x 1.00 =	1

Wetland rating 52

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WFD wet

Investigator(s): Phil May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4473 Long: -82.5406 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate - Urban Land NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- X Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WFD-wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Impatiens capensis	36	X	FACW
2. Carex sp.	36	X	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	66 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	20	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WFD wet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	7.5Y 4/2	80	2.5Y 5/6	20	C	M	L	
2-7	2.5Y 4/2	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	CL	
7-12+	10YR 5/4	60	10YR 5/9	40	C	M	Loam Clay	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WFD up

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/29/13

Applicant/Owner: NC Dot State: NC Sampling Point: WFD up

Investigator(s): Phil May Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.4473 Long: -82.5406 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Tate - Urban Land NWI classification: —

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? No Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WFD up

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	70	X	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Liriodendron tulipifera	30	X	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	20	X	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Impatiens capensis	10	X	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Toxicodendron radicans	60	X	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 40 % (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WFD up

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 4/6	100					CL	
7-12+	10YR 5/6	70	7.5YR 5/9	30	C	M	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

WFD

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area _____ acres Wetland width _____ feet

Name of evaluator P May Date 5/29/13

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- ___ on perennial stream
- X on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 20 %
- ___ agriculture, urban/suburban ___ %
- X impervious surface 80 %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Impatiens capensis
(2) Carex sp
(3) _____

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	1	x 2.00 =	2
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 24

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

WFG wet

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: I 4400 City/County: Buncombe Sampling Date: 5/28/14

Applicant/Owner: NCDOT State: NC Sampling Point: WZZ wet

Investigator(s): Phil May & Joe Sullivan Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Seep Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): N Lat: 35.5116 Long: -82.5819 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents - Urban land complex NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes Y No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation Y, Soil Y, or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Yes Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? No (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes Y No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes Y No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No	

Remarks: Roadside wetland, maintained vegetation, heavy sediment

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Y Surface Water (A1)
- Y High Water Table (A2)
- Y Saturation (A3)
- __ Water Marks (B1)
- __ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- __ Drift Deposits (B3)
- __ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- __ Iron Deposits (B5)
- __ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- __ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- __ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- __ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- __ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- __ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- __ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- __ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- __ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- __ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- __ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- __ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- __ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- __ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- __ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- __ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- __ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- __ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- __ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- __ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- __ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0.5
Water Table Present?	Yes Y	No	Depth (inches): 6
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes Y	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WF6wet

Tree Stratum (Plot size: Entire)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1. Festuca sp	60	X	FACU
2. Carex sp	20	X	FACW
3. Juncus effusis	20	X	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 20

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: Entire)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

__ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

__ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

__ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

__ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WFGwet

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-24	10YR 5/1	80	10YR 5/6	20	C	M	L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WFG

WETLAND RATING WORKSHEET Fourth Version

Project Name I 4400 Nearest Road I-26

County Buncombe Wetland area <0.01 acres Wetland width 10 feet

Name of evaluator Phil May & Joe Sullivan Date 5/28/14

Wetland location
- ___ on pond or lake
- X on perennial stream
- ___ on intermittent stream
- ___ within interstream divide
- ___ other: _____

Adjacent land use
(within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius)
- X forested/natural vegetation 95 %
- X agriculture, urban/suburban 5 %
- ___ impervious surface ___ %

Soil series: _____
- ___ predominantly organic - humus, muck, or peat
- X predominantly mineral - non-sandy
- ___ predominantly sandy

Dominant vegetation
(1) Fescue
(2) Sedge
(3) Rush

Hydraulic factors
- ___ steep topography
- ___ ditched or channelized
- ___ total wetland width ≥ 100 feet

Flooding and wetness
- ___ semipermanently to permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ seasonally flooded or inundated
- X intermittently flooded or temporary surface water
- ___ no evidence of flooding or surface water

Wetland type (select one)*
- ___ Bottomland hardwood forest
- X Headwater forest
- ___ Swamp forest
- ___ Wet flat
- ___ Pocosin
- ___ Bog forest
- ___ Pine savanna
- ___ Freshwater marsh
- ___ Bog/fen
- ___ Ephemeral wetland
- ___ Carolina bay
- ___ Other: _____

* The rating system cannot be applied to salt or brackish marshes or stream channels

R	Water storage	1	x 4.00 =	4
A	Bank/Shoreline stabilization	1	x 4.00 =	4
T	Pollutant removal	2 **	x 5.00 =	10
I	Wildlife habitat	0	x 2.00 =	0
N	Aquatic life value	1	x 4.00 =	4
G	Recreation/Education	0	x 1.00 =	0

Wetland rating 22

** Add 1 point if in sensitive watershed and >10% nonpoint source disturbance within ½ mile upstream, upslope, or radius

SA

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2873
Evaluator: Anna Rewsche, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4017
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 15)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

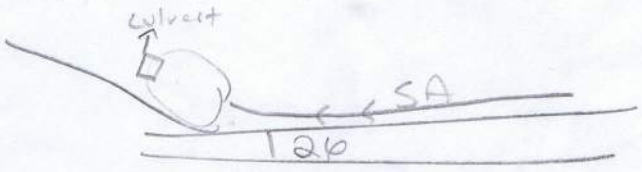
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: SA flows along the toe of the slope parallel to the highway. Alluvial deposition is very strong. 1 Dragonfly + 2 salamander larvae observed

Sketch:



SA

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Revsche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 9 am
5. Name of stream: SA
6. River basin: Upper Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 2
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2873 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4017

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): SA is located in western quadrant of I-225 / I-26 interchange, flowing parallel to I-26.
14. Proposed channel work (if any): widening
15. Recent weather conditions: Light rain over last 24-48 hours, ≈65-75°
16. Site conditions at time of visit: cloudy, sprinkles, ≈70°
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 70% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 2'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 53 **Comments:** 1 mayfly & two salamander observed. Strong alluvial deposition. Stream flows parallel to highway

Evaluator's Signature A K Revsche **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET SA

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	3
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						53

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SB (15)

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2828
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4022
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 33.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 16.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

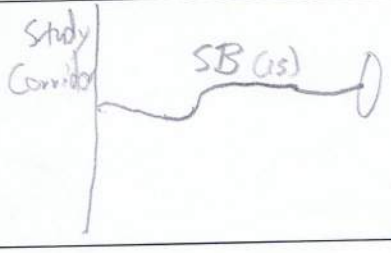
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 4 mayflies, 2 caddisflies, 3 fly larvae (all small + hard to find)

Sketch:



SC

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2367
Evaluator: Anna Rewsche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4023
Total Points: 35.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 21.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	(3)
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	(3)
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

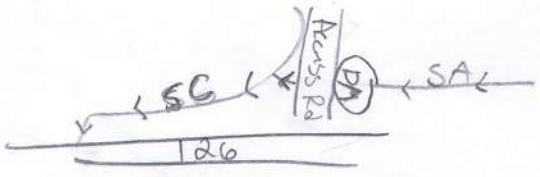
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 14 tadpoles, 1 mayfly, 1 aquatic worm

Sketch:



SC

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-400	**Latitude:** 35.2867
Evaluator: Anna Rewsche, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4023
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 24.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Hendersonville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 2 Salamanders

Sketch:

SC

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Revsche, CGI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/13
4. Time of evaluation: 10:00 am
5. Name of stream: SC
6. River basin: Upper Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 15 acres
8. Stream order: 2nd
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2867 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4023

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): SC is located west of I-225 / I-26 interchange. SC flows under I-26.
14. Proposed channel work (if any): widening
15. Recent weather conditions: Light rain over last 24-48 hours ≈ 65 - 75°
16. Site conditions at time of visit: partly cloudy ≈ 70°
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 70 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 4'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 62 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature A K Revsche **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SC

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SC

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	5
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						62

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SD (14)

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.2904
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4013
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 35	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 16)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 12)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 2 crayfish, 2 frogs

Sketch:

SD (14)

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.2809
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4023
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1) →	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

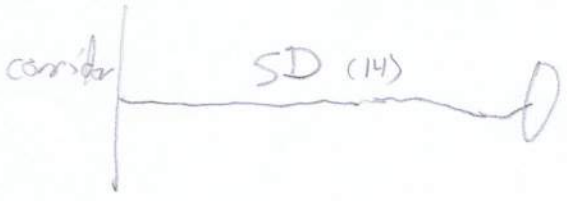
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: most of channel was dry, water picked up about 50' before culvert

Sketch:



SD

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11:00AM

5. Name of stream: SD **6.** River basin: Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 150' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2804 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4013

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

along US 25 just west of I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: some rain ~ 24 to 36 hrs ago

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Overcast ~70°

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 60% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 20% Agricultural

20% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ✓Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 40 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SD

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						40

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SE

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2864
Evaluator: Anna Reuschel, CLI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** −82.4024
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 21.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

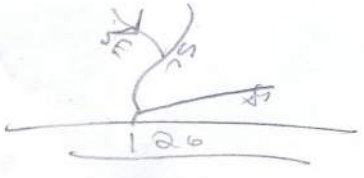
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 salamander, 1 mayfly + 1 aquatic worms, banks of SE have been disturbed by construction of access roads/culvert

Sketch:



SE

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 11 am
5. Name of stream: SE
6. River basin: Upper Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2864 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4024

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

west of I-225 + I-26 interchange

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: light rain over last 24-48 hours ≈ 65°-75°
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny ≈ 70°
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 80 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 50 **Comments:** 1 salamander, 1 mayfly, 1 coronomid

Banks have been disturbed by access road construction & timbering

Evaluator's Signature A L Reusche **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SE

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						50

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SF
near start

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.2785
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4013
Total Points: 31 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 18)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	(3)
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

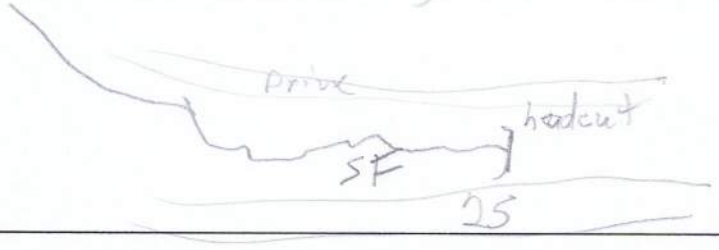
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 juvenile salamander
SF is perennial all the way to start at a 12" headcut

Sketch:



SJ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.2801
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3960
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	(3)
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

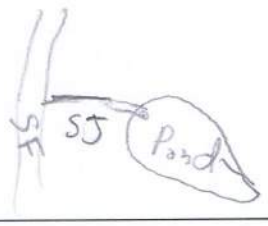
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 7 mayflies, 1 salamander (tail fish like), very short stream from pond overflow pipe

Sketch:



SJ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3 PM

5. Name of stream: SJ **6.** River basin: Broad River

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 25' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2793 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4012

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

east side of US 25 west of I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: scattered showers

16. Site conditions at time of visit: rain

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? (YES) NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: .25acre

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 25% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

75% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 40 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SJ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						40

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

5K

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.2795
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3956
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

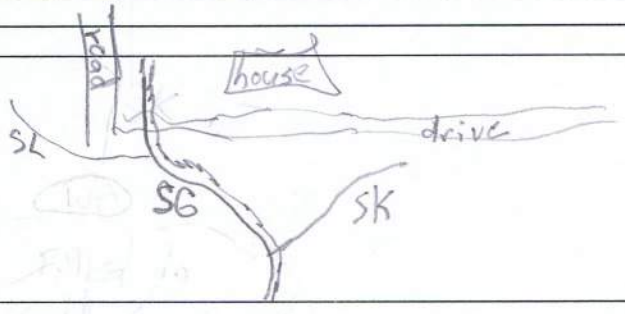
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SK

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 4 PM

5. Name of stream: SK **6.** River basin: Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2795 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.3936

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

east of I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: scattered showers

16. Site conditions at time of visit: clearing

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 20 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

80 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 54 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 4/16/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SK

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						54

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SL

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2797
Evaluator: Anna Revelle, GEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3962
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

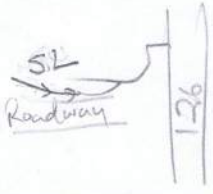
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	(No = 0)		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Begins as a roadside ditch upslope + cuts into forested area towards larger stream system. Juvenile salamander close to SL w/n 10' of stream

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SL

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rewscha, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 3pm
5. Name of stream: SL
6. River basin: Upper Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 2
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Hendersonville
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2797 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.3962

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
At end of Felmet Rd
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: light rain over last 24-48 hours ≈65° - 75°
16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny ≈ 70°
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 40 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 60 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 40 **Comments:** Begins as roadside ditch upslope and cuts into forested area towards larger stream system

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewscha **Date** 04/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SL

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						40

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SM

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2869
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3996
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 26.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

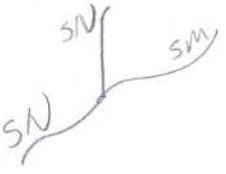
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Heavy sediments

Sketch: 2 larval Salamanders



SM

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/17/13
4. Time of evaluation: 10:50 AM
5. Name of stream: SM
6. River basin: Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 60'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2869 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.3996

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): sheet 1 I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny/ clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 80% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 33 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/17/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SM

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						33

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SN

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/18	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2868
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3948
Total Points: 27 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

Acer rub

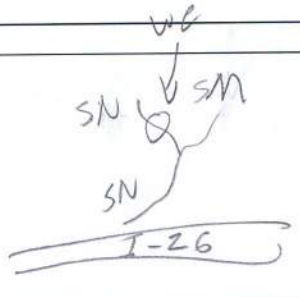
*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 1 mayfly

3 salamanders (larval

1 early instar dragonfly



50

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2862
Evaluator: Anna Reusche, CL	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3990
Total Points: 28 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 16.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

11.5
16.5

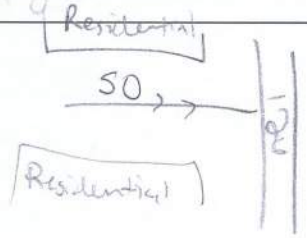
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 mayfly

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche, CEI

3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9 am

5. Name of stream: SO **6.** River basin: Upper Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 150' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2862 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.3990

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Flowing south toward I-26 on-ramp

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny, clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 40 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

60 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 49 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

58

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						49

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: NCDOT	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2863
Evaluator: Anna Reusche, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4019
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

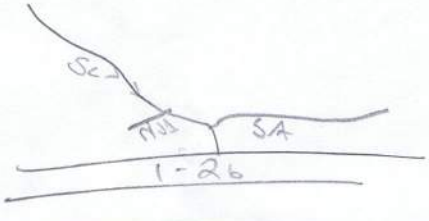
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SP

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche
3. Date of evaluation: 4/17/13
4. Time of evaluation: 12:00PM
5. Name of stream: SP
6. River basin: Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: < .1 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
    Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2863 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4018
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Near I 26- connects to SC
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny, Clear
16. Site conditions at time of visit:
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 50 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 50 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 30 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Anna Reusche **Date** 4/17/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SP

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						30

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SQ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/13	**Project/Site:** I4600	**Latitude:** 35.2925
Evaluator: P. May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4022
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 32.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Hendersonville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 15.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	1	2	3
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Dragonfly, damselfly, salamanders

Sketch:

SR

B

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.2917
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4015
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1) →	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1) →	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Damselflies, dragonflies

Sketch:

SS
(High)

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2964
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4056
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

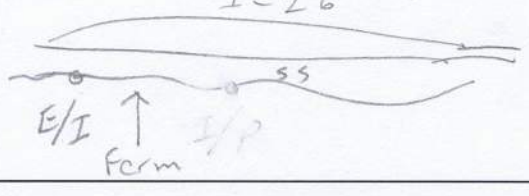
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: raining during evaluation
1 backswimmer
several salamander larvae



SS Chart

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NC DOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/17/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 4:00 PM

5. Name of stream: SS (Chart) **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 50' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2964 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4056

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: rain overcast

16. Site conditions at time of visit: "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

30% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 39 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/17/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SSC-36

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						39

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

ST

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/18/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:45 pm

5. Name of stream: ST **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 500 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 150' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2944 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4059

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

crosses Upward Rd.

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: Rain w/in 24 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, dry

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 80 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 12' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 47 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/17/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

5T

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						47

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SU

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/16/13	**Project/Site:** I 4460	**Latitude:** 35.2789
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4014
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

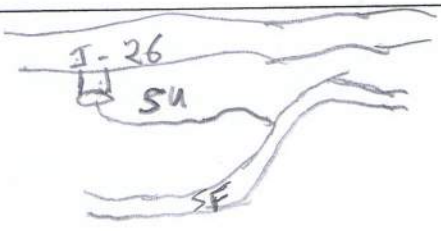
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: fly larvae

Sketch:



SU

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 4/16/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:30 PM

5. Name of stream: SU **6.** River basin: Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2 sc **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 401 **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2788 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4014

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: scattered showers

16. Site conditions at time of visit: rain

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged X % Other (I-26 Impervious surface)

22. Bankfull width: **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank):

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 63 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 4/16/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SU

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	5
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						63

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SV

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum, B. Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 4/17/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 4:30 PM

5. Name of stream: SV **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 60 **8.** Stream order: 2

9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2936 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4054

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: Overcast rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: 4 11

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 50 % Agricultural 50 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 5 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 53 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/17/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SV

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	5
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						53

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SW Int

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/18/13	**Project/Site:** I-24100	**Latitude:** 35.2915
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4023
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 26.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

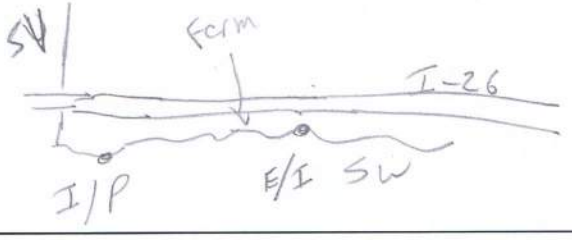
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



← N

NO Bugs / Macroinverts in stream section rain in / 24 hrs

SW
Per

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2932
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4041
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 30.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1) →	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

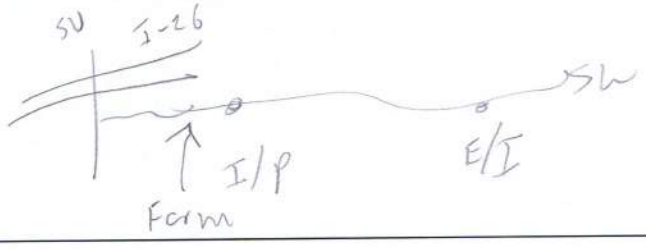
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



- several larval salamanders
- 1 riffle beetle
- 1 water strider
- 1 backswimmer

rain w/in 24 hrs

SW

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT, -I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 11/17/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9:00am

5. Name of stream: SW **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 50' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2915 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4023

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Farm completed in perennial section

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: rain / overcast

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 30 % Commercial 60 % Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 49 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/17/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SW

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						49

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

5 X

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/17/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2933
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4049
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

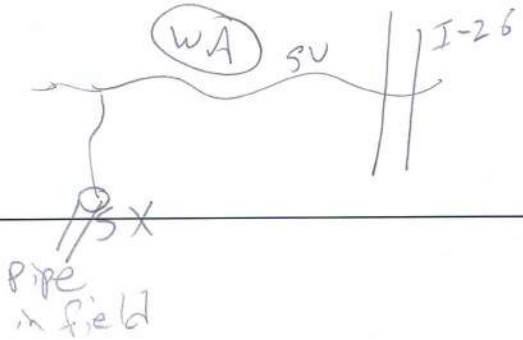
C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

11 Damselfly
1 Dragonfly
Several salamanders



SY

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/18/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2956
Evaluator: P. May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4062
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 19	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg Ditched	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.0)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: Drains wetland & connects to larger stream

SY

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 4/18/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 4:40

5. Name of stream: SY **6.** River basin: Upper Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2956 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4062

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: rain patches

16. Site conditions at time of visit: clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10 % Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 27 **Comments:** Marginal ditched channel adjacent to I-26. Called jurisdictional as it drains a wetland + connects to larger stream.

Evaluator's Signature Phil B **Date** 4/18/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SY

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						27

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SZ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/23/13	**Project/Site:** I-4900	**Latitude:** 35.3010
Evaluator: A. Rescho, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4097
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	(3)
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

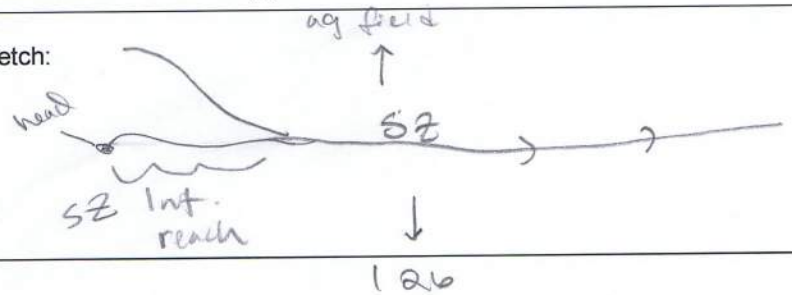
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 2 crayfish

Sketch:



126

SZ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: A. Revsbech

3. Date of evaluation: 4/23/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11:30

5. Name of stream: SZ - head **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 30 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3010 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4097

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Just below head of SZ. Located along highway

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: No rainfall recently ≈ 70° Sunny

16. Site conditions at time of visit: ≈ 70° sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ✓ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature A K Revsbech **Date** 4/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SZ-head

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						32

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAA

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.3011
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4098
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 21	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

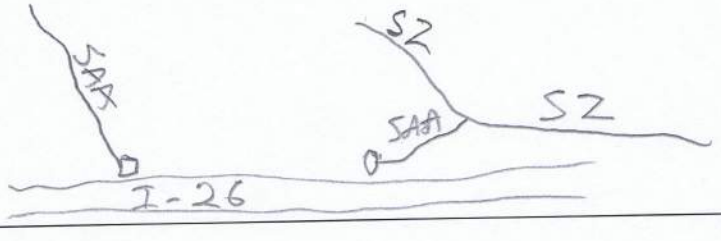
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SAA

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I-4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9:00 AM

5. Name of stream: SAA **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 3 ac. **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3011 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4099

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: showers

16. Site conditions at time of visit: clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 20 % Commercial ___% Industrial 80 % Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 33 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature B. Smith **Date** 7/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAA

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						33

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAB

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT – I4400

2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/23/13

4. Time of evaluation: 3:00 pm

5. Name of stream: SAB

6. River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 50 acres

8. Stream order: 2

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'

10. County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.

12. Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3121 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4168

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 30% Residential ___% Commercial 40% Industrial ___% Agricultural 30% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 47 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAB

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	5
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						47

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAC

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 11/23/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3143
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4204
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 29	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 1 frog
3 mayflies
2 salamanders
1 caddisfly

SAC - NONMIT

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT, -I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/23/13
4. Time of evaluation: 1:00 pm
5. Name of stream: SAC-up
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 2 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 60'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3143 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4204

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 40 % Commercial 50 % Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 83 **Comments:** Concrete lined, perched in some locations

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SMC-NONMIT

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						23

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAD 1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/23/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3110
Evaluator: A. Rewschu, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4167
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 31.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Corbicula

Sketch:

19
17

SAD

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: A. Reuschle
3. Date of evaluation: 4/23/13
4. Time of evaluation: 5:00 pm
5. Name of stream: SAD
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 6
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3110 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4167

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Parallel to I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear, ~60°
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 30 % Agricultural 60 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10 % Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 3
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ↘ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ↘ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 56 **Comments:** SAD form was taken @/near head of channel in intermittent reach. Alluvial deposition was strong + no benthos observed.

Evaluator's Signature A K Reuschle **Date** 04/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET SAD - Int

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	3
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	5 Grav - no
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						56

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAE

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 04/23/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3135
Evaluator: Anna Revelle, Jane Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4187
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 33.0	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 16.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

16.5
15.5
1.0

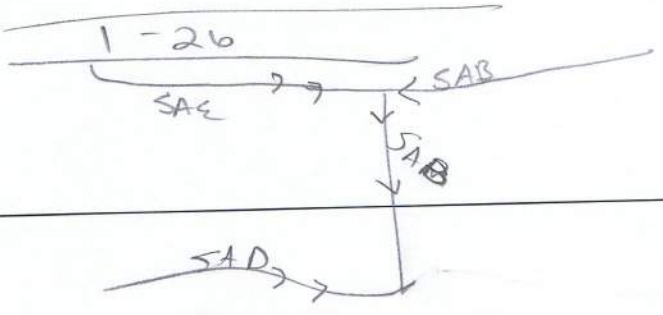
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 2 crayfish, 2 salamanders

Sketch:



SAE

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Jane Phlavin
3. Date of evaluation: 04/23/13
4. Time of evaluation: 6:00 pm
5. Name of stream: SAE
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 70 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3135 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4187

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): Road widening

15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall

16. Site conditions at time of visit: cool, sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 70 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 30 % Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 5

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 39 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature J K Rewsen **Date** 04/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAS

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	3
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						39

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAF

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3175
Evaluator: A. Rebelo, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4207
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

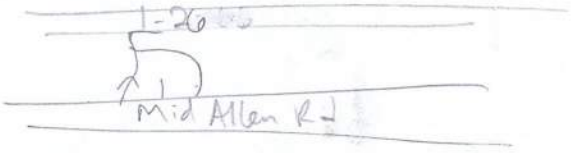
17.5
6
23.5

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	(1.5)
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Stream is located in an agricultural field + has been recently excavated
1 right-handed shell, amphibian eggs, minnow fish

Sketch:



SAF

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Reuschel, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 9 am
5. Name of stream: SAF
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3175 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4207

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

located perpendicular to Mid Allen Rd. in an active farm field.

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall
16. Site conditions at time of visit: ≈ 70°, sunny
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 70 % Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 5
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ✓ Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ✓ Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 25 **Comments:** Stream has been excavated recently

Evaluator's Signature A I Reuschel **Date** 04/24/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAF

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	.1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	.1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	.1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	.1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	.1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	.1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						25

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAG

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/2013	**Project/Site:** 1-4900	**Latitude:** 35.3170
Evaluator: Anna Russell, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4201
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 right handed snail, 2 Macro - unidentifiable. Located in active farm field. Has been recently excavated.

Sketch:

SAG

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I440
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 9:40
5. Name of stream: SAG
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 150'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3170 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4201

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Perpendicular to Mid Allen Rd in an active farm field.
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall
16. Site conditions at time of visit: ~70° sunny
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 70 % Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 6
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 19 **Comments:** Has been recently excavated

Evaluator's Signature A K Reusche **Date** 04/24/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAG

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						19

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAH

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3036
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4135
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

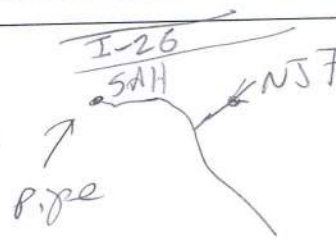
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 2 crayfish
2 salamander larvae



SAH

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/13
4. Time of evaluation: 9:00 am
5. Name of stream: SAH
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 60'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3036 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4135

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential ___% Commercial 50 % Industrial ___% Agricultural 40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 42 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/24/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAH

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						42

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAI

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3137
Evaluator: James Pflum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4196
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

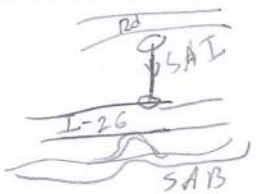
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Chironomids 3



SAI

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/13
4. Time of evaluation: 1:15pm
5. Name of stream: SAI
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3.54
8. Stream order: 2
9. Length of reach evaluated: 60'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
    Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3137
    Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4196
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –
15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny clear
16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential 30 % Commercial 50 % Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 7
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: V Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 27 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/24/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAL

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						27

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAL

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3172
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4224
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 30	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent **Perennial**	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 15)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

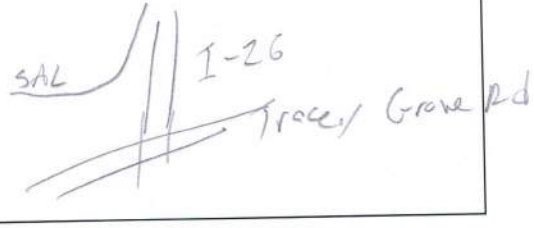
Notes:

In apple orchard

Sketch:

Heavy sediments

Rights snails 10
Beetle larvae 2



SAL

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/13
4. Time of evaluation: 3:00pm
5. Name of stream: SAL
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50' +
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3172 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4224

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny Clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 100% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 22 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/24/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAL

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	3
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						22

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAM

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** 1-4400	**Latitude:** 35.2260
Evaluator: Anna Rewsche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4244
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

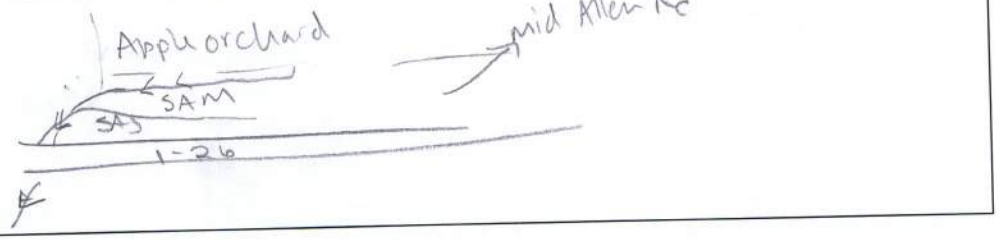
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	(1.5)
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: leeches, R-handed snails, amphibian eggs. Stream has been ditched + is heavily loaded w/ sediment

Sketch:



SAM

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rensch, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 3:00 pm
5. Name of stream: SAM
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 20 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 300'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.2260 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4244

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

downslope from an apple orchard + dirt access rd.

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall
16. Site conditions at time of visit: ≈ 60° cloudy
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 100 % Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 6'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ✓ Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ✓ Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 25 **Comments:** Stream has been straightened for agricultural purposes. leeches, R. banded snails, + amphibian eggs observed

Evaluator's Signature K Rensch **Date** 04/24/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAM

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						25

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAO

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3183
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4231
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: midges 3

3 salamanders (larval)

Apple orchard

SAO

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/13
4. Time of evaluation: 3:30 pm
5. Name of stream: SAO
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 30 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 60'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3183 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4231

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 100 ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6'

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:** _____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/24/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAO

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	6
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/24/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3238
Evaluator: Anna Reusche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4253
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 37.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	(3)
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

17
12
29
80
9

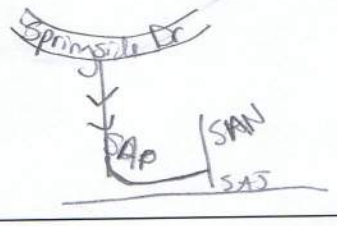
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 12.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: aquatic worms & right-handed snail observed. Flows from Springside Drive

Sketch:



SAR

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/25/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9:30am

5. Name of stream: SAR **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 30 acres **8.** Stream order: 2

9. Length of reach evaluated: 60 **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3335 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4329

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): I-26 & E Prince Rd

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 90 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ✓Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 46 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/25/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAR

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						46

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAS

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/25/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3350
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4342
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 29.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 2 Leeches, 2 corbicula, 3 aquatic worms, 2 isopods, 1 Backswimmer

stream heavily disturbed due to clearing by landowner

SAS

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10:15 am

5. Name of stream: SAS **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 70' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3350 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4342

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
I-26 E Prince Rd

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny Clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 30 % Residential 30 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/24/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAS

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	Ø
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	Ø
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						29

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAU

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT – I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rousche

3. Date of evaluation: 4/25/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3 pm

5. Name of stream: SAU **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ~ 3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3233 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4267

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

In apple orchard, North of Tracy Grove Rd.

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: Light rain yesterday

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny ~70, clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 100 % Agricultural

___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 5 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 **Comments:** SAU flows from a channelized wetland system through an apple orchard. No macrobenthos observed. Channel was heavily lobbed with algae. Minnow fish observed

Evaluator's Signature A K Rousche **Date** 04/25/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAV

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						32

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAV

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/24/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 1:30pm

5. Name of stream: SAV **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 2

9. Length of reach evaluated: 50' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3274 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4308

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

I-26 & Dana Rd

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 60 % Residential 20 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 7' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 35 **Comments:** Mostly piped under I-26, Dana Rd & under Buildings

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAV

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	Ø
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						35

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAW

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche

3. Date of evaluation: 4/25/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 4:00

5. Name of stream: SAW **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ≈15 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): -82.4288 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 35.3264

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

South of Meadowlark trailer park. SAW runs behind @ lawnmower dealership

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Light rain yesterday

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny ≈ 70°

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 40 % Residential ___% Commercial 30 % Industrial ___% Agricultural

30 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) (✓) Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight (✓) Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 43 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/26/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SAW

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						43

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SAX

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3363
Evaluator: Phil May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4370
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1) →	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance) *	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: * Recent heavy rain

Sketch:

SAX

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Phil May
3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 7:30 am
5. Name of stream: SAX
6. River basin: Ft Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3363 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4370

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Upstream of I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Heavy rain w/in 24 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit:
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 20 % Residential 60 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 40 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Phil May **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						40

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

S:AZ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3436
Evaluator: P. May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4432
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank Ditched	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2) →	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2) →	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

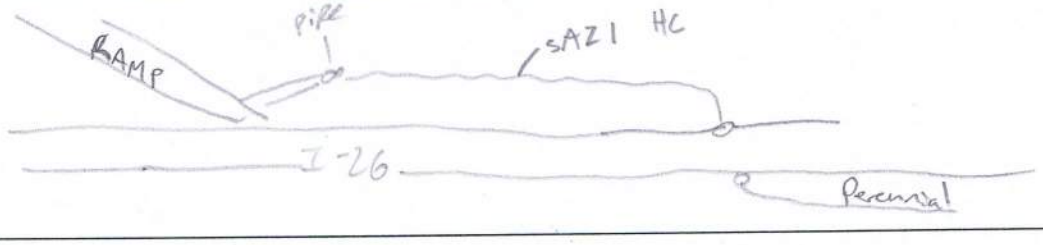
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1) *	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: * Weak flow after heavy rain yesterday.

Sketch:



S:A:Z

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: P. May
3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 9:45
5. Name of stream: S:A:Z
6. River basin: Ft Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3436 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4432

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Upstream of I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Hvy rain ~1in 24 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Dry, sunny
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 40% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 60% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 4 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:** Ditched channel paralleling I-26. High geomorphology due to stormwater.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBA

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3470
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4475
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	(3)
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1) →	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

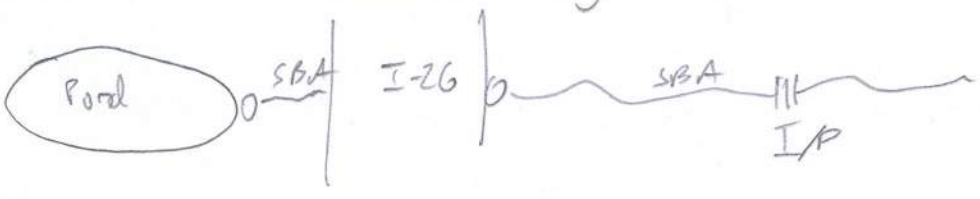
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Heavy Rain	0	1	(2) →	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: No biology above ~~road~~ 1a (3') grade ctrl point - possibly due to heavy rains. Salamanders immediately below.

Sketch:



SBA

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: P Mey
3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 10:00
5. Name of stream: SBA
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: ~10 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3470 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4475

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): East & West sides of I 26 ~0.5 miles North of Hendersonville exit

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent heavy rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Rain

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 45 % Agricultural 45 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 44 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBA

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						44

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBB

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3487
Evaluator: P. May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4529
Total Points: 21 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2) →	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5) →	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

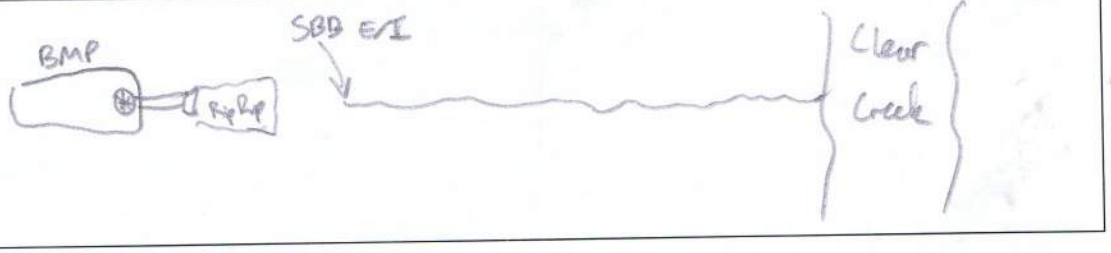
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow *	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: * Recent heavy rain - dropped since to weak but mod. flow

Sketch:



SBB

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Phil May
3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 13:00
5. Name of stream: SBB
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: ~5 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any): —

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3487 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4529

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): East side of I-26 ~1 mile North of Hendersonville exit

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —
15. Recent weather conditions: Recent heavy rain
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Cloudy
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 30% Agricultural 70% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature Phil May **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBB

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBE

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3548
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4550
Total Points: 23 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

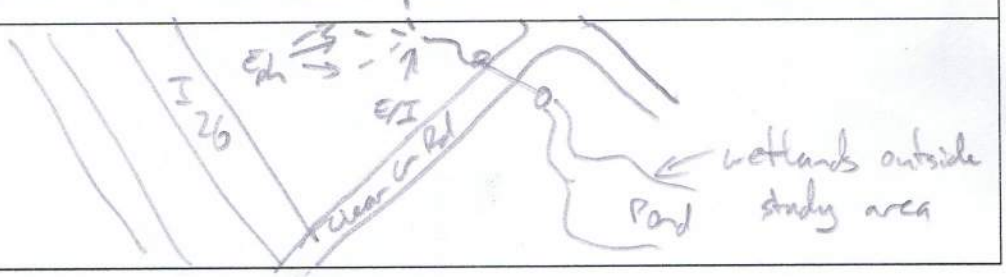
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Hvy rain w/in 24	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Amphipods

Sketch:



SBE

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Phil May

3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11AM

5. Name of stream: SBE **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ~3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3549 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4550

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

East side of I-26, crosses Clear Creek Rd.

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent heavy rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Cloudy

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

100% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 35 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBE

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						35

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBF

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3668
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4656
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 26	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2) →	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1) →	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

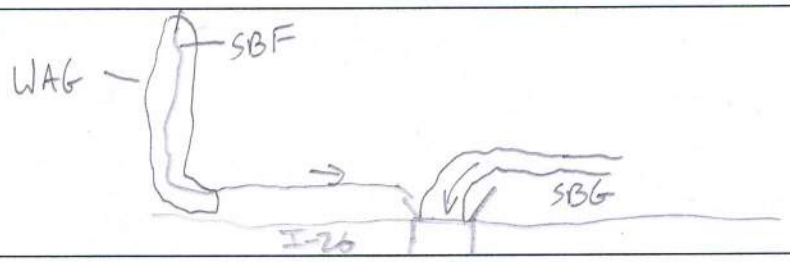
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Rain w/in 24 hrs	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Dragonfly

Sketch:



SBF

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Phil May
3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 15:00
5. Name of stream: SBF
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: ~10 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3669 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4656

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): East side of I-26 - near Hart Ln
14. Proposed channel work (if any): -
15. Recent weather conditions: Rain w/in 24 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Cloudy
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 40 % Residential 30 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 30 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 4'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight 2 Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 33 **Comments:** Channelized along residence + I-26. Buffer on one side only.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBF

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						33

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBG

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche
3. Date of evaluation: 4/31/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 10:00 am
5. Name of stream: SBG
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: ≈ 15 acres
8. Stream order: 2nd
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Hendersonville
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3662 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4670

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
West side of I-26, flowing through fallow agricultural field

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: 3" rain in last 48 hours
16. Site conditions at time of visit: humid, sunny ≈ 70° no rain
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 70 % Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 4'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ✓ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 44 **Comments:** Observed stone casings + stick casings 1 stonefly

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 04/31/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBG

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
		Total Points Possible	100	100	100	
		TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)				44

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBH

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/29/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.3656
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4641
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 26	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

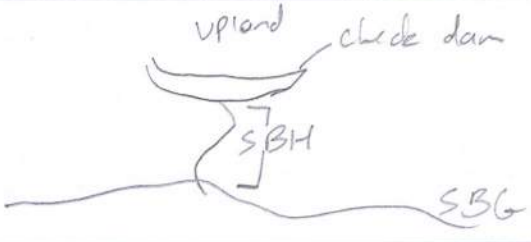
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Rain w/in 24 hrs	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Recently cut down thru substrate - discharge from upstream activity

Sketch:



SBH

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: P May
3. Date of evaluation: 4/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 4:30 pm
5. Name of stream: SBH
6. River basin: Fr Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 2 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3656 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4641

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Downstream of check dam to SBG
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Rain w/in 24 - heavy
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Dry, cloudy
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial 20 % Industrial 80 % Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 4' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 19 **Comments:** Small channel recently cut to high water table due to upstream discharge @ check dam.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBH

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	0
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						19

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBI

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3817
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4843
Total Points: 28.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow 48 hrs since 3" rain	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Frogs, Perennial based on BPI - recent rains and season affecting biology

Sketch:

SBL

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35, 3342
Evaluator: B. Smith, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4349
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

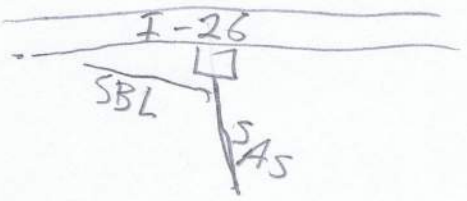
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SBL

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I-4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith, CEI

3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10 AM

5. Name of stream: SBL **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2 sc **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3342 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4349

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

along I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: heavy rains in last 48 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny & humid

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 60 % Other (roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 41 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature B. Smith **Date** 4/30/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						41

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBM

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3789
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4833
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 30.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

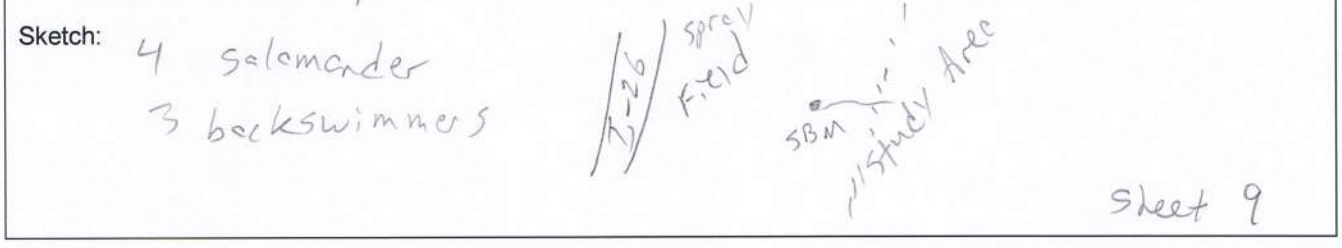
C. Biology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

rain w/ 24 hrs

Sketch:



Sheet 9

SBM

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT -I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/2a
4. Time of evaluation: 11:30
5. Name of stream: SBM
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3789 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4833

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —
15. Recent weather conditions: Rain 3" + within 24 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 90 % Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10 % Other (Interstate)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 33 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/30/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBM

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						33

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBN

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3779
Evaluator: James Pflanm	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4807
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

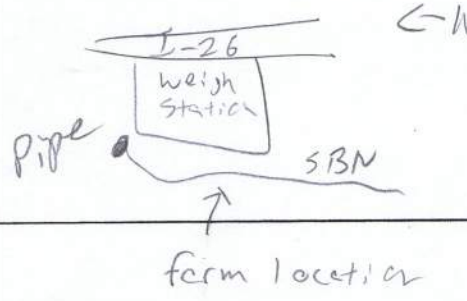
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: ran w/in 24 hrs



SBN

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 1:00 pm

5. Name of stream: SBN **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 80' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3779 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4807

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: rain 3+ inches w/in 24 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial 50 % Industrial 10 % Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 30 % Other (Interstate)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 21 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/30/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

5 B N

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						21

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBO

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3782
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4784
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2) →	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish Small	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Perennial due to fish presence

Sketch:

SBQ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3760
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4777
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

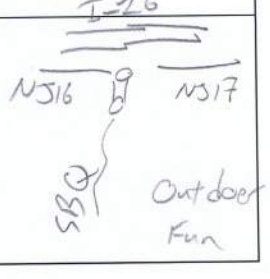
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 12 righty snails
1111 Chironomids
2 backswimmers
3 Mosquito larvae
* Bank stabilized by rip rap



SBQ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/13
4. Time of evaluation: 2:00pm
5. Name of stream: SBQ
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3760 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4777

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —
15. Recent weather conditions: rain w/in 24 hrs 3+ inches
16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential 50 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 40 % Other (Interstate)
22. Bankfull width: 5' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 77 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 4/30/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

5BQ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1.
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	Ø
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						27

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBR

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3751
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Hendersa	**Longitude:** -82.4769
Total Points: 20 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

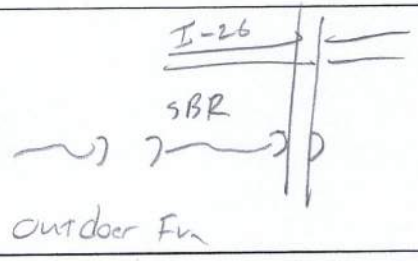
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	(2)	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: snails - rights - 20 +
2 damsel flies
3 chironomids
2 mosquito larvae
sheet 9



SBR

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflam

3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:30

5. Name of stream: SBR **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 50' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3751 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4769

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: rain 3+ inches w/in 24 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 50% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 30% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20% Other (Interstate)

22. Bankfull width: 5' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 25 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 4/30/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBR

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	Ø
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	Ø
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						25

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBS

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3813
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4843
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 19	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1) →	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1) →	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow <48 hr since 3" rain	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SBS

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Phil May
3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/13
4. Time of evaluation: 14:30
5. Name of stream: SBS
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: <1 acre
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3813 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4843

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): East side of I 26 flowing into SBI

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Hvy rain w/in 48 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 50 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 50 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 23 **Comments:** Channelized along I-26 + starts @ culvert headcut from runoff.

Evaluator's Signature Phil May **Date** 4/30/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBS

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						23

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBT

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11 SBT

Date: 4/30/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3846
Evaluator: Anna Revsche, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4877
Total Points: 22 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Reuschle

3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10 am

5. Name of stream: SBT **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3946 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4877

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): _____

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent heavy rains

16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast ≈ 60°

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

90% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10 % Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 2' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 38 **Comments:** _____

Evaluator's Signature A K Reuschle **Date** 04/30/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBT

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						38

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBV

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3838
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4873
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 29	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

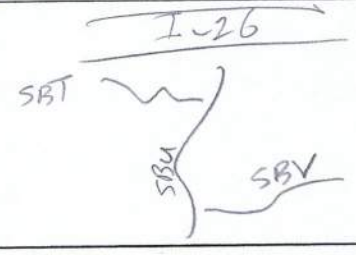
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 3 larval salamander
3 salamanders
2 snails



SBW

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/1/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.3288
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** 82.4303
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Hendersonville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

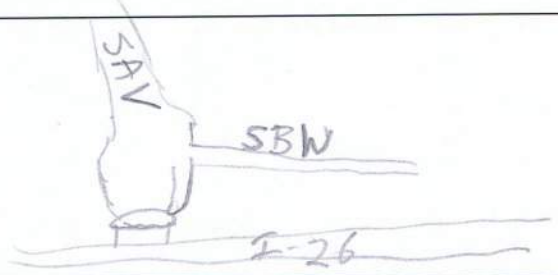
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SBW

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I 1/400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith CEI

3. Date of evaluation: 5/1/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9:00 AM

5. Name of stream: SBW **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 60' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3288 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4305

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: large rain ~ 72 hrs prior

16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast mid 60's

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

40% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 50% Other (I-26)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ✓Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 42 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature Brian M Smith **Date** 5/1/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBW

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						42

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SBY

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3577
Evaluator: Anna Reusche, CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4585
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 33.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 10)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SB8

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3604
Evaluator: Anna Reuschel	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4615
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

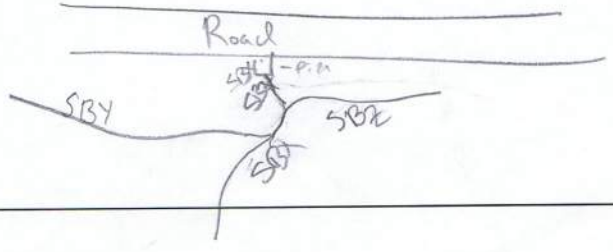
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 10)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Reuschle

3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 12 pm

5. Name of stream: SB2 **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3609 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4615

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: recent heavy rainfall

16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast ≥60°

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 40 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

50 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10 % Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 50 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature A L Reuschle **Date** 04/30/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SBZ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						50

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCC

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: B. Smith
3. Date of evaluation: 5/1/13
4. Time of evaluation: 2:00 PM
5. Name of stream: SCC
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3955 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4953

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: large rain >72hrs ago
16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 100% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 6' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 18"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ✓Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ✓Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 43 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 5/1/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCC

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3 a.fifie
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						43

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SLD

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3949
Evaluator: Anna Reuschel	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4948
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 32	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

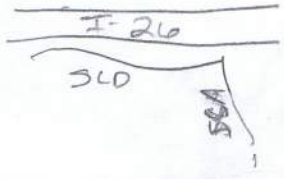
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Juvenile salamanders, mayfly

Sketch:



SCE

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/1/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.3451
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4330
Total Points: 29 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Hendersonville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control culverts only	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

numerous larval salamanders in stream >10

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCE

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: B. Smith
3. Date of evaluation: 5/1/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 3:00 P.M.
5. Name of stream: SCE
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3451 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4330

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: heavy rain > 72 hrs ago
16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 60% Residential 20% Commercial ___% Industrial 10% Agricultural 10% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ✓Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 **Comments:** Flowing within a roadside ditch, with mostly mowed lawn around it

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date**

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCE

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	29
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCK

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/1/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3919
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4932
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

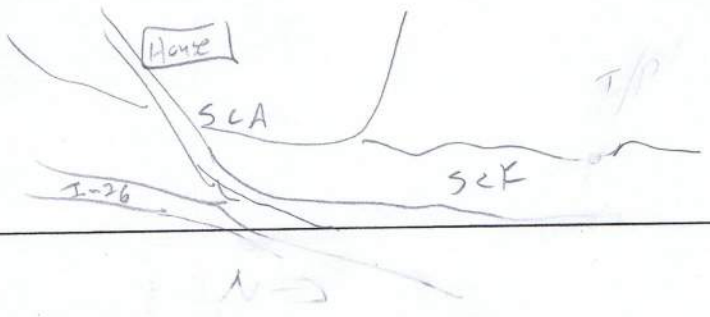
C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

1 stonefly
5 righty snails



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCF

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT -I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rensche

3. Date of evaluation: 5/1/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11 am

5. Name of stream: SCF **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3919 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4932

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

South of Canterbury Way

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: heavy rain >72 hours ago

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 40 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 3 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 52 **Comments:** 1 stonefly, 5 right handed snails

Evaluator's Signature A K Rensche **Date** 05/01/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCF

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						52

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCG

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/31/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3931
Evaluator: Anna Reusche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4931
Total Points: 28 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: juvenile salamanders, macrobenthos (2 species)

Sketch:

SCH

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 4/30/2017	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3962
Evaluator: Anna Revsche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4978
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

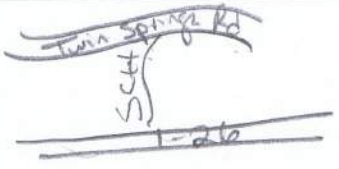
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SCH

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT -I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Revsche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 4/30/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 4:00pm
5. Name of stream: SCH
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3962 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4978

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
Flowing from Twin Springs Rd to I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: Rained 3" 72 hours prior

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Cloudy, cool ≈ 60° F

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 20 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 60 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Roadways)

22. Bankfull width: 2' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ↘ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ↘ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 30 **Comments:** Channel head begins approximately 50 ft from North side of I-26.

Evaluator's Signature A K Revsche **Date** 04/30/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCH

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						30

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCJ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/1/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3928
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4944
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 21.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

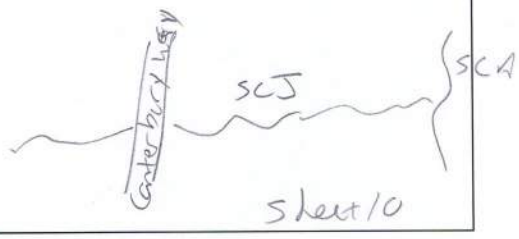
*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

midges - more than 20

2 caddis flies



sheet 10

SCJ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Aflann

3. Date of evaluation: 5/1/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:30

5. Name of stream: SCJ **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 50' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3928 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.4944

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Caterberry Way

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: 3+ inches rain w/in 48 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 50 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 40 % Other (Interstate)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 22 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/1/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCJ

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						22

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCL

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/1/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3971
Evaluator: Anna Rensch	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5026
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 31	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 10.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: mayflies, aquatic beetles

Sketch:

11.5
18
29.5

SCM

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/2/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3960
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.4994
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Fruitland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

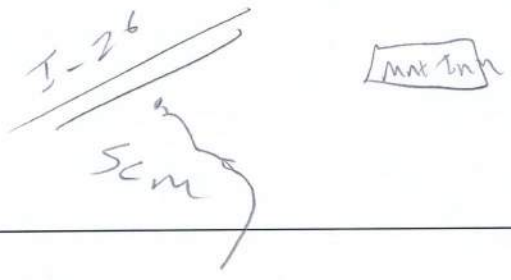
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: very steep banks - excessive down cutting & erosion



SCM

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 5/2/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10:00am

5. Name of stream: SCM **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1.0 acre **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 60' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3960 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.4994

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: over cast rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 80 % Other (Interstate)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 70 **Comments:** excessive erosion

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 5/2/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCM

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						20

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCN

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 5/2/13
4. Time of evaluation: 12:00pm
5. Name of stream: SCN
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 2
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3964 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.5006

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: overcast / light rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 20 % Residential 20 % Commercial 20 % Industrial ___% Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (road)

22. Bankfull width: 6'

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/2/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCN

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						29

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/1/2013	**Project/Site:** I-440 D	**Latitude:** 35.3989
Evaluator: Anna Reusche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5055
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

12
10

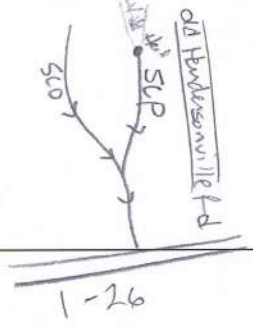
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

SCP

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rescha
3. Date of evaluation: 5/1/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 2 pm
5. Name of stream: SCP
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 50 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3989 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5055

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Flowing from roadside wetland area @ November Ln. + Old Hendersonville Rd Southwards I-26.
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: 3+ inches of rain in past 72 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Clear + Sunny
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 80 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 5
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 25 **Comments:** This channel flows from a roadside ditch/linear wetland system towards I-26. The channel has been severely degraded by residential development as well as refuse dumping.

Evaluator's Signature A K Rescha **Date** 05/01/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCP

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						25

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCQ - Int reach

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/07/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4003
Evaluator: Anna Reusche	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5113
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

16

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: SCQ has been invaded w/ sediment in places. The intermittent sections had flow, sorting, & riffle pool sequence * Area received ~2" rain in last 48hours

Sketch:

SCQ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche

3. Date of evaluation: 05/07/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 2 pm

5. Name of stream: SCQ **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 300' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4003 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.5113

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Flowing south across I-26 @ Northwest quadrant of interchange

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Heavy rains in last 48 hours

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 40 % Residential 40 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10 % Other (Impervious / Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight V Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 54 **Comments:** SCQ is inundated w/ sediment.

Evaluator's Signature A K Reusche **Date** 05/07/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCQ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						54

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCR

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/07/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4009
Evaluator: Anna Russell	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5103
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 32	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 11)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

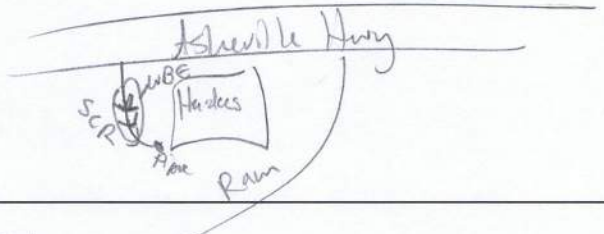
13.5 + 7.5 = 22.0

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



126

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCR

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 05/07/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 12 pm
5. Name of stream: SCR
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 ac
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4009 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.503

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Perpendicular to Asheville Hwy, flowing through Hardees parking lot.

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: ~2" recent heavy rains x 48 hours prior

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 30 % Other (Impervious)

22. Bankfull width: 3 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ↘ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ↘ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 46 **Comments:** Flows from Asheville Hwy parallel to a parking lot. Appeared to have an oily sheen on top of water. 1 aquatic snail observed.

Evaluator's Signature A K Reusche **Date** 05/07/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCR

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						46

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCS

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/7/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3999
Evaluator: James Pflorm	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5113
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 21.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

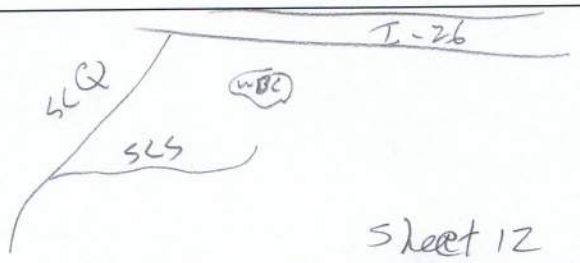
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Heavy Rain w/in 24 hrs

Sketch: 2 aquatic worms
1 caddis fly



Sheet 12

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCS

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche

3. Date of evaluation: 5/7/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 1 pm

5. Name of stream: SCS **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 150' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3999 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5113

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

South of I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent heavy rainfall within 24 hours

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10% Residential 40% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

30% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20% Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 3 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 44 **Comments:** 2 aquatic worm + 1 caddisfly observed

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 05/07/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCS

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						44

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCT

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/7/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4013
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5122
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 29	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

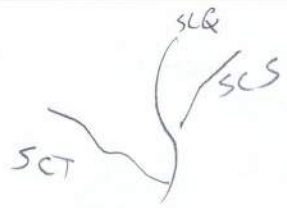
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	(FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 3 damsel flies
1 crayfish
1 salamanders
1 backswimmer



Sheet 1 2

SCU - UP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/07/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4101
Evaluator: Anna Rewalt	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.3188
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	(3)
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

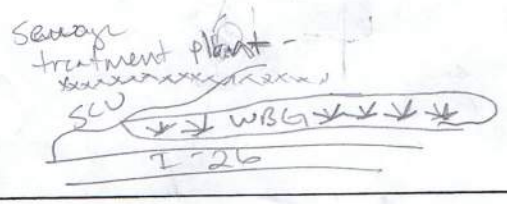
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Unidentified - East side of I-26

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche, CEI

3. Date of evaluation: 05/07/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 5 pm

5. Name of stream: SCU-up(Eof I-26) **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4101 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5180

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

Flows from water / sewage treatment plant under I-26

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: heavy rains within 48 hours

16. Site conditions at time of visit: spotted showers

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial 60 % Industrial ___% Agricultural

40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6 **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ✓ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 35 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature K Rewsche **Date** 05/07/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCU int

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						35

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCU per

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum/B Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 5/7/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:30

5. Name of stream: SCU - downstream (W side of I-26) **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 80' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4102 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5193

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other _____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): I-26 / Judy Trucking

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: rain 1 in 24 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70 % Commercial 30 % Industrial ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 25 **Comments:** _____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/7/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCU per

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	Ø
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	Ø
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						25

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCV

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 7/24/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3980
Evaluator: B. Smith CEI	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5009
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	(3)
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

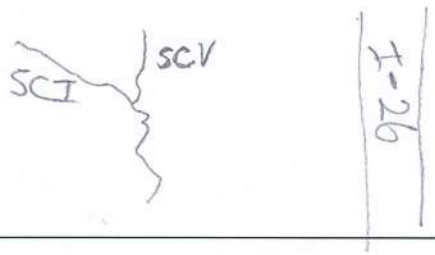
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SCV

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: B. Smith
3. Date of evaluation: 7/24/13
4. Time of evaluation: 5 PM
5. Name of stream: SCV
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acre
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3980 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5009

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): east of I-26 south of railroad

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Patchy thunderstorms
16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny, warm & humid
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 20% Agricultural 50% Forested 30% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ✓Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 56 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature B. Smith **Date** 7/24/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SCV

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						56

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SCY

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SCY

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 5/9/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11:30

5. Name of stream: SCY **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2ac **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 60' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4202 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5261

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny / rain w/in 48 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny / clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 60 % Agricultural

30 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 **Comments:** _____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/9/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SC-Y

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						32

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDA

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/14/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4487
Evaluator: Anna Reuschle	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5401
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 19.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

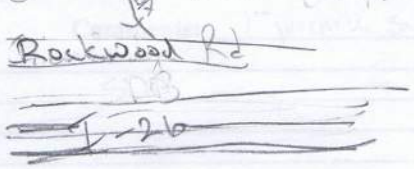
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Moss strongly present on rocks + rip/rap in channel. 1 Juvinile Salamander found SDA begins on-site as an eph. stormwater channel + Keys out to intermittent, however, 1 juv. salamander found. NCDWQ confirmation likely needed.

Sketch:



SDA

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche
3. Date of evaluation: 05/14/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 12 pm
5. Name of stream: SDA
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4487 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5401

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
Flowing NW across Rockwood Drive
14. Proposed channel work (if any): —
15. Recent weather conditions: No rain in last 48 hours
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 80 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ↘ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ↘ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:** 1 juvenile salamander found

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 05/14/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDA

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDD – Intermittent Reach

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/14/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4496
Evaluator: Anna Rewsche	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5407
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Skyland quad

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

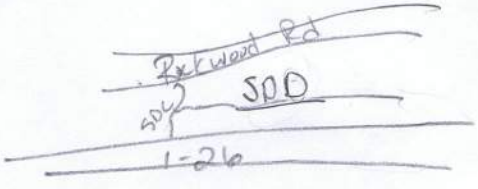
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Perennial/intermittent break characterized by increase in sorting, riffle-pool sequence, sinuosity.

Sketch:



SDD

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Reuschle
3. Date of evaluation: 05/14/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 12 pm
5. Name of stream: SDD
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 2 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4496 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5407

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
Flowing parallel to I-26, west of Rockwood Drive

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES NO

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 10% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20% Other (Interstate)

22. Bankfull width: 6'

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ↘ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ↘ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 27 **Comments:** Channel flows parallel to Rockwood Drive to the west & I-26 to the east. Area along stream has been disturbed

Evaluator's Signature A E Reuschle **Date** 05/14/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDD

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	0
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						27

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDE

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: IVCD 01, - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 5/15/13
4. Time of evaluation: 11:30
5. Name of stream: SDE
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 200 acres
8. Stream order: 2
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4572 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5415

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other _____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 30 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 50 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Interstate)

22. Bankfull width: 5'

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 4

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:** _____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/15/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDE

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	Ø
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	Ø
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	Ø
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	Ø
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDH

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/14/13	**Project/Site:** I-241/00	**Latitude:** 35.4323
Evaluator: James Pflamm	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5318
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

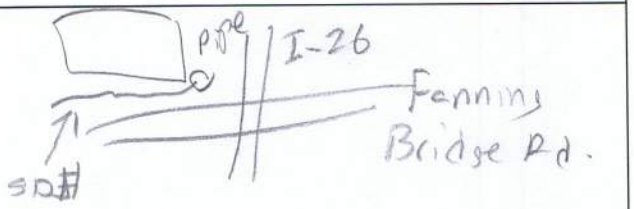
C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Chironomids - several & +



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

SDH

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 5/14/13
4. Time of evaluation: 3:00pm
5. Name of stream: SDH
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4323 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5318

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny Clear

16. Site conditions at time of visit:

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial 100 % Industrial ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/14/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDH

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						29

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDI

intermittent

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/14/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.4377
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5341
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

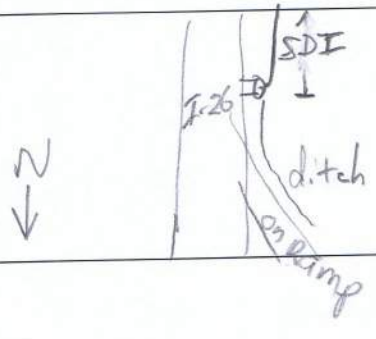
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SDI

perennial

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/14/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.4359
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5335
Total Points: 34 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	← (2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	(3)
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 11)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	(2)	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

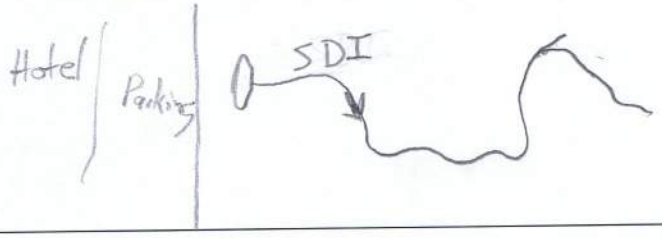
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

1 larval salamander

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SDI intermittent only

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I-4400
2. Evaluator's name: B. Smith
3. Date of evaluation: 5/14/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 3:30 PM
5. Name of stream: SDI
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 15 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Henderson
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4377 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5341

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: large rains over last 2 weeks
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny & dry
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 10% Residential 80% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 10% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ✓Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ✓Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 30 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 5/14/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SDI

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
		Total Points Possible	100	100	100	30
		TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)				30

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/21/13	**Project/Site:** I-440 D	**Latitude:** 35.4711
Evaluator: Anna Reusche	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5528
Total Points: 22 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

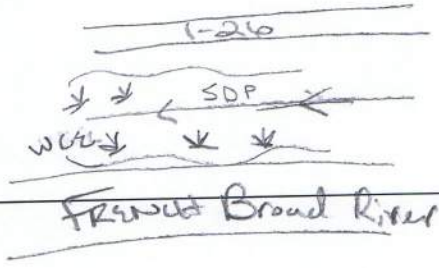
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: WCE flows to + channelized @ SDP. JD stream begins @ area where channel geomorphology becomes stronger (i.e. bed + bank)

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SDP

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Revsche
3. Date of evaluation: 5/21/13
4. Time of evaluation: 9 am
5. Name of stream: SDP
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4711 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5528

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Adjacent to French Broad River
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: ≈ 2" rain in last 72 hours
16. Site conditions at time of visit: clear, no rain
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 100% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 48 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature A K Revsche **Date** 05/21/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDP

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						48

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDQ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/21/2013	**Project/Site:** I-440	**Latitude:** 35.4796
Evaluator: Anna Revsine	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5558
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Iron oxidizing bacteria strongly present. Channel substrate primarily consists of rip-rap.

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

SDQ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rensche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 5/21/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 12 pm
5. Name of stream: SDQ
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 150'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4796 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5558

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
Stream flows out of culvert from I-26 directly to the French Broad

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: ~2" rain 24 - 48 hours prior
16. Site conditions at time of visit: no rain, clear, sunny
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 80% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20% Other (Roadway)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ↘ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ↘ Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 37 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature A K Rensche **Date** 05/21/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDQ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						37

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDR

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/14/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4204
Evaluator: James Pflaum / Brian Smith	**County:** Henderson	**Longitude:** -82.5255
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 19.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Skyland

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 1 leech
1 amphipod
1 caddisfly (early instar)

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SDR

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I-4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith / T. Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 5/14/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11 AM

5. Name of stream: SDR **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Henderson

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4204 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5255

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

between I-26 east side

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: light rain

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 5 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 85 % Agricultural

10 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 50 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature B. Smith **Date** 5/14/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDR

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						50

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDU

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/21/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4853
Evaluator: Anna Reusche	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5590
Total Points: 26 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

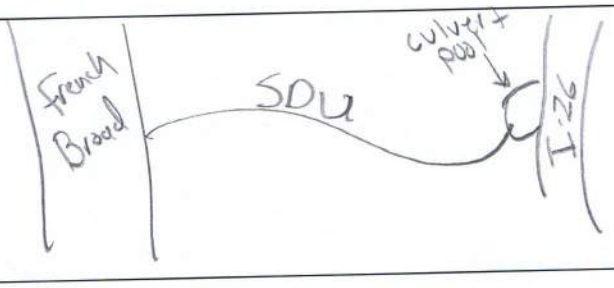
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche

3. Date of evaluation: 05/21/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 2 pm

5. Name of stream: SDU **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 30 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4853 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5590

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Flowing perpendicular to the French Broad River

14. Proposed channel work (if any): _____

15. Recent weather conditions: ~ 2" rain 24-48 hours prior

16. Site conditions at time of visit: no rain, clear sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

100 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 5' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends X Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 44 **Comments:** _____

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 05/21/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SD4

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						44

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SDX

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/21/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5022
Evaluator: James Pflanm	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5702
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Asheville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

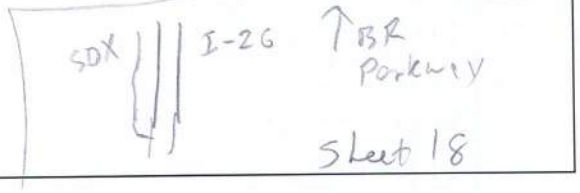
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 1 Salamander, 2 midges, 1 stonefly, mosquito larvae (not larval)



SDX

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pfiahm
3. Date of evaluation: 5/21/13
4. Time of evaluation: 1013Dm
5. Name of stream: SDX
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 100 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 80'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5022 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.5702

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: sunny clear - rain w/in 48 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit: " "
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 50% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 50% Other (Interstate)
22. Bankfull width: 2'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 43 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/21/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SDX

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						43

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEA

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.4814
Evaluator: P. May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5614
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 26	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2 →	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SEA

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT

2. Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/22/13

4. Time of evaluation: 10:00

5. Name of stream: SEA

6. River basin: Fr Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 2ac

8. Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'

10. County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.

12. Subdivision name (if any): —

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): _____ Longitude (ex. –77.556611): _____

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Normal / overall incr. rainfall

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? (YES) NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: 2 ac

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 90% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10% Other (roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 51 **Comments:** Good quality stream but lacking bio near Long Shoals road (Levat. area).

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/22/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEA

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						51

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEA-P

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.4821
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5609
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 37.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 19)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	(3)
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	(3)
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 11.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SEB

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/22/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5397
Evaluator: Anna Revsbech, EI	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6018
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** Asheville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	(3)
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

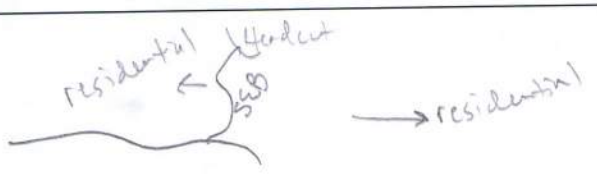
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Heavy rainstorm occurred just before data point. Juvenile Salamanders (3) Aquatic worms

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SEB

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rewscher, CSI
3. Date of evaluation: 5/22/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 2pm
5. Name of stream: SEB
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200 ft
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5397 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6018

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): Southwest of Dogwood Drive. Begins @ headcut in residential neighborhood
14. Proposed channel work (if any): —
15. Recent weather conditions: Brief, heavy rainstorm prior to site visit
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 70 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 30 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) \ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight \ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 56 **Comments:** Juvenile salamanders + aquatic worms observed

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewscher **Date** 05/22/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET SEB

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						56

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SED

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5093
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5774
Total Points: 29.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

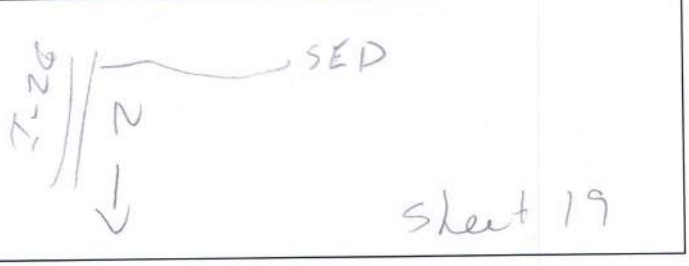
C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

4 stoneflies
2 caddis flies
3 midges



SEE

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/12	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5109
Evaluator: James Pflum	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.3823
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 24	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

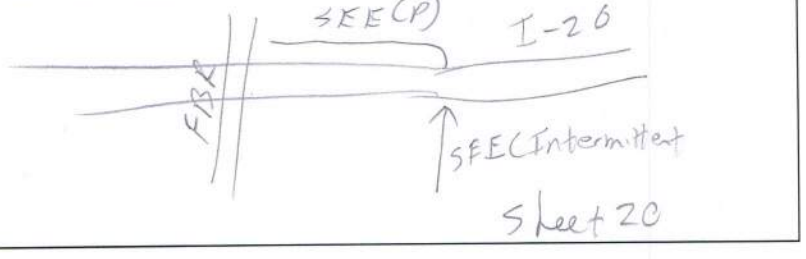
C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

1 mayfly



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

SEE

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400
2. Evaluator's name: James Pflaum
3. Date of evaluation: 5/22/12
4. Time of evaluation: 4:30pm
5. Name of stream: SEE
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 12 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 60'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5109 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5823

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —
15. Recent weather conditions: sunny / scattered showers
16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 50 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (Interstate)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 38 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature J. Pflaum **Date** 5/22/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEE

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						38

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEF

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.5106
Evaluator: B. Smith	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5800
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 33.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	(3)
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5) Large Rain < 24 hrs prior				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 stonefly, 1 mayfly, 2 larval salamanders

Sketch:

SET

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/13	**Project/Site:** I-4460	**Latitude:** 35.5413
Evaluator: Ph.1 Mary	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6031
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

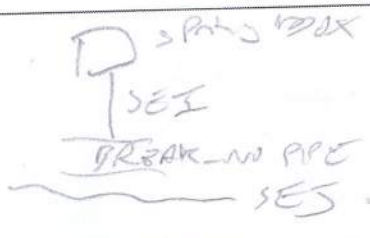
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 sample

Sketch:



SEI

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I-4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Phil May

3. Date of evaluation: 6/13/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 16:00

5. Name of stream: SEI **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: < 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 30' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5413 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.6031

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
East of I26 flowing into SEI

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Heavy rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Rain

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 100 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 **Comments:** Channel from spring has to main stream + crossing under sewer line.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 6/13/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEI

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	0
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						29

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEJ int

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5405
Evaluator: Anna Reuseh	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6030
Total Points: 25.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 15)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: No biology observed. Recent rainstorm prior to data point

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SEJ int

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewscha, CEI

3. Date of evaluation: 5/22/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 5:30 pm

5. Name of stream: SEJ **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5405 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6030

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other _____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

Downslope from hotels

14. Proposed channel work (if any): _____

15. Recent weather conditions: recent rainfall / heavy thunderstorms

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sprinkling / cloudy

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

30 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 2' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 50 **Comments:** Recent, brief, heavy storms, No biology observed

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewscha **Date** 5/22/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEJ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	50
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						50

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SES-P

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5362
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6048
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 34.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 20.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	(3)
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Recent rain	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SEJ per

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400
2. Evaluator's name: P May
3. Date of evaluation: 5/22/13
4. Time of evaluation: 2:30 pm
5. Name of stream: SEJ
6. River basin: Fr Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 75 acres
8. Stream order: 2
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5362 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6049

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Thunderstorm (heavy) w/in 2 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10% Residential 50% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 20% Forested 20% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 8'

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 **Comments:** Incised stream parallel to I-26

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/22/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

Sa, Si, G, C
Med, SI turbs

SEJ per

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						29

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

G, C, Si, Sa Cl Mod

SEK

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/22/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5373
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6034
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Thin stream with 2 hrs	0	1 *	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SEK

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/22/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 2:00 pm

5. Name of stream: SEK **6.** River basin: Fr. Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.537B Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6034

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

From pipe to SEJ

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Thunderstorm (heavy) w/in last 2 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 70% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

___% Forested 30% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 36 **Comments:** Channelized stream from pipe under Target dealership.

Evaluator's Signature PMJ, GZ **Date** 5/22/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET SEK

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						36

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEL

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/23/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3562
Evaluator: Anna Rewsche, CEI	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6122
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 21.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SEL

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche

3. Date of evaluation: 05/23/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9:30 am

5. Name of stream: SEL **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5562 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6122

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other _____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

In I-26/I-40 interchange. Forested median

14. Proposed channel work (if any): -

15. Recent weather conditions: Brief, heavy rainstorms over last 24 hours

16. Site conditions at time of visit: cloudy, drizzling

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 60 % Other (Roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ✓ Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight ✓ Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:** Very little in-stream habitat due to siltation, poor geomorphology.

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 05/23/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET SEL

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	6
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEM

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5563
Evaluator: Anna Rewscle, CEI	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6119
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

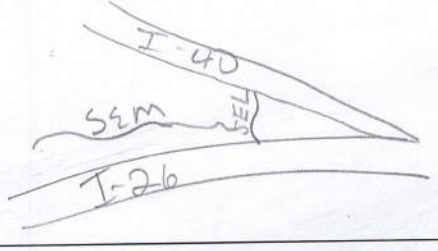
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 midge & 1 mayfly observed

Sketch:



SEM

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche, CPI

3. Date of evaluation: 5/23/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 9am

5. Name of stream: SEM **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: <1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 150' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5563 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6119

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

In I-40 / I-26 interchange

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: Brief, heavy storms over last 24 hours

16. Site conditions at time of visit: cloudy, drizzling

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 60 % Other (Roadways)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 **Comments:** Channel begins @ seep in interchange median. Flows to intermittent stream. Becomes more incised downstream towards confluence. 1 mayfly + 1 midge observed.

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 05/23/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEM

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						32

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.5566
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6164
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank Ditched	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	(2)	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SEP

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/23/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 8:15 am

5. Name of stream: SEP **6.** River basin: Fr Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5566 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6164

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: Storms last 24 hrs

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 80 % Other (roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) 8 Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight 8 Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 19 **Comments:** Channelized stream through interchange. No biology.

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 5/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEP

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						19

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SER

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5574
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6220
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 33	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 18)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2) →	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	(3)
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)				
12. Presence of Baseflow (recent rain)	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Caddisflies - cursory search

Sketch:

SES

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.5563
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6275
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Recent rain	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SES

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/23/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11:00 am

5. Name of stream: SES **6.** River basin: Fr Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 20 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3363 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -82.6275

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: Rain w/in 24

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Ptly Cloudy

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 30% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

20% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 50% Other (roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 28 **Comments:** Short segment of channel from pipe to SER.

Evaluator's Signature P May **Date** 5/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SES

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						28

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SET

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5546
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6141
Total Points: 20 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

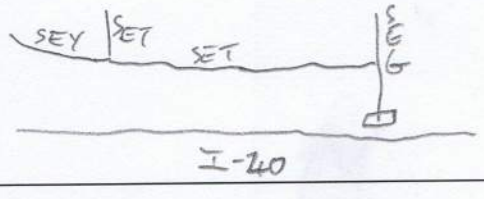
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SEY/SET

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT – I4400
2. Evaluator's name: P May
3. Date of evaluation: 5/23/13
4. Time of evaluation: 3:00 pm
5. Name of stream: SEY/SET
6. River basin: Fr Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 20 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5540 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6141

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –
15. Recent weather conditions: Rain w/in 24 hrs
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Ptly cloudy
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 30% Agricultural 70% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 3'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 30 **Comments:** Combined assessment of SET + SEY as they have short segments before confluence.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEY/SET

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						30

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEV

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.3031
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5714
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

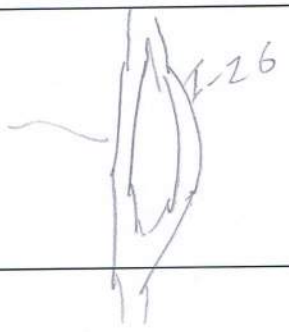
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	(2)	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch: 3 salamanders
1 tipulidae
numerous caddis flies in cases



SEX

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4941
Evaluator: James Pflaum / Brian Smith	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5644
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* SK Hand

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

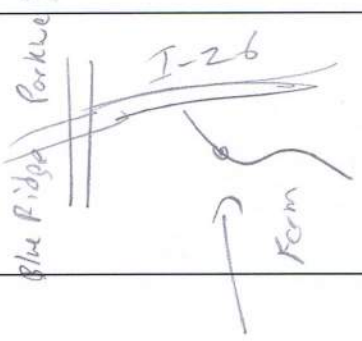
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SEX

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 5/23/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3 PM

5. Name of stream: SEX **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4941 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5644

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: clearing after rain

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural ___% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 100% Other (I-26)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 57 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Brian M Smith **Date** 5/23/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SEX

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						57

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SEY

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/23/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3541
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6140
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 19.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1) →	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow Recent rain	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 1 salamander

Sketch:

SFA int

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/2013	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.5026
Evaluator: B. Smith, J. Sullivan CET	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5590
Total Points: 27 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Asheville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	(3)
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

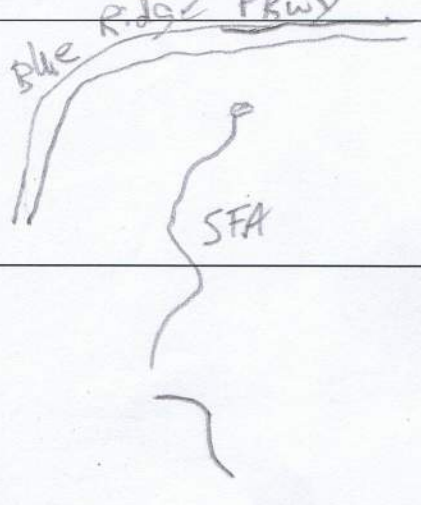
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = (3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SFA int

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B Smith

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10 AM

5. Name of stream: SFA **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5026 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5590

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): —

15. Recent weather conditions: showers

16. Site conditions at time of visit: clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 90% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 10% Other (roadway)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 66 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFA

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3.
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	5
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	5
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						66

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFB

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.3014
Evaluator: B. Smith & J. Sullivan	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5584
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

13.5

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Many right handed snails, 2 Salamanders - 1 larval, 1 mayfly
Perennial due to Salamanders

Sketch:

SFC

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.5041
Evaluator: J. Sullivan / B. Smith	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5587
Total Points: 21.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral **Intermittent** Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = (0)		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	(1)	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: 2 non larval salamanders, one right shell

Sketch:

SFC

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: B. Smith / J. Sullivan

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:30 PM

5. Name of stream: SFC **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 1 ac **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5041 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5587

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

100% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): .5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 65 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Brian M. Smith **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

5FC

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	3
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						65

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFG

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5139
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5862
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 28	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: caddisflies abundant (3 types), stoneflies, salamanders, damselfly

Sketch:

SFI

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5149
Evaluator: James Pflaum	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5875
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

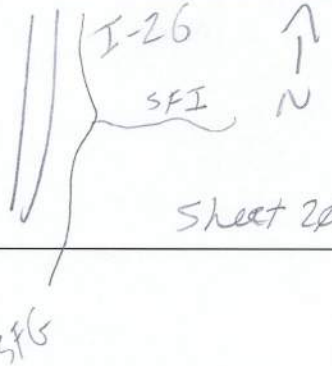
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SFI

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: James Pflaum

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10:00

5. Name of stream: SFI **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ~3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5149 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5875

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

East side of I 26 flowing into SFG

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Dry

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

100% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 2' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) X Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 46 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFI

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						45

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFK

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I 4400	**Latitude:** 35.5360
Evaluator: P. May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5990
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 25.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

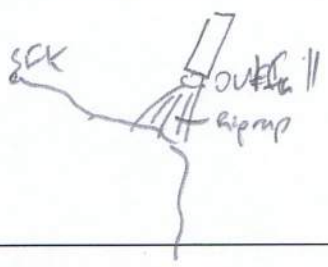
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Salamander

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT -I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P. May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 10:00

5. Name of stream: SFK **6.** River basin: Fr. Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5360 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5990

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):

15. Recent weather conditions: Dry

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Ptly cldy

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 30 % Agricultural 70 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 2' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 27 **Comments:** Channel below stormwater outfall degraded.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFK

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						27

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFM

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5300
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5996
Total Points: 22 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank Ditched	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain in Ditch	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SFM

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400
2. Evaluator's name: P. May
3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13
4. Time of evaluation: 11:00
5. Name of stream: SFM
6. River basin: Fr Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5300 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5996

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Dry
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Partly cloudy
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 30 % Agricultural 70 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 4' 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 13 **Comments:** Ditched channel formed from vineyard runoff + I-26 stormwater.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFM

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						13

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SFN

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 1:30

5. Name of stream: SFN **6.** River basin: Fr. Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres **8.** Stream order: 2

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5291 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6002

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: Dry last 48

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? (YES) NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: 0.7 acres

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 30 % Agricultural 70 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 6' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ☒ Flat (0 to 2%) ___Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ☒ Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 30 **Comments:** Channelized stream between pond/EMP and I26 - Ponded in vineyard on downstream side

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SFN

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						30

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFO

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/23/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5134
Evaluator: Anna Reuschle	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5869
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 23.75	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** Asheville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 3)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

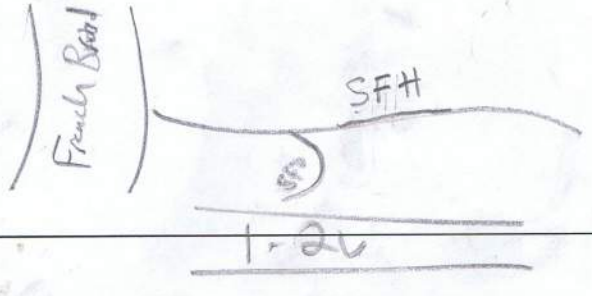
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 12)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	(3)
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8.75)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	(FACW = 0.75); OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: SFO begins as a ditch. Strong iron presence indicated interception w/ groundwater. 1 macrobenthos observed, 1 juvenile salamander observed

Sketch:



SFO

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT – I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Reusche

3. Date of evaluation: 5/29/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 12 PM

5. Name of stream: SFO **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: < 1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 2020 ft **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3134 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.3869

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Flowing from hillslope / Row of I 26

14. Proposed channel work (if any): –

15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rain

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny, clear

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

80 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 20 % Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 5' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight ___Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 52 **Comments:** Stream begins as ditch @ I-26. Quickly intercepts groundwater as evidenced from strong iron presence. 1 juv salamander & 1 macrobenthos observed

Evaluator's Signature AR **Date** 05/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFO

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	0
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	5
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						52

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFP

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5882
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5995
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 27.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial)	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate Some rip rap	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

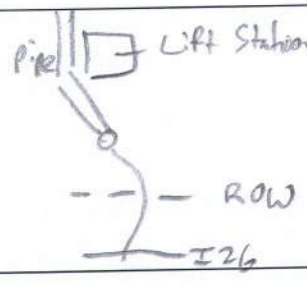
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 10)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	(3)
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Small fish - backwater from pond?

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: P May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 3:45 pm

5. Name of stream: SFP **6.** River basin: Ft Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 5 Gacres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.3282 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.3993

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): _____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): _____

15. Recent weather conditions: Dry

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 50 % Commercial ___% Industrial 25 % Agricultural

95 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 5' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 **Comments:** Small stream segment between pipe and I-26. Impacted but strong iron oxidizers + Fish - possibly from pond on other side of I26.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET SFP

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						32

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFQ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5834
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5967
Total Points: 25.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

1 salamander adult

Sketch:

SFQ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Phil May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/28/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 16:30

5. Name of stream: SFQ **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ~10 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5234 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5967

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____

14. Proposed channel work (if any): /

15. Recent weather conditions: dry

16. Site conditions at time of visit: sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 20 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

80 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 4' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 43 **Comments:**_____

Evaluator's Signature_____ **Date** 5/28/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFQ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	3
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						43

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFR

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/29/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.5192
Evaluator: Anna Reusche, CEI	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5926
Total Points: 23.5 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

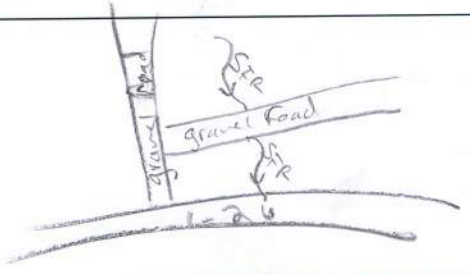
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SFR

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I 4400
2. Evaluator's name: Anna Rewsche, CEI
3. Date of evaluation: 05/28/2013
4. Time of evaluation: 4 pm
5. Name of stream: SFR
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 5 acres
8. Stream order: 1st
9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5192 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5926

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Flowing perpendicular to I-26 along gravel road

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: No recent rainfall
16. Site conditions at time of visit: clear, sunny
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 30 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 30 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged 40 % Other (Roadways)
22. Bankfull width: 4'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) (Gentle (2 to 4%)) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight (Occasional bends) ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 57 **Comments:** channel flows through a series of culverts along gravel road leading to residential area. Silt & sediment are visible.

Evaluator's Signature A K Rewsche **Date** 05/28/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFR

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	5
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	4
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	4
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						57

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFT

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.4474
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5406
Total Points: 24 *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30**	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

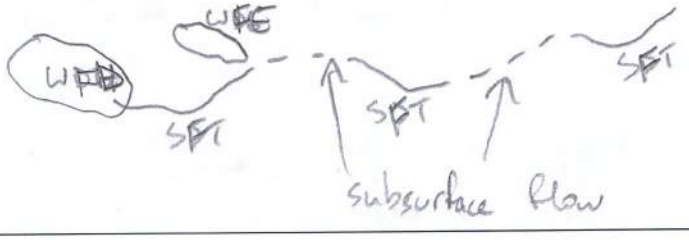
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed Intervals	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



SF1

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Phil May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/29/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 11:20

5. Name of stream: SF1 **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ~ 9 acres **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 200' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any): _____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4474 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5406

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): West side of I26 near Hidden Creek Rd.

14. Proposed channel work (if any): /

15. Recent weather conditions: Dry

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: _____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: 30 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial 50 % Agricultural 20 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 0.5'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 34 **Comments:** Adjacent to ash mound fill + I26 - historic disturbance

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFT

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	2
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						34

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFU

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5479
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6055
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:* Asheville

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1) →	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1) →	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Midge larvae | Lots

Sketch:

SFU

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NC DOT I 4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Phil May

3. Date of evaluation: 5/29/13 **4.** Time of evaluation: 13:00

5. Name of stream: SFU **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: ~1 acre **8.** Stream order: 1

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5479 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6055

Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any): ✓

15. Recent weather conditions: Dry

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat

___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential 20 % Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural

80 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 3' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 27 **Comments:** Stormwater influenced + channelized to Hominy Creek.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFG

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						27

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFV

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/29/13	**Project/Site:** I4400	**Latitude:** 35.5504
Evaluator: P May	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.6094
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 20.25	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Asheville *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a] Continuity of channel bed and bank Ditched	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg "	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		(Yes = 3)	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.75)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	(FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0)			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

SFV

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT-I4400
2. Evaluator's name: P May
3. Date of evaluation: 5/29/13
4. Time of evaluation: 11:30
5. Name of stream: SFV
6. River basin: Fr Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3 ac
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 200'
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5304 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6094

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):
Under power line adjacent to I 26
14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Dry
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, cutover
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 70% Forested 20 % Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 5'
23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 6"
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends Ditched ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 21 **Comments:** Heavily disturbed – power line maintenance + ditched.

Evaluator's Signature _____ **Date** 5/29/13

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFV

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	0
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	0
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	1
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						21

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFX

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 05/14/2013	**Project/Site:** I-4400	**Latitude:** 35.4643
Evaluator: Anna Reuschle	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** -82.5436
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 22.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** Skyland *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	(3)
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)				
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	(1)	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I4400 **2.** Evaluator's name: Anna Ressler, CEI

3. Date of evaluation: 5/14/2013 **4.** Time of evaluation: 1 pm

5. Name of stream: SFX **6.** River basin: French Broad

7. Approximate drainage area: 3 acres **8.** Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100' **10.** County: Buncombe

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. **12.** Subdivision name (if any):_____

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.4643 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.5456

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other_____

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):_____
flowing through wetland seep area

14. Proposed channel work (if any):_____

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent heavy rainfall

16. Site conditions at time of visit: overcast

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat
___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:_____

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) **20.** Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)

21. Estimated watershed land use: ___% Residential ___% Commercial 60 % Industrial ___% Agricultural
40 % Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)

22. Bankfull width: 5' **23.** Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1'

24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) X Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: ____Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 50 **Comments:** Stream flows through wetland seep system, channelizes toward roadway. Area is south of power plant

Evaluator's Signature A K Ressler **Date** 05/14/2013

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFX

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	4
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	2
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	2
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	0
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	2
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	2
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	2
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	3
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	3
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						50

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SFZ

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 5/28/14	**Project/Site:** 14400	**Latitude:** 35.5386
Evaluator: Phil May + Joe Sullivan	**County:** Buncombe	**Longitude:** −82.6035
Total Points: *Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30** 19.5	**Stream Determination (circle one)** Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	**Other** *e.g. Quad Name:*

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1[a]. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

[a] artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5		Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

S-FZ

USACE AID#_____ DWQ #_____ Site #____ (indicate on attached map)

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: NCDOT - I-4400
2. Evaluator's name: Phil May & Joe Sullivan
3. Date of evaluation: 5/29/14
4. Time of evaluation: 1:00 PM
5. Name of stream: S2+
6. River basin: French Broad
7. Approximate drainage area: 3acres
8. Stream order: 1
9. Length of reach evaluated: 50ft
10. County: Buncombe
11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
12. Subdivision name (if any):

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.5396 Longitude (ex. –77.556611): -82.6035

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

14. Proposed channel work (if any):
15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny, clear
16. Site conditions at time of visit: Sunny, clear
17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: ___Section 10 ___Tidal Waters ___Essential Fisheries Habitat ___Trout Waters ___Outstanding Resource Waters ___ Nutrient Sensitive Waters ___Water Supply Watershed ____(I-IV)
18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area:
19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO) 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
21. Estimated watershed land use: 50% Residential ___% Commercial ___% Industrial ___% Agricultural 50% Forested ___% Cleared / Logged ___% Other (_____)
22. Bankfull width: 4ft 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1ft
24. Channel slope down center of stream: ___Flat (0 to 2%) Y Gentle (2 to 4%) ___Moderate (4 to 10%) ___Steep (>10%)
25. Channel sinuosity: ___Straight X Occasional bends ___Frequent meander ___Very sinuous ___Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 42 **Comments:**

Evaluator's Signature Joseph Sullivan **Date** 5/29/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SFZ

STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

	#	CHARACTERISTICS	ECOREGION POINT RANGE			SCORE
			Coastal	Piedmont	Mountain	
PHYSICAL	1	**Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream** (no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
	2	**Evidence of past human alteration** (extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
	3	**Riparian zone** (no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
	4	**Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges** (extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	5	**Groundwater discharge** (no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 4	2
	6	**Presence of adjacent floodplain** (no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	7	**Entrenchment / floodplain access** (deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	8	**Presence of adjacent wetlands** (no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 4	0 – 2	1
	9	**Channel sinuosity** (extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 3	1
	10	**Sediment input** (extensive deposition= 0; little or no sediment = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
	11	**Size & diversity of channel bed substrate** (fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 5	1
STABILITY	12	**Evidence of channel incision or widening** (deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	13	**Presence of major bank failures** (severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	14	**Root depth and density on banks** (no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 4	0 – 5	3
	15	**Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production** (substantial impact =0; no evidence = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 4	0 – 5	4
HABITAT	16	**Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes** (no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points)	0 – 3	0 – 5	0 – 6	1
	17	**Habitat complexity** (little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 6	0 – 6	1
	18	**Canopy coverage over streambed** (no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)	0 – 5	0 – 5	0 – 5	4
	19	**Substrate embeddedness** (deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)	NA*	0 – 4	0 – 4	1
BIOLOGY	20	**Presence of stream invertebrates** (see page 4) (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 5	0 – 5	0
	21	**Presence of amphibians** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	22	**Presence of fish** (no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)	0 – 4	0 – 4	0 – 4	0
	23	**Evidence of wildlife use** (no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)	0 – 6	0 – 5	0 – 5	3
Total Points Possible			100	100	100	
TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)						42

* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

Appendix D
Qualifications of Contributors

Investigator:	Phil May
Education:	B.S. Biology, 1992
Experience:	Senior Scientist, Carolina Ecosystems, Inc., 2006-Present Senior Scientist, HDR Engineering, Inc., 2001-2006 Staff Scientist, GN Richardson & Assoc. 1995-2001
Responsibilities:	Wetland and stream delineations, GPS data collection, stream assessment, natural communities assessment, T/E species assessment, document review

Investigator:	Brian Smith, PWS
Education:	B.S. Biology, 1992; M.S. Soil Science 1998
Experience:	Senior Scientist, Carolina Ecosystems, Inc., 2004-Present Environmental Scientist, Dewberry & Davis, 2003-2004 Environmental Scientist, Blue LWI, 1998-2003
Responsibilities:	Wetland and stream delineations, GPS data collection, stream assessment, natural communities assessment, T/E species assessment, document review

Investigator:	Mark Smith
Education:	A.A.S, Surveying Technology, Sandhills Comm College B.F.A., St Andrews Presbyterian College Civil Engineering Course Work, NC State
Experience:	Survey Manager, Wetherill Engineering Inc., 2010-Present City Surveyor, Wilmington NC, 2009-2010 Project Manager, WK Dickson and Co. Inc., 2002-2009
Responsibilities:	GPS data collection

Investigator:	Joe Sullivan
Education:	B.S. Biology 2008 B.A. Environmental Studies 2008 M.S. Natural Resources 2011
Experience:	Environmental Scientist, Carolina Ecosystems Inc. 2013-Present Ecological Technician, N.C. Dept. Cultural Resources 2009-2012 Utility Arborist, Environmental Consulting Inc. 2011-2012
Responsibilities:	Wetland and stream delineations, stream assessment, natural communities assessment, T/E species assessment, document preparation

Appendix E
Federally Protected Species Surveys

Freshwater Mussel Survey Report

Bridge Group 8

I-26 Widening 1-40 to NC 225

TIP Nos. I-4700/I-4400

WBS 36030.1.2/34232.1.1

Buncombe/Henderson Counties, North Carolina

Prepared For:

NC Department of Transportation
Raleigh, North Carolina

October 24, 2013

Prepared by:

The Catena Group
410B Millstone Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
Tel: (919) 732-1300 Fax: (919) 732-1303

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction 2

2.0 Waters Impacted 2

2.1. Hominy Creek 2

2.2. French Broad River 2

2.3. UT French Broad River 3

2.4. Cane Creek 3

2.5. Byers Creek 3

2.6. Featherstone Creek 3

2.7. Clear Creek 4

2.8. Devils Fork 4

2.9. Dunn Creek 4

3.0 NCNHP Element Occurrence 5

4.0 Target Federally Protected Species Description 5

4.1. Alasmidonta raveneliana (Appalachian Elktoe) 5

4.1.1. Characteristics 5

4.1.2. Distribution and Habitat Requirements 7

4.1.3. Threats to Species 8

5.0 Survey Methods 12

6.0 Survey Results By Crossing 12

6.1. Hominy Creek 12

6.2. French Broad River 13

6.3. UT French Broad River 14
6.4. Cane Creek 14
6.5. Byers Creek 14
6.6. Featherstone Creek 15
6.7. Clear Creek 15
6.8. Devils Fork 16
6.9. Dunn Creek 16
7.0 Discussion/Conclusions by Crossing 16
7.1. Hominy Creek: No Effect 16
7.2. French Broad River: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect 16
7.3. UT French Broad River: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect 17
7.4. Cane Creek: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect 17
7.5. Byers Creek: No Effect 17
7.6. Featherstone Creek: No Effect 17
7.7. Clear Creek: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect 17
7.8. Devils Fork: No Effect 18
7.9. Dunn Creek: No Effect 18
8.0 Literature Cited 19

Figures:

Figure 1: Freshwater Mussel Survey Locations
Figures 2: 303(d) Listed Streams and NPDES Discharges
Figures 3: NCNHP Element Occurrence Records

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) proposes to widen I-26 from I-40 to NC 225 (TIP Nos. I-4700/I-4400) in Buncombe and Henderson Counties, North Carolina. The project may impact streams in the French Broad River Basin. The Federally Endangered Appalachian Elktoe (*Alasmidonta raveneliana*) is listed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for Buncombe and Henderson County and is currently known to occur within this portion of the French Broad River Basin in Henderson County. The Federally Endangered Tan Riffleshell (*Epioblasma florentina walkeri*) is listed by the USFWS for Buncombe County as "Historic and Obscure" based on museum shell records from the early 20th century collected from the Asheville area, however, the species has not been collected since. Additionally, The NC Scientific Council of Mollusks 2010 reevaluation of the listing status of NC mollusks recommended the species status be changed from Endangered to Extirpated, a recommendation which was accepted in February 2011. As such, the project will have "No Effect" on the Tan Riffleshell.

As part of the federal permitting process that requires an evaluation of potential project-related impacts to federally protected species, The Catena Group, Inc., (Catena) was contracted by NCDOT to conduct the freshwater mussel surveys targeting the Appalachian Elktoe.

2.0 WATERS IMPACTED

The project may impact waters crossed by the I-26 corridor from 1-40 to NC 225. Survey locations are shown in Figure 1. The following describes the 303(d) and NPDES dischargers within a two mile radius of the crossings evaluated from north to south, also shown in Figure 2. Sources consulted include the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Water Resources 2012 NC 303 (d) list (NCDENR 2012) and 2013 list of active individual permits, respectively (NCDENR 2013).

2.1. Hominy Creek

Hominy Creek, a tributary of the French Broad River, may be impacted by the proposed project. Hominy Creek is listed on the 303(d) list of impaired streams for Turbidity and Fair Bioclassification (Ecological/biological Integrity of Benthos) for a 7.8 mile segment. There is one permitted NPDES discharger upstream of the crossing, the Wedgefield Acres Mobile Home Park (NC0062634, 1.1 miles upstream) on Pond Branch. It is a minor discharger (less than 1 million gallons per day).

2.2. French Broad River

The French Broad River may be impacted by the proposed project at the crossing of Bridges 211 and 214. The French Broad is impaired for Turbidity over a 19 mile segment of the river, which

includes these bridge crossings. There are no permitted NPDES dischargers within a two-mile radius of these crossings.

2.3. UT French Broad River

An unnamed tributary (UT) to the French Broad River may be impacted by the proposed project. While additional small UTs will be crossed by and impacted by the project, based on the size of this evaluated tributary and the similar watershed characteristics of others to be crossed, it was determined that appropriate habitat for the target species is not present and therefore survey efforts for each unnamed tributary crossing are not needed. This UT is not listed as an impaired stream, but the French Broad River is listed at the confluence with the UT. The French Broad is impaired for Turbidity over a 19 mile segment of the river. There are no permitted NPDES dischargers upstream of the crossing. There are two permitted NPDES dischargers upstream of the crossing on the French Broad River, the Asheville Steam Electric Power Plant (NC0000396, 2.0 miles upstream), and on Lake Julian, the Asheville Steam Electric Power Plant (NC0000396, 3.0 miles upstream). Both of these dischargers are major dischargers (greater than 1 million gallons per day).

2.4. Cane Creek

Cane Creek is a tributary of the French Broad River and may be impacted by the proposed project at Bridges 233 and 234. Cane Creek is not impaired at the bridge crossing locations, though it is impaired 1.4 miles upstream for Poor Bioclassification (Ecological/biological Integrity of Benthos). The French Broad River is impaired at the confluence with Cane Creek for Fecal Coliform for a segment of 8.2 miles. There are no permitted NPDES dischargers upstream of the bridge crossings, but there is one at the confluence of Cane Creek and the French Broad River, the Fletcher Warehousing Company (NC0000094, 1.0 miles downstream), which is a minor discharger.

2.5. Byers Creek

Byers Creek is a tributary of Mud Creek and may be impacted by the proposed project. Byers Creek is not impaired. Mud Creek is listed as impaired for Fair Bioclassification for Ecological/biological Integrity of Benthos and Fish Communities for a segment of approximately 11 miles. There is one permitted NPDES discharger located upstream of the survey location on Byers Creek. The discharger is the Fletcher Academy WWTP (NC0036641, 0.9 miles upstream), which is a minor discharger.

2.6. Featherstone Creek

Bridge number 218 crosses Featherstone Creek, a tributary of Mud Creek that may be impacted by the proposed project. Featherstone Creek is not impaired at the Bridge 218 crossing. Mud

Creek is listed as impaired for Fair Bioclassification for Ecological/biological Integrity of Benthos and Fish Communities for a segment of approximately 11 miles. There are three permitted NPDES dischargers upstream of the Bridge 218 crossing: Brookside Village WWTP (NC0083313 , 0.5 miles upstream), Henderson's Assisted Living (NC0071897 , 0.6 miles upstream), and Mountain View Assisted Living (NC0074110 , 0.9 miles upstream), each of which is a minor discharger. The Hendersonville WWTP (NC0025534), a major discharger, is also upstream of the bridge crossings on Featherstone Creek (1.9 miles) and discharges into Mud Creek.

2.7. Clear Creek

Bridges 211 and 212 cross Clear Creek, a tributary of Mud Creek that may be impacted by the proposed project. Clear Creek is not impaired at the crossing of Bridges 211 and 212, but it is impaired for Poor Bioclassification approximately 3.7 miles upstream of the bridges. Mud Creek is listed as impaired for Fair Bioclassification for Ecological/biological Integrity of Benthos and Fish Communities for a segment of approximately 11 miles. There are several permitted NPDES dischargers upstream of Bridges 211 and 212, including Greystone Subdivision (NC0068799, 0.6 miles upstream), Pine Park Retirement Inn (NC0069370, 1.3 miles upstream), and Bon Worth WWTP (NC0037176, 1.0 miles upstream), each of which is a minor discharger. The Hendersonville WWTP (NC0025534), a major discharger, is downstream of the bridge crossings on Clear Creek (0.7 miles) and discharges into Mud Creek.

2.8. Devils Fork

Bridge number 178 crosses Devils Fork, which is a tributary of Mud Creek and may be impacted by the proposed project. Devils Fork is listed on the 303(d) list of impaired streams for Poor Bioclassification. Mud Creek is listed as impaired for Fair Bioclassification for Ecological/biological Integrity of Benthos and Fish Communities for a segment of approximately 11 miles. There are two NPDES permitted dischargers upstream of Bridge 178. Dana Hill Corporation (NC0073393, 1.0 miles upstream) and Hidden Gap Mobile Home Park Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) (NC0075647, 1.8 miles upstream) are both minor dischargers.

2.9. Dunn Creek

Dunn Creek, a headwater of the Upper French Broad River, may be impacted by the proposed project. Dunn Creek flows into Bat Fork approximately 0.5 miles downstream of the project crossing. Dunn Creek is not listed as impaired on the 2012 303(d) list of impaired streams. Approximately 1.2 miles downstream of the Dunn Creek crossing, Bat Fork is impaired for Poor Bioclassification (Ecological/biological Integrity of the Fish Community). There are no NPDES dischargers upstream of the survey location.

3.0 NCNHP ELEMENT OCCURRENCE

The North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (NCNHP) element occurrence database was reviewed within a two mile radius of each crossing evaluated and the results of this search are provided in Figure 3. The review of the NCNHP element occurrence data reveals a record for Appalachian Elktoe in the mainstem French Broad near its confluence with the Swannanoa River (NCNHP 2013). This record is historic and represents the "type location" of the species (Lea 1834). No other records of the species within a two-mile radius of the project crossings are currently known. However, the species is known from the upper French Broad River near the confluence with the Mills River and the Little River (roughly 13 and 30 river miles, respectively, from the I-26 crossing of the main stem).

4.0 TARGET FEDERALLY PROTECTED SPECIES DESCRIPTION

4.1. Alasmidonta raveneliana (Appalachian Elktoe)

Status: Endangered
Family: Unionidae
Listed: September 3, 1993

4.1.1. Characteristics

Isaac Lea (1834) described the Appalachian Elktoe from the French Broad River system in North Carolina. Its shell is thin but not fragile, oblong and somewhat kidney-shaped, with a sharply rounded anterior margin and a broadly rounded posterior margin. Parmalee and Bogan (1998) site a maximum length of 3.1 inches (80 mm). However, individuals from the Little River (French Broad River Basin) in Transylvania County and West Fork Pigeon River (French Broad River Basin) in Haywood County measured in excess of 3.9 inches (100 mm) in length (personal observations). The periostracum (outer shell) of the Appalachian Elktoe varies in color from dark brown to yellowish-brown in color. Rays may be prominent in some individuals, usually on the posterior slope, and nearly obscure in other specimens. The nacre (inside shell surface) is a shiny bluish white, changing to salmon color in the beak cavity portion of the shell. A detailed description of the shell characteristics is contained in Clarke (1981). Ortmann (1921) provides descriptions of the soft anatomy.

Until recently, little was known about the reproductive biology of the Appalachian Elktoe. However, nearly all freshwater mussel species have similar reproductive strategies, which involve a larval stage (glochidium) that becomes a temporary obligate parasite on a fish. Many mussel species have specific fish hosts that must be present to complete their life cycle. Based upon laboratory infestation experiments, Watters (1994) lists the banded sculpin *(Cottus carolinae)* as the potential fish host for the Appalachian Elktoe; however, the ranges of these species rarely overlap. Keller documented transformation of Appalachian Elktoe glochidia on the mottled sculpin (*Cottus bairdi*) in 1999 (USFWS 2002), and ongoing research at Tennessee

Technical University (TTU) identified 10 fish species with encysted Appalachian Elktoe glochidia from the Little Tennessee River in North Carolina (Jim Layzer, TTU Personal Communication; Table 1).

Table 1. Fish species collected from the Little Tennessee River (NC) that contained encysted *Alasmidonta raveneliana* glochidia.

Common Name	Scientific Name
Banded darter	*Etheostoma zonale*
Wounded darter	*Etheostoma vulneratum*
Greenfin darter	*Etheostoma chlorobranchium*
Tangerine darter	*Percina aurantiaca*
Mottled sculpin	*Cottus bairdi*
Black redhorse	*Moxostoma duquesnei*
River redhorse	*Moxostoma carinatum*
Sicklefin redhorse	*Moxostoma sp.*
Northern hog sucker	*Hypentelium nigricans*
Warpaint shiner	*Luxilus coccogenis*

Additionally, nine species noted in Table 2 successfully transformed Appalachian Elktoe glochidia in laboratory induced infestations (Jim Layzer, TTU, personal communication). All the species listed in Table 2, with the exception of the river redhorse, sicklefin redhorse, wounded darter and rosyside dace are known to occur within the Nolichucky River Subbasin (Rohde et al. 1994, Menhenick 1991). Based on over two years of ongoing monitoring of the Appalachian Elktoe population in the Little Tennessee River by the NCWRC, it is apparent that the Appalachian elktoe is a bradytictic (long-term) breeder, with the females retaining glochidia in their gills from late August to mid-June (Steve Fraley, NCWRC, personal communication). Glochidia are released in mid-June attaching to either the gills or fins of a suitable fish host species, and encysting within 2-36 hours. Transformation time (time until encystment) for the Appalachian Elktoe occurs within 18-22 days, at a mean temperature of 18° C (Jim Layzer, TTU, personal communication). Encystment time for freshwater mussels is reduced at higher temperatures (Zale and Neves 1982). McMahon and Bogan (2001) and Pennak (1989) should be consulted for a general overview of freshwater 0mussel reproductive biology.

Table 2. Fish species collected from the Tuckasegee River (NC) on April 21, 2004, and used for laboratory induced infestations.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Number
Gilt darter	*Percina evides*	6
Banded darter	*Etheostoma zonale*	8
Wounded darter*	*Etheostoma vulneratum*	17
Greenfin darter*	*Etheostoma chlorobranchium*	32
Greenside darter*	*Etheostoma blennioides*	3

Olive darter	*Percina squamata*	1
Mottled sculpin *	*Cottus bairdi*	19
Rock bass	*Ambloplites rupestris*	1
River chub *	*Nocomis micropogon*	20
Northern hogsucker*	*Hypentelium nigricans*	3
Central stoneroller*	*Campostoma anomalum*	6
Longnose dace*	*Rhinichthys cataractae*	9
Rosyside dace*	*Clinostomus funduloides*	1
Mirror shiner	*Notropis spectrunculus*	3
Tennessee shiner	*Notropis leuciodus*	2
Total	15	131

* Species that successfully transformed *Alasmidonta raveneliana* glochidia.

4.1.2. Distribution and Habitat Requirements

At the time of listing, two known populations of the Appalachian Elktoe existed in North Carolina: the Nolichucky River including its tributaries, the Cane River and the North Toe River, and the Little Tennessee River and its tributaries. The record in the Cane River was represented by one specimen found just above the confluence with the North Toe River (USFWS 1996). Since listing, the Appalachian Elktoe has been found in additional areas. These occurrences include extensions of the known ranges in the Nolichucky River (North Toe River, South Toe River and Cane River) and Little Tennessee River (Tuckasegee River and Cheoah River) as well as a rediscovery in the French Broad River Basin (Pigeon River, Little River, Mills River and French Broad River). Many of these newly discovered populations are relatively small in size and range. The Appalachian Elktoe has been observed in gravelly substrates often mixed with cobble and boulders, in cracks of bedrock, and in relatively silt-free, coarse sandy substrates (USFWS 1996).

At the time of listing in 1993, the Appalachian Elktoe population in the Nolichucky River Basin appeared to be restricted to scattered pockets within a short reach of the North Toe River in Yancey and Mitchell counties in North Carolina and the main stem of the Nolichucky River in North Carolina extending downstream into the vicinity of Erwin, Unicoi County, Tennessee (USFWS 1996). A comprehensive and cooperative mussel survey effort was undertaken between 2000-2003 by the NCWRC, NCDOT, and USFWS throughout the upper Nolichucky River system in Yancey, Mitchell, and Avery counties, North Carolina. The primary goal for these surveys was a re-assessment of Appalachian Elktoe population status. Many areas in the Nolichucky system had not been surveyed since the early or mid- 1990's. The NCWRC and the USFWS efforts are part of their continuing cooperation to monitor populations of federally listed endangered and threatened species under Section 6 of the Endangered Species Act. The NCDOT also needed updated survey information to assess potential impacts from a number of highway

construction projects planned or proposed within the Nolichucky River Basin (Fraley and Simmons 2004).

As part of this effort, surveys were conducted in the vicinity of the US 19E crossings of the Cane River and South Toe River on September 9 and 10, 2002. Although no mussels were found under the two bridge sites during this survey, the Appalachian Elktoe was found short distances upstream and downstream from both bridges. Prior to this survey effort, one live Appalachian Elktoe was found under the US 19 E crossing of the South Toe River on September 9, 2000. These discoveries were significant extensions of the known ranges of this species in the two rivers. Subsequent surveys have located many individuals at the US 19E crossing of the South Toe River (NCWRC unpublished database).

The comprehensive survey efforts indicate that at least 73 miles (117 kilometers) of stream in the Nolichucky River system are presently occupied by the Appalachian Elktoe; an apparent increase of 15 miles (24 kilometers) over reported occupied habitat prior to 2000 (Fraley and Simmons 2004). The current range in the Nolichucky River drainage is more than twice the range documented prior to when the species was listed. These surveys also indicated that mussel populations appeared to be growing in numbers as well. Sites where mussels were found during 2000-2003, had higher Catches Per Unit Effort (CPUEs) than the nearest sites sampled prior to 2000 (Fraley and Simmons 2004). However, the comprehensive flooding events associated with tropical storms Frances, Ivan, and Jeanne in 2004 resulted in significant instream habitat disturbances that reduced the species numbers and distribution at several sites throughout the Nolichucky River system (USFWS 2009).

4.1.3. Threats to Species

The decline of the Appalachian Elktoe throughout its historic range has been attributed to a variety of factors, including sedimentation, point and non-point source pollution, and habitat modification (impoundments, channelization, etc.).

With the exception of the Nolichucky River population, the other populations are generally small in numbers and restricted to short reaches of isolated streams. The Little Tennessee River population was once considered the stronghold for the species; however, densities have declined by over 90% in the river since 2004, and the species is now very rare throughout most of the occupied reach. The cause of this decline remains uncertain (NCWRC unpublished data, NCWRC Aquatics Database).

The low numbers of individuals and the restricted range of many of the surviving populations make them extremely vulnerable to extirpation from a single catastrophic event or activity. Catastrophic events may consist of natural events such as flooding or drought, as well as human influenced events such as toxic spills associated with highways or railroads.

In 1998, a toxic spill resulting from a tanker truck accident that was carrying Octocure 554 (a chemical liquid used in the rubber making process), killed several miles of mussel populations in the Clinch River near Cedar Bluff, Virginia. The spill killed thousands of fish and mussels, including three federally protected species. The Clinch River contains one of the most diverse mussel faunas in the United States. The stretch of the river affected by the spill was one of the few remaining areas that contained a reproducing population of the Endangered Tan Riffleshell (*Epioblasma florentina walkeri*). The toxic spill is believed to have eliminated this population (Richmond Times Dispatch 1998). Biologists in Virginia feel that it could take more than 20 years before mussel populations in this area recover, if they recover at all (Bristol Herald Courier 1998). The Appalachian Elktoe population in the Nolichucky River Basin is large enough (at least 73 miles) and is dispersed well upstream into major tributaries (South Toe River, Cane River, North Toe River) such that a single catastrophic event like a chemical spill is not likely to cause extirpation from the river basin. However, an event such as this would obviously adversely affect the apparent recovery of the Appalachian Elktoe in the Nolichucky Basin that has occurred since the 1990s. The 2008 Burnsville WWTP discharge of toxic pollutants into the Cane River nearly eliminated Appalachian Elktoe in this watershed (USFWS 2009).

Siltation resulting from improper erosion control of various types of land usage, including agricultural, forestry, and development, has been recognized as a major contributing factor to degradation of mussel populations (USFWS 1996). Siltation has been documented to be extremely detrimental to mussel populations by degrading substrate and water quality, increasing potential exposure to other pollutants, and direct smothering of mussels (Ellis 1936, Marking and Bills 1979). Sediment accumulations of less than 1 inch (2.54 centimeters) have been shown to cause high mortality in most mussel species (Ellis 1936). In Massachusetts, a bridge construction project decimated a population of the endangered Dwarf Wedgemussel (*Alasmidonta heterodon*) because of accelerated sedimentation and erosion (Smith 1981). The abrasive action of sediment on mussel shells has been shown to cause erosion of the outer shell, which allows acids to reach and corrode underlying layers (Harman 1974). The soils in the Nolichucky River Basin are considered to be some of the most erodible soils in the state. The generally steep topography in the watershed increases the erosion potential.

The impact of impoundments on freshwater mussels has been well-documented (USFWS 1992a, Neves 1993). Construction of dams transforms lotic habitats into lentic habitats, which results in changes within aquatic community composition. These changes associated with inundation adversely affect both adult and juvenile mussels as well as fish community structure, which could eliminate possible fish hosts for glochidia (Fuller 1974). In addition, the construction of dams often results in fragmentation of mussel populations by effectively blocking upstream expansion and recruitment of mussel and fish species. Muscle Shoals on the Tennessee River in northern Alabama, once the richest site for naiads (mussels) in the world, is now at the bottom of Wilson Reservoir and covered with 19 feet (5.8 meters) of muck (USFWS 1992b). The

population of the Appalachian Elktoe in the Little Tennessee River is believed to have been reduced by the Fontana Lake and Lake Emory impoundments (USFWS 1996).

In addition to modification of habitat, the construction of dams can indirectly impact freshwater mussel species by posing a barrier to fish migration. The construction of the Petitcodiac River Causeway in Canada in 1968, resulted in the extirpation of the Dwarf Wedgemussel, because the causeway restricted the migration of the diadromous Inner Bay of Fundy stock of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*), which serves as the fish host for the Dwarf Wedgemussel in this region (Locke et al. 2003).

Sewage treatment effluent has been documented to significantly affect the diversity and abundance of mussel fauna (Goudreau et al. 1988). Goudreau et al. (1988) found that recovery of mussel populations might not occur for up to 2 miles (3.2 kilometers) below points of chlorinated sewage effluent. Most of the water bodies where Appalachian Elktoe still exist have relatively few point source discharges within the watershed and are rated as having good to excellent water quality (USFWS 1996). The Town of Burnsville's Waste Water Treatment Plant discharges into the Cane River. This is the only facility in the subbasin required to perform whole effluent toxicity testing. As previously mentioned, this WWTP experienced an influx of toxic materials in 2008 that devastated the population of Appalachian Elktoe downstream of the discharge.

The introduction of exotic species such as the Asiatic clam (*Corbicula fluminea*) and zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) has also been shown to pose significant threats to native freshwater mussels. The Asiatic clam is now established in most of the major river systems in the United States (Fuller and Powell 1973), including the Nolichucky Basin, where it is abundant in some areas (Tim Savidge, Catena personal observations). Concern has been raised over competitive interactions for space, food, and oxygen between this species and native mussels, possibly at the juvenile stages (Neves and Widlak 1987, Alderman 1997). When the Appalachian Elktoe was listed, it was speculated that due to its restricted distribution, it "may not be able to withstand vigorous competition" (USFWS 1996).

The zebra mussel, native to the Black, Caspian and Aral Seas, is an exotic freshwater mussel that was introduced into the Great Lakes in the 1980s. Since its introduction, this species has rapidly expanded its range into the surrounding river basins, including those of the South Atlantic slope (O'Neill and MacNeill 1991). This species competes for food resources and space with native mussels and is expected to contribute to the extinction of at least 20 freshwater mussel species if it becomes established throughout most of the eastern United States (USFWS 1996). The zebra mussel is not currently known from any river supporting Appalachian Elktoe populations.

Another exotic species that has the potential to adversely impact aquatic species, including the Appalachian Elktoe, is Japanese knotweed (*Fallopia japonica*). The plant is considered to be an invasive species that can reproduce from its seed or from its long stout rhizomes. It can tolerate

a variety of conditions such as full shade, high temperatures, high salinity, and drought. It can be spread by wind, water, and soil movement to an area where it quickly forms dense thickets that excludes native vegetation and greatly alters the natural ecosystem. This species has become established in riparian habitats throughout western North Carolina, including sections along the Cane, South Toe and North Toe Rivers and is present in the project area (Tom Dickinson, Catena personal observations). The species has a very shallow root system, and because of this shallow root system, and its preclusion of other vegetation, areas where this species has been established may be susceptible to erosion during flood events. Several areas where dense mats had been established were severely scoured during the flood events of 2004 discussed earlier. Although not measured, the severity of scour in these areas appeared to be comparatively greater than in areas that had established native vegetation (Marella Buncick, USFWS personal communication).

While there have been some improvement in the watershed, numerous potential threats to this population still exist (Table 3).

Table 3. Threats to Appalachian Elktoe in French Broad River.

Threat/Concern	Specific Problems	Potential Sources
Water Quality Degradation	Fecal coliform Ammonia Nitrate/Nitrite Chlorine Phosphorus Dissolved oxygen Copper Pesticides Toxic plumes	Wastewater treatment facilities Agricultural runoff Golf course runoff Lawn care chemicals Urban runoff Fertilizer applications Isolated spills
Habitat Degradation	Sediment Total suspended solids Riparian buffer loss Stream scour Stream/bank instability Habitat fill/disturbance	Changes in stream flow Increased stormwater runoff Construction Land development Recreational use (ATV) Poor land management practices In-stream construction (bridges, stream relocation, etc.)
Water Quantity Degradation	Mussel dislodgement Drought mortality	Increased stormwater volume/velocity Reduced infiltration and ground water recharge Increased impervious cover

Invasive Species	Uncertain, but likely competition for food and space resources (Asian clam), instability of riparian habitats (Japanese knotweed)	Asian clam, Japanese knotweed

Many of these threats are magnified by, or are the result of urbanization of the watershed. Although portions of this watershed are expected to develop in the future, primarily in areas of sewer and water services, the overall slow anticipated growth rate in this area may allow for conservation of this species and its Critical Habitat.

5.0 SURVEY METHODS

Mussel surveys were conducted for a distance of approximately 1,640 feet (500 meters) unless otherwise noted. Areas of appropriate habitat were searched, concentrating on the stable habitats preferred by the target species. The survey team spread out across the water body into survey lanes. Visual surveys were conducted using glass bottom view buckets (bathyscopes) and/ or mask/snorkle. All freshwater bivalves were recorded, photographed, and returned to the substrate. Timed survey efforts provided CPUE data for each species found. Relative abundance for freshwater snails and freshwater clam species were estimated using the following criteria:

- (VA) Very abundant > 30 per square meter
- (A) Abundant 16-30 per square meter
- (C) Common 6-15 per square meter
- (U) Uncommon 3-5 per square meter
- (R) Rare 1-2 per square meter
- (P-) Ancillary adjective "Patchy" indicates an uneven distribution of the species within the sampled site.

6.0 SURVEY RESULTS BY CROSSING

The results of individual survey efforts are provided below by the water body crossing evaluated from north to south.

6.1. Hominy Creek

Hominy Creek was visited by Catena personnel Tim Savidge and Ivy Kimbrough on September 17, 2013. The reach flows through mixed residential, agricultural, road, and commercial land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the creek channel ranged from 30-40 feet wide with areas of both stabilized (with concrete and rock rip rap) and unstable banks up to 15 feet high. In stream

habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of sand, cobble, boulder, and bedrock. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 2.33 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which no freshwater mussels were located. The only mollusk species encountered was the Asian Clam (*Corbicula fluminea*) (Table 4).

Table 4. Freshwater Mollusks Located

Scientific Name	Common Name	#	Relative Abundance
Corbicula fluminea	Asian Clam	~	R

6.2.French Broad River

The main stem French Broad was visited on September 16, 2013 by Catena personnel Tim Savidge, Tom Dickinson, Ivy Kimbrough, and Chris Sheats with assistance from John Fridell and Jason Mays from the USFWS. The reach flows through the mostly forested, pasture, agricultural, and road land uses of the Biltmore estate. Within the surveyed reach, the river channel ranged from 175-225 feet wide with areas of both stabilized and partially eroded banks up to 10 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle and run. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of gravel, sand, cobble, and silt. The river was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 12 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which low numbers of two species of freshwater mussels, the Eastern Elliptio (*Elliptio complanata*) and Creeper (*Strophitus undulatus*) were found (Table 5). Other mollusk species encountered included the Asian Clam Pointed Campeloma (*Campeloma decisum*), and Sprite Elimia (*Elimia proxima*).

Table 5. Freshwater Mollusks Located

Scientific Name	Common Name	#	Relative Abundance/CPUE
Campeloma deciusm	Pointed Campeloma	~	P, R
Corbicula fluminea	Asian Clam	~	A
Elimia proxima	Sprite Elimia	~	P, R
Elliptio complanata	Eastern Elliptio	7	0.58
Strophitus undulatus	Creeper	1	0.08

6.3.UT French Broad River

This small unnamed tributary was visited by Catena personnel Tom Dickinson and Jonathan Hartsell on July 25, 2013. The reach flows through forested, road, and commercial land uses. Within the reach, the creek channel ranged from 3-6 feet wide with stable banks up to 2 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of bedrock, sand, cobble, gravel, and silt. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of one person hour of survey time were spent evaluating habitat during which it was determined the stream was too small to support freshwater mussels. No freshwater mussels were located.

6.4. Cane Creek

Cane Creek was visited by Catena personnel Tim Savidge and Ivy Kimbrough on September 17, 2013. The reach flows through mixed pasture, agricultural, road, and commercial land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the creek channel ranged from 20-30 feet wide with areas of both stabilized and partially eroded banks up to 15 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of sand, gravel, and cobble. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 2.6 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which one live Creeper and one fresh dead shell were located. Additionally, the Asian Clam was present (Table 6).

Table 6. Freshwater Mollusks Located

Scientific Name	Common Name	#	Relative Abundance
Corbicula fluminea	Asian Clam	~	P, C
Strophitus undulatus	Creeper	1	0.08

6.5. Byers Creek

Byers Creek was visited on September 17, 2013 by Catena personnel Tom Dickinson and Chris Sheats with assistance from John Fridell. The reach flows through mostly forested, agricultural, and road land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the creek channel ranged from 10-15 feet wide with partially eroded banks up to 10 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of sand, gravel, and silt. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 1.35 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which no freshwater mussels were located. The only mollusk species encountered was the Sprite Elimia (Table 7).

Table 7. Freshwater Mollusks Located

Scientific Name	Common Name	#	Relative Abundance
Elimia proxima	Sprite Elimia	~	P, U

6.6. Featherstone Creek

Featherstone Creek was visited on September 17, 2013 by Catena personnel Tom Dickinson and Chris Sheats with assistance from John Fridell. The reach flows through mostly forested, residential, and commercial land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the scoured creek channel ranged from 6-12 feet wide with eroded banks 3-6 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of sand, silt, and pebble. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 1.5 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which no freshwater mussels were located.

6.7. Clear Creek

Clear Creek was visited on September 17, 2013 by Catena personnel Tom Dickinson and Chris Sheats with assistance from John Fridell. The reach flows through mixed forested, agricultural, road, and residential land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the creek channel ranged from 25-40 feet wide with areas of both stabilized and partially eroded banks up to 15 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. In order of dominance the substrate consisted of sand, gravel, silt, and cobble. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 3.75 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which no freshwater mussels were located. The only mollusks species encountered were the Asian Clam and the Sprite Elimia (Table 8).

Table 8. Freshwater Mollusks Located

Scientific Name	Common Name	#	Relative Abundance
Corbicula fluminea	Asian Clam	~	C
Elimia proxima	Sprite Elimia	~	P, C

6.8. Devils Fork

Devils Fork was visited by Catena personnel Tom Dickinson and Jonathan Hartsell on July 25, 2013. The channelized reach flows through mixed agricultural, residential, road, and forested land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the creek channel ranged from 10-20 feet wide with unstable banks up to 12 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of riffle, run, and pool. Evidence of a former beaver (*Castor canadensis*) impoundment was present. Substrate was dominated almost entirely by unconsolidated sand. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 1.33 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which no freshwater mussels were located.

6.9. Dunn Creek

Dunn Creek was visited by Catena personnel Tom Dickinson and Jonathan Hartsell on July 25, 2013. The channelized reach flows through mixed commercial, forested and road land uses. Within the surveyed reach, the creek channel ranged from 10-25 feet wide with areas of both stabilized and unstable banks up to 12 feet high. In stream habitat consists of a sequence of run and pool. Beaver impoundments were present in the reach. Substrate was dominated almost entirely by unconsolidated sand with occasional areas of gravel and cobble. The stream was running clear during the site visit.

A total of 2.0 person hours of survey time were spent in the surveyed reach during which no freshwater mussels were located.

7.0 DISCUSSION/CONCLUSIONS BY CROSSING

7.1. Hominy Creek: No Effect

Habitat for Appalachian Elktoe in the surveyed reach is poor in Hominy Creek, with only the tolerant Asian Clam being located in very low numbers. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **No Effect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.2. French Broad River: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect

Appropriate habitat for Appalachian Elktoe is present in the surveyed reach, and two species of freshwater mussels, including the associate Creeper were located. Due to the fact the target species was not found and has not been recently located in this reach of the French Broad River, impacts are unlikely to occur. However, the species is known from the mainstem French Broad River upstream in Henderson County in habitats similar to those observed in the project area. Additionally, this population appears to be expanding its range in the river in recent years

(NCWRC unpublished data, 2009, NCWRC Aquatics Database). As such, impacts cannot be completely discounted. Strict adherence to erosion control standards should minimize the potential for any adverse impacts to occur. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.3.UT French Broad River: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect

Due to the small size of this UT, no appropriate habitat for Applachian Elktoe is present in the stream. However, due to the stream's proximity to the main stem French Broad River, impacts to the species cannot be completely discounted. Strict adherence to erosion control standards should minimize the potential for any adverse impacts to occur. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect** has been reached for this crossing. This conclusion should be applied to similarly sized small tributaries crossings that enter the French Broad River within the project action area (<400 meters downstream).

7.4. Cane Creek: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect

Appropriate habitat for Appalachian Elktoe is present in the surveyed reach, and the associate Creeper was located in low numbers. Due to the fact the target species was not found and has not been located in the area, impacts are unlikely to occur. However, the species is known from habitats similar to those observed in the project area and associate species are present in the project area. As such, impacts cannot be completely discounted. Strict adherence to erosion control standards should minimize the potential for any adverse impacts to occur. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.5. Byers Creek: No Effect

Habitat for Appalachian Elktoe in the surveyed reach is marginal in this portion of Byers Creek, with only the Sprite Elimia being located in very low numbers. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **No Effect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.6. Featherstone Creek: No Effect

Habitat for Appalachian Elktoe in the surveyed reach is poor in this portion of Featherstone Creek and no mollusks were located during this survey effort. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **No Effect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.7. Clear Creek: May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect

Appropriate habitat for Appalachian Elktoe is present in the surveyed reach, and the associate Creeper has been found during recent survey efforts at the project crossing (John Fridell,

personal communication), although it was not found during these efforts. Due to the fact the target species was not found and has not been located in the area, impacts are unlikely to occur. However, the species is known from habitats similar to those observed in the project area and associate mussel species have been recently found. As such, impacts cannot be completely discounted. Strict adherence to erosion control standards should minimize the potential for any adverse impacts to occur. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **May Affect Not Likely To Adversely Affect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.8. Devils Fork: No Effect

Habitat for Appalachian Elktoe in the surveyed reach is poor in this portion of Devils Fork and no mollusks were located during this survey effort. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **No Effect** has been reached for this crossing.

7.9. Dunn Creek: No Effect

Habitat for Appalachian Elktoe in the surveyed reach is poor in this portion of Dunn Creek and no mollusks were located during this survey effort. As such, a Biological Conclusion with the finding of **No Effect** has been reached for this crossing.

The USFWS is the regulating authority for Section 7 Biological Conclusions and as such, it is recommended that they be consulted regarding their concurrence with the findings of this document.

8.0 LITERATURE CITED

Alderman, J.M. 1997. Monitoring the Swift Creek freshwater mussel community. Pages 98-107 in K.S. Cummings, A.C. Buchanan, C.A. Mayer, and T.J. Naimo, eds. 1997. Conservation and Management of Freshwater Mussels II: Initiatives for the future. Proceedings of a UMRCC symposium, 16-18 October 1995, St. Louis, Missouri. Upper Mississippi River Conservation Committee, Rock Island Illinois. 293 pp.

Bristol Herald Courier, 1998. The Spill Kill. Friday September 4, 1998, Bristol Virginia.

Clarke, A. H. 1981. The tribe Alasmidontini (Unionidae: Anodontinae), Part I: Pegias, Alasmidonta, and Arcidens. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, (326), 101 pp.

Ellis, M.M. 1936. Erosion silt as a factor in aquatic environments. Ecology. 17:29-42.

Fraley, S.J., and J.W. Simmons. 2004. A Preliminary Report on Cooperative Mussel Surveys in the Upper Nolichucky River Basin in Western North Carolina, 200-2003. Draft Report, North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC. 3 pp.

Fuller, S.H. 1974. Clams and mussels (Molluska: Bivalva). Pp 215-273 in J.W. Hart and S.H. Fuller, eds. Pollution Ecology of Freshwater Invertebrates. Academic Press, New York City, NY.

Fuller, S.L.H. and C.E. Powell. 1973. Range extensions of *Corbicula manilensis* (Philippi) in the Atlantic drainage of the United States. Natilus. 87(2):59.

Goudreau, S.E., R.J. Neves, and R.J. Sheehan. 1988. Effects of sewage treatment effluents on mollusks and fish of the Clinch River in Tazewell County, Virginia. Final Rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. 128 pp.

Harman, W.N. 1974. The effects of reservoir construction and channelization on the mollusks of the upper Delaware watershed. Bull. Am. Malac. Union 1973:12-14.

Lea, I. 1834. Observations on the naiads and descriptions of new species of that and other families. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 5: 23-119, plates 1-19.

Locke, A., J.M. Hanson, G.J. Klassen, S.M. Richardson, and C.I. Aube. 2003. The Damming of the Petitcodiac River: Species, populations, and habitats lost. Northeastern Naturalist: 10 (No. 1), pp. 39-54.

Marking, L.L., and T.D. Bills. 1979. Acute effects of silt and sand sedimentation on freshwater mussels. Pp. 204-211 in J.L. Rasmussen, ed. Proc. of the UMRCC symposium on the Upper Mississippi River bivalve mollusks. UMRCC. Rock Island IL. 270 pp.

McMahon, R.F. and A.E. Bogan. 2001. Mollusca: Bivalva. Pp. 331-429. In: J.H. Thorpe and A.P. Covich. Ecology and Classification of North American freshwater invertebrates. 2nd edition. Academic Press.

Menhenick, E.F. 1991. The freshwater fishes of North Carolina. Raleigh, NC, North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

NCDENR- Division of Water Resources. 2012. 2012 North Carolina 303(d) List. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/ps/mtu/assessment

NCDENR-Division of Water Resources. 2013. List of active individual permits. 9/6/13. http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/wq/swp/ps/npdes

NCNHP. 2013. Element Occurrences. Unpublished data.

Neves, R.J. 1993. A state of the Unionids address. Pp. 1-10 in K.S. Cummings, A.C. Buchanan, and L.M. Kooch, eds. Proc. of the UMRCC Symposium on the Conservation and Management of Freshwater Mussels. UMRCC. Rock Island IL.189 pp.

Neves, R.J., and J.C. Widlak. 1987. Habitat ecology of juvenile freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in a headwater stream in Virginia. Amer. Malacol. Bull. 1(5):1-7.

O'Neill, C.R., Jr., and D.B. MacNeill. 1991. The zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*): an unwelcome North American invader. Sea Grant, Coastal Resources Fact Sheet. New York Sea Grant Extension. 12 pp.

Ortmann, A. E. 1921. The anatomy of certain mussels from the Upper Tennessee. The Nautilus 34(3):81-91.

Parmalee, P.W. and A.E. Bogan. 1998. Freshwater Mussels of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville.

Pennak, R.W. 1989. Fresh-water invertebrates of the United States, Protozoa to Mollusca Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, 628 pp.

Rohde, F.C., R.G. Arndt, D.G. Lindquist, and J.F. Parnell. 1994. Freshwater fishes of the Carolinas, Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware. Chapel Hill, NC. The University of North Carolina Press.

Richmond Times-Dispatch, 1998. Spill poses a danger to mussel/Tan riffleshell eliminated from Clinch, professor says. Wednesday, September 2, 1998, Richmond Virginia.

Smith, D. 1981. Selected freshwater invertebrates proposed for special concern status in Massachussetts (Mollusca, Annelida, Arthropoda). MA Dept. of Env. Qual. Engineering, Div. of Water Pollution Control. 26 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1992a. Special report on the status of freshwater mussels.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1992b. Endangered and Threatened species of the southeast United States (The red book). Prepared by Ecological Services, Div. of Endangered Species, Southeast Region. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 1,070 pp.

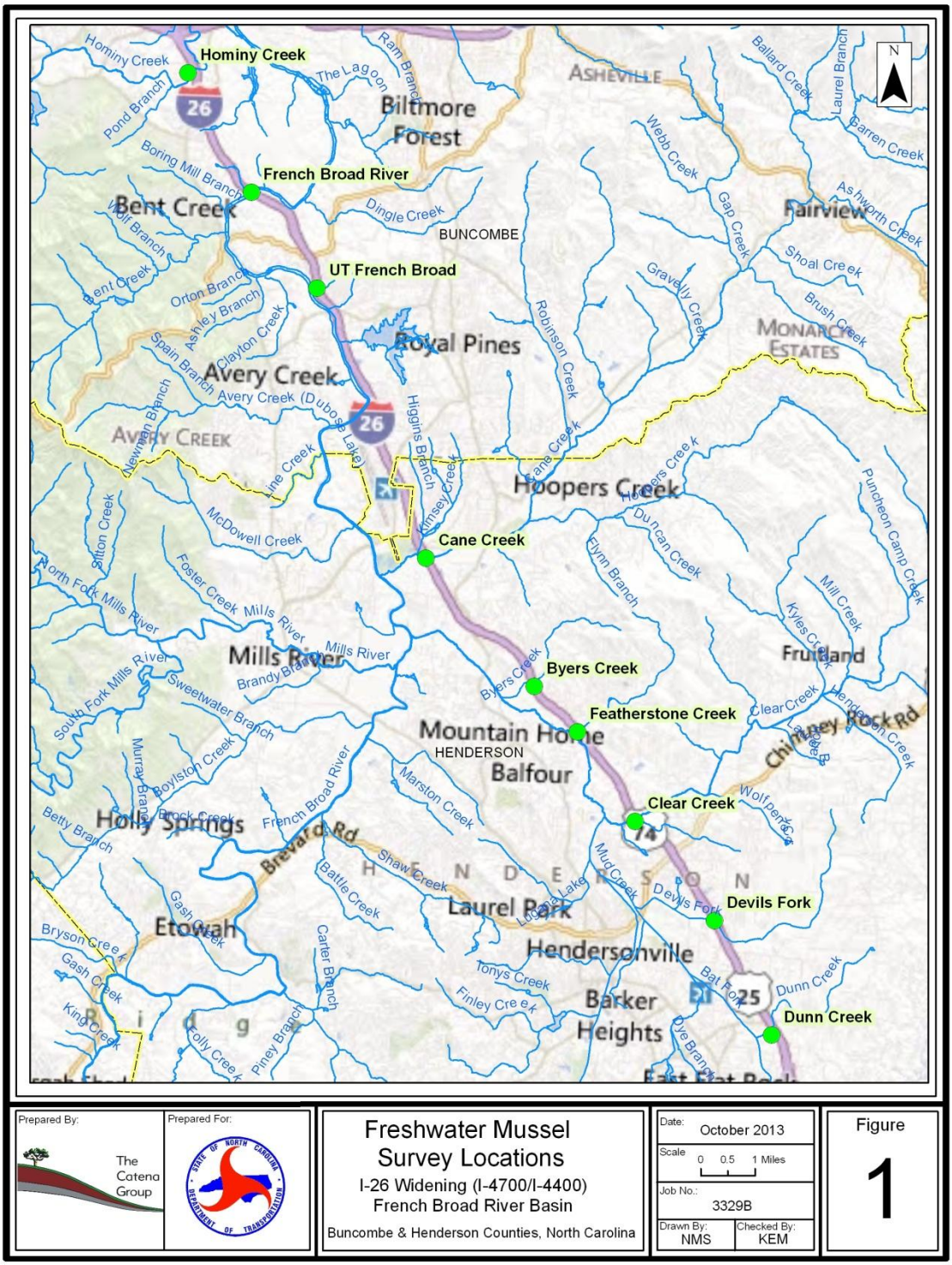
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. Appalachian Elktoe (*Alasmidonta raveneliana*) Recovery Plan. Atlanta, Georgia, 30 pp

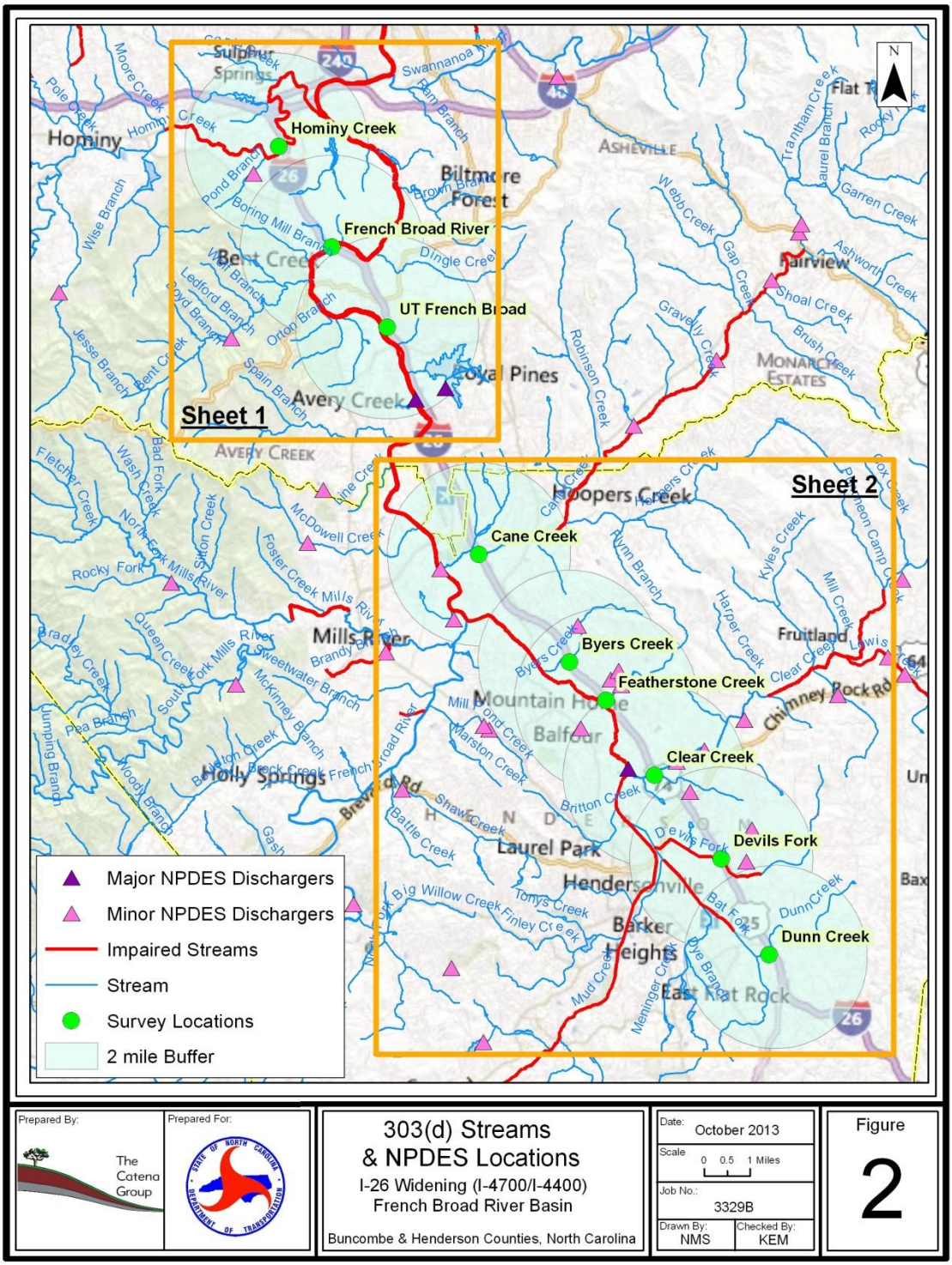
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Designation of Critical Habitat for the Appalachian Elktoe. CFR, Vol. 67, No. 188.

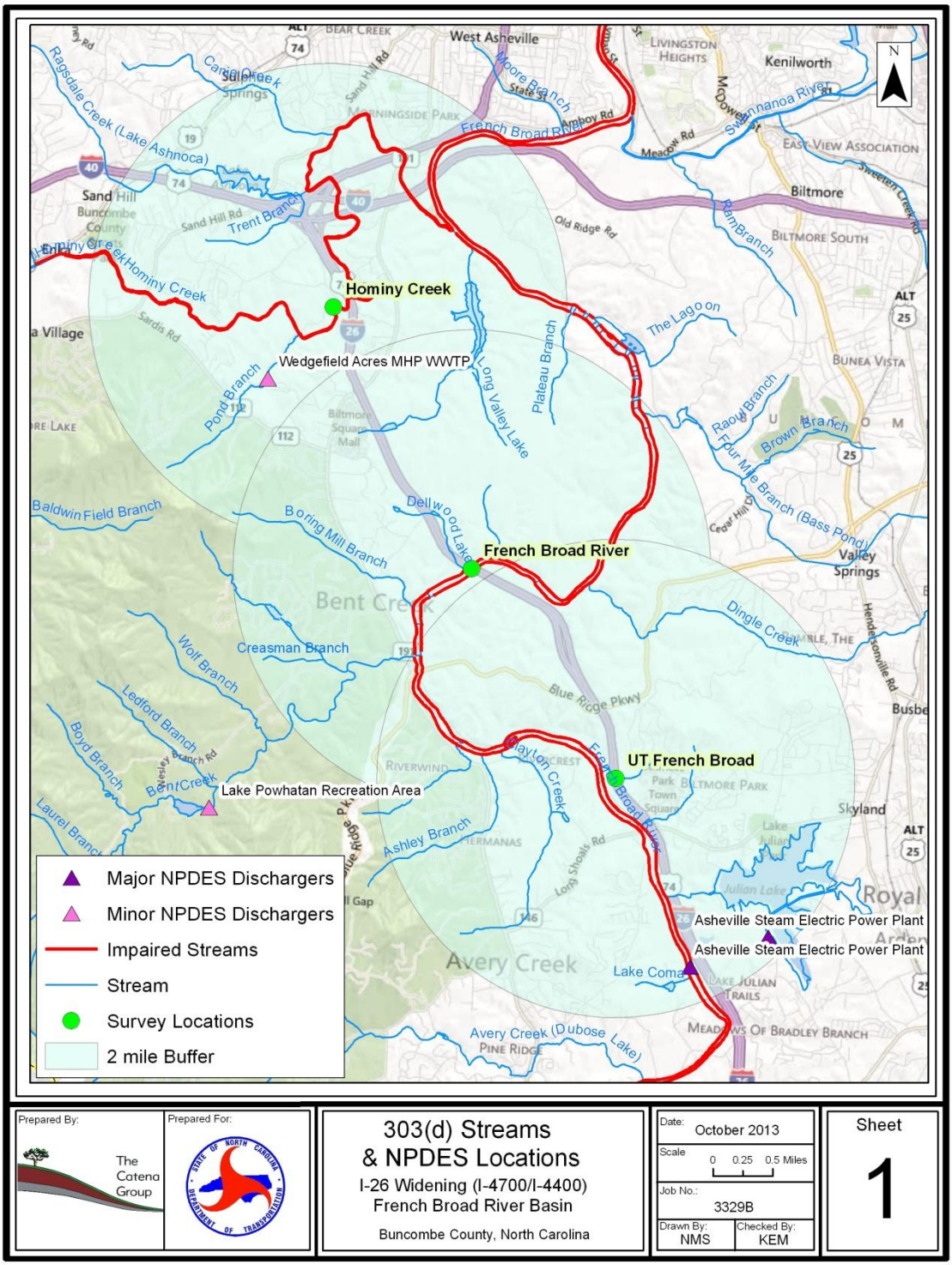
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009. Appalachian Elktoe (*Alasmidonta raveneliana*) 5-Year Review. Asheville, North Carolina, 22 pp

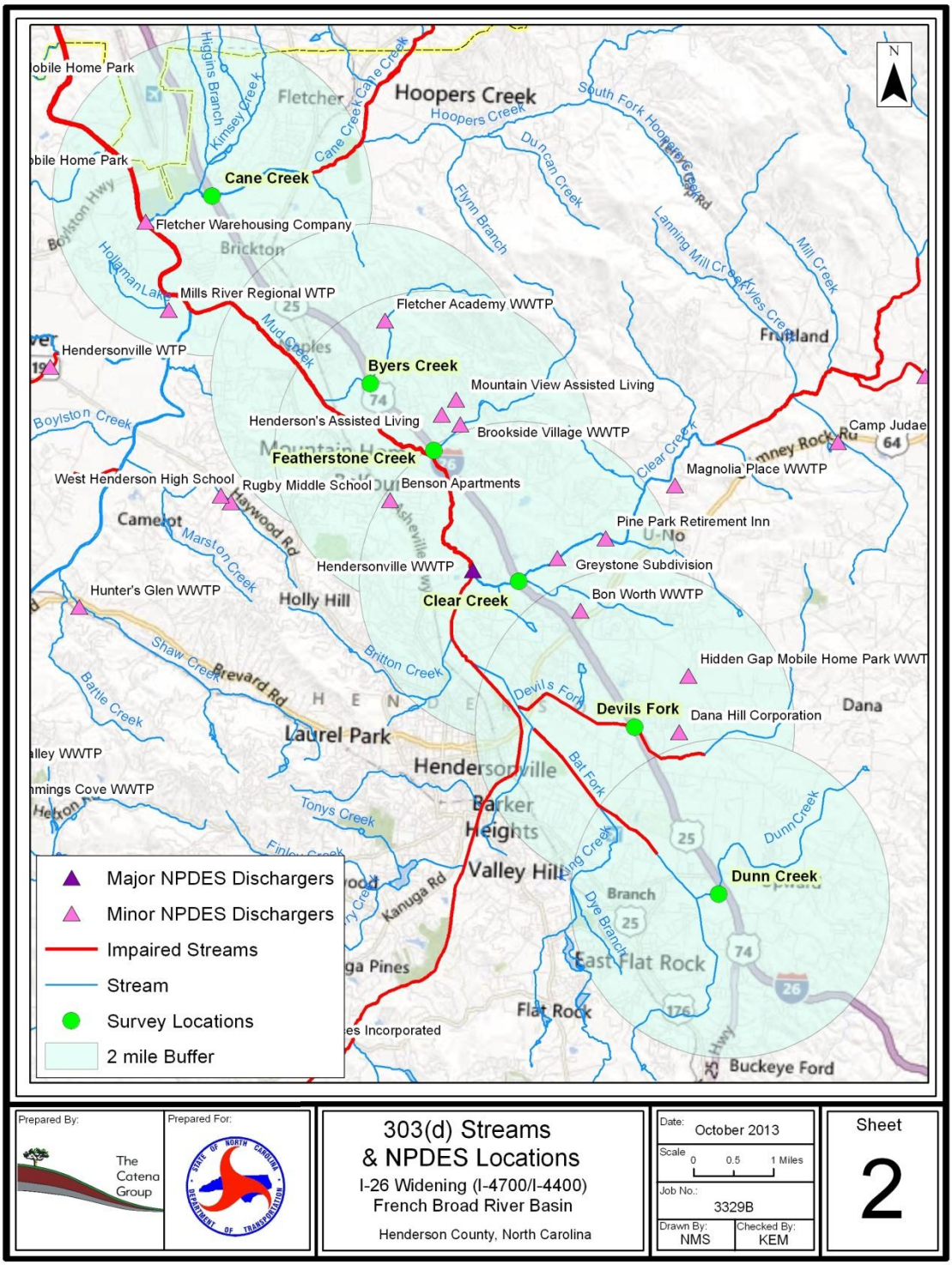
Watters, G.T. 1994. An annotated bibliography of the reproduction and propagation of the Unionidae (Primarily of North America). Ohio Biological Survey Miscellaneous Contributions(1): 158.

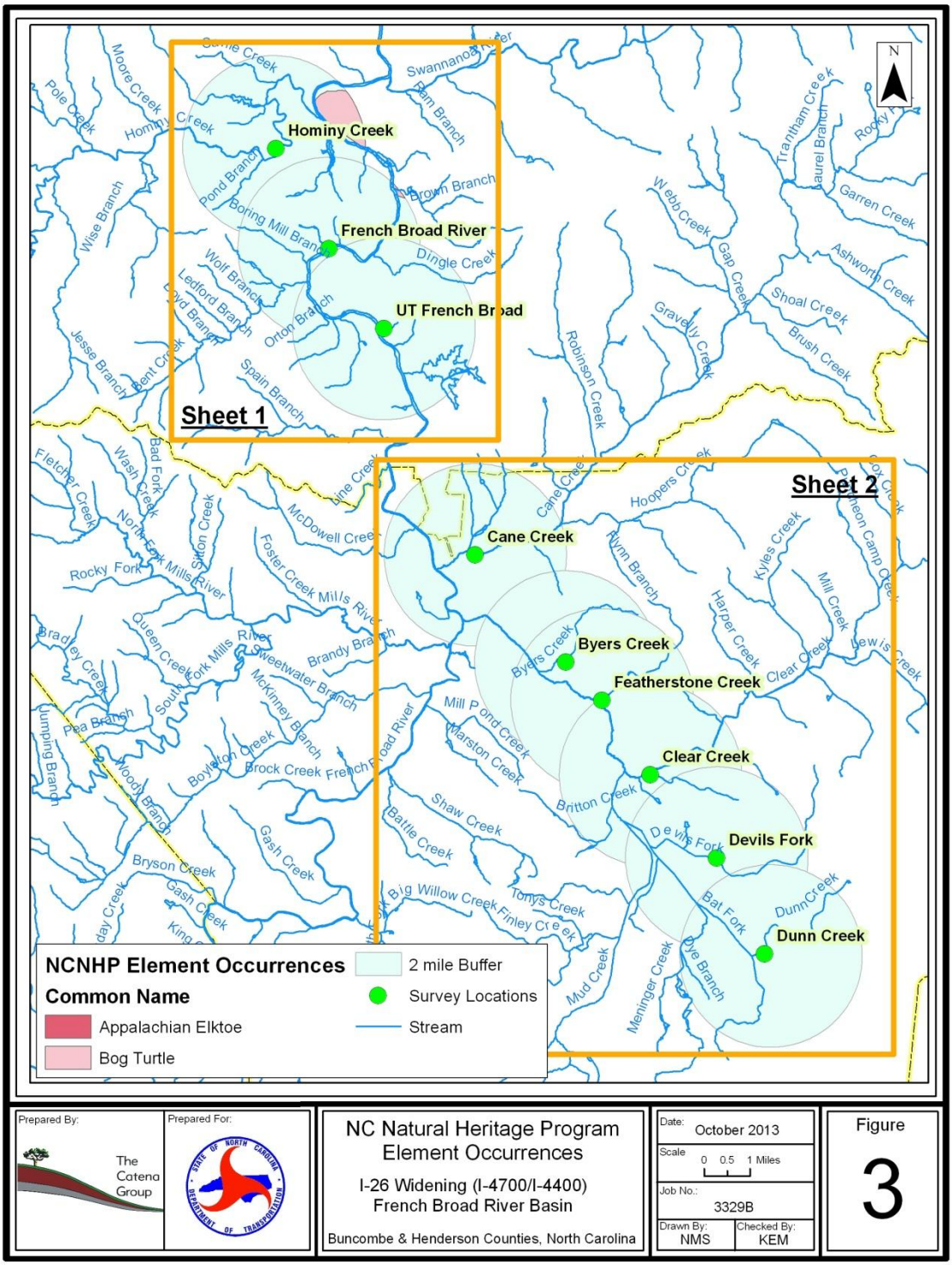
Zale, A.V. and R.J. Neves. 1982. Reproductive biology of four freshwater mussel species (Mollusca: Unionidae) in Virginia. Freshwater Invertebrate Biology. 1: 17-28.

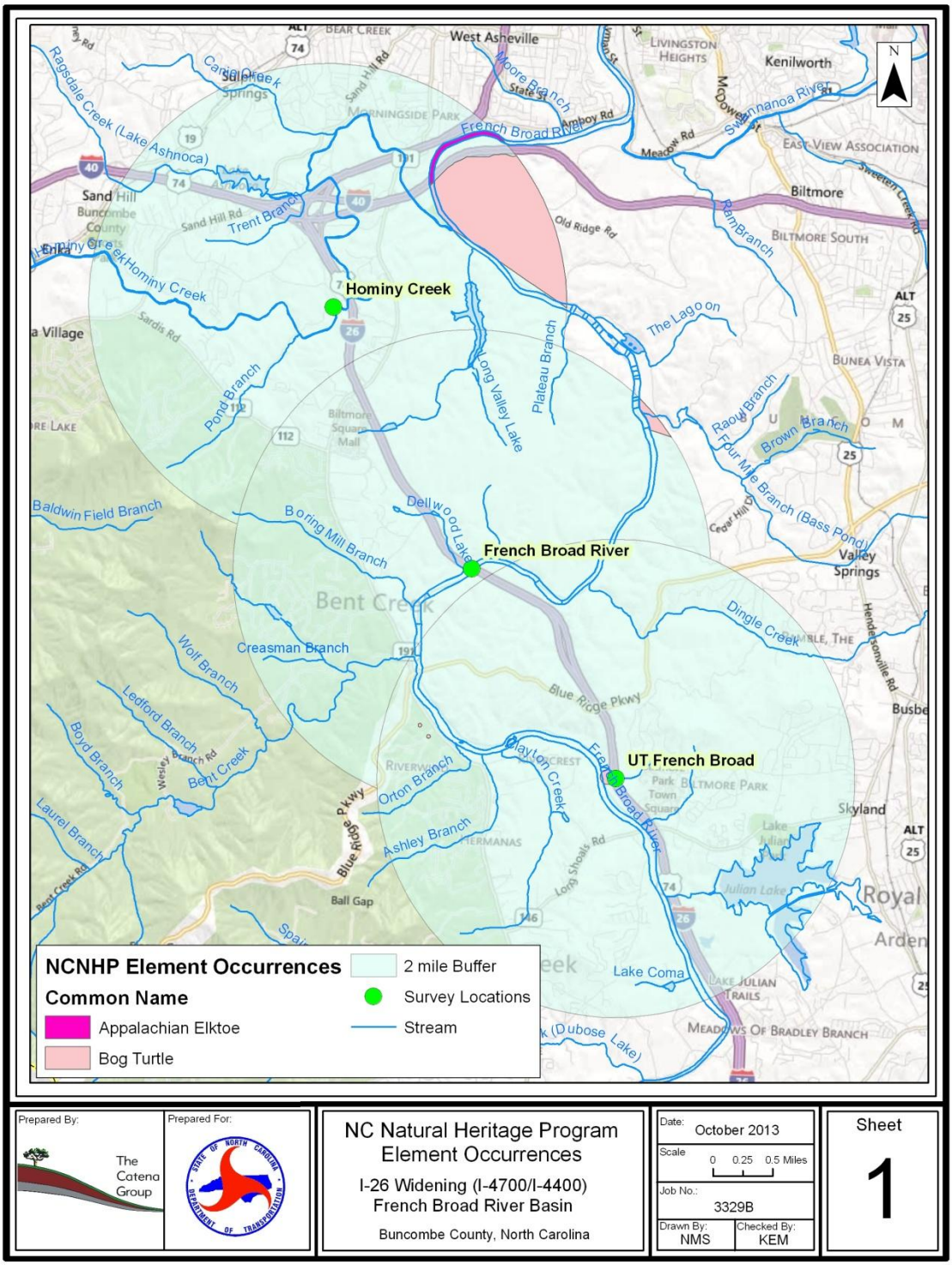

Hominy Creek
French Broad River
UT French Broad
Cane Creek
Byers Creek
Featherstone Creek
Clear Creek
Devils Fork
Dunn Creek
Biltmore Forest
Bent Creek
Royal Pines
Avery Creek
Hoopers Creek
Mills River
Fruitland
Mountain Home
HENDERSON
Balfour
Holly Springs
Laurel Park
Etowah
Hendersonville
Barker Heights
Fairview
BUNCOMBE
ASHEVILLE
Freshwater Mussel Survey Locations
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Buncombe & Henderson Counties, North Carolina
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.5 1 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Figure 1

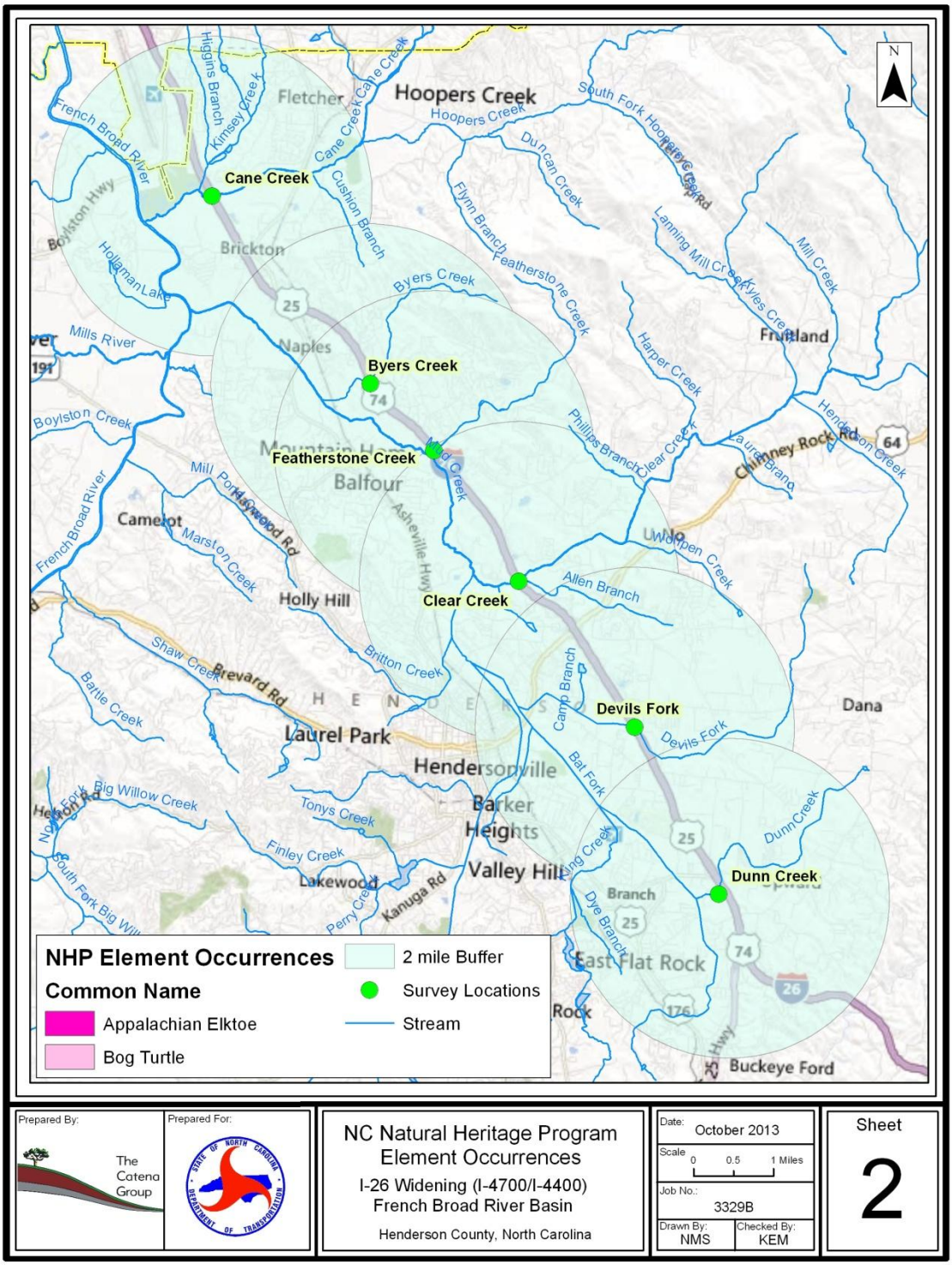

Hominy Creek
French Broad River
UT French Broad
Cane Creek
Byers Creek
Featherstone Creek
Clear Creek
Devils Fork
Dunn Creek
Sheet 1
Sheet 2
Major NPDES Dischargers
Minor NPDES Dischargers
Impaired Streams
Stream
Survey Locations
2 mile Buffer
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
303(d) Streams
& NPDES Locations
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Buncombe & Henderson Counties, North Carolina
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.5 1 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Figure
2


Hominy Creek
Wedgefield Acres MHP WWTP
French Broad River
UT French Broad
Lake Powhatan Recreation Area
Asheville Steam Electric Power Plant
Asheville Steam Electric Power Plant
Major NPDES Dischargers
Minor NPDES Dischargers
Impaired Streams
Stream
Survey Locations
2 mile Buffer
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
303(d) Streams
& NPDES Locations
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Buncombe County, North Carolina
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.25 0.5 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Sheet 1


Major NPDES Dischargers
Minor NPDES Dischargers
Impaired Streams
Stream
Survey Locations
2 mile Buffer
Cane Creek
Byers Creek
Featherstone Creek
Clear Creek
Devils Fork
Dunn Creek
Fletcher Warehousing Company
Mills River Regional WTP
Fletcher Academy WWTP
Hendersonville WTP
Mountain View Assisted Living
Henderson's Assisted Living
Brookside Village WWTP
West Henderson High School
Rugby Middle School
Benson Apartments
Magnolia Place WWTP
Pine Park Retirement Inn
Greystone Subdivision
Hendersonville WWTP
Bon Worth WWTP
Hunter's Glen WWTP
Hidden Gap Mobile Home Park WWT
Dana Hill Corporation
Hoopers Creek
Fletcher
Brickton
Laurel Park
Hendersonville
Barker Heights
Valley Hill
East Flat Rock
Flat Rock
Buckeye Ford
Dana
Camelot
Holly Hill
Camp Judae
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
303(d) Streams
& NPDES Locations
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Henderson County, North Carolina
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.5 1 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Sheet
2


Hominy Creek
French Broad River
UT French Broad
Sheet 1
Sheet 2
Cane Creek
Byers Creek
Featherstone Creek
Clear Creek
Devils Fork
Dunn Creek
NCNHP Element Occurrences
Common Name
Appalachian Elktoe
Bog Turtle
2 mile Buffer
Survey Locations
Stream
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
NC Natural Heritage Program
Element Occurrences
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Buncombe & Henderson Counties, North Carolina
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.5 1 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Figure
3


Hominy Creek
French Broad River
UT French Broad
NCNHP Element Occurrences
Common Name
Appalachian Elktoe
Bog Turtle
2 mile Buffer
Survey Locations
Stream
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
NC Natural Heritage Program
Element Occurrences
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Buncombe County, North Carolina
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.25 0.5 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Sheet 1


Cane Creek
Byers Creek
Featherstone Creek
Clear Creek
Devils Fork
Dunn Creek
Hoopers Creek
Fletcher
Brickton
Naples
Balfour
Camelot
Holly Hill
Laurel Park
Hendersonville
Barker Heights
Valley Hill
Lakewood
Fruitland
Dana
East Flat Rock
Buckeye Ford
French Broad River
Mills River
Boylston Creek
Mud Creek
Allen Branch
Britton Creek
Shaw Creek
Big Willow Creek
Tonys Creek
Finley Creek
Perry Creek
Bat Fork
Dunn Creek
Dye Branch
Flynn Branch
Duncan Creek
Harper Creek
Phillips Branch
Clear Creek
Marston Creek
Battle Creek
Camp Branch
Cane Creek
Cushion Branch
Higgins Branch
Kimsey Creek
Byers Creek
Mill Creek
Lanning Mill Creek
Kyles Creek
Henderson Creek
Laurel Branch
Uwharrie Creek
Dunn Creek
Kanuga Rd
Brevard Rd
Chimney Rock Rd
Asheville Hwy
Boylston Hwy
Hollman Lake
Mill Pond Rd
Hogwood Rd
NHP Element Occurrences
Common Name
Appalachian Elktoe
Bog Turtle
2 mile Buffer
Survey Locations
Stream
N
Prepared By:
The Catena Group
Prepared For:
NC Natural Heritage Program
Element Occurrences
I-26 Widening (I-4700/I-4400)
French Broad River Basin
Henderson County, North Carolina
Date: October 2013
Scale 0 0.5 1 Miles
Job No.: 3329B
Drawn By: NMS
Checked By: KEM
Sheet
2

Gray Bat Habitat Survey Report

for

TIP Project I-4400/I-4700

(WBS 34232.1.1)

Widening of I-26 from NC 225 (US 25 Connector) in Henderson County to NC 280/I-40 in Buncombe County

Buncombe County, North Carolina

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Project Development and Environmental Analysis Unit
Natural Environment Section

May 2013

Alderman Environmental Services, Inc.

May 2013

Gray Bat Habitat Survey Report

Widening of I-26 from NC 225 (US 25 Connector) in Henderson County to NC 280/I-40 in Buncombe County

TIP: I-4400/I-4700
WBS: 34232.1.1

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) proposes to widen Interstate Highway 26 (I-26) from NC 225 (US 25 connector) in Henderson County to NC 280/I-40 in Buncombe County to six lanes. These projects are referred to as TIP project numbers I-4400 and I-4700, respectively. The existing roadway is a four-lane divided highway (two lanes in each direction), with a 44-foot median. The project area generally runs slightly northwest to southeast from the Interstate 40/240/26 junction to the North Carolina Highway 280 junction. The project study area consists of a 9.3-mile alignment, and an approximate 800-foot wide corridor, with expansions around interchanges (Figures 1-3).

The gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*) is a federally-listed endangered species which the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) identifies as potentially occurring in Buncombe County, North Carolina. Surveys are required by the US Endangered Species Act (ESA), National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the North Carolina State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), and other regulations and policies to determine potential project effects on this species. The gray bat is not listed by USFWS as potentially occurring in Henderson County; therefore no surveys for this species were conducted in that county.

The gray bat was listed as endangered in 1976 under the ESA throughout its range in the United States and retains that listing as well as North Carolina listing as endangered (NCGS 113-333). The gray bat is a small (0.25 – 0.56 ounces) insectivorous species in the genus *Myotis* that occurs in the central and southeastern US in areas with karst (limestone bedrock) geology (USFWS, 1982). It is a communally roosting cave obligate species, meaning that individuals roost in assemblages of conspecifics in caves both during the winter hibernation period as well as in the active period of spring/summer/fall of the year. Winter caves used for hibernation by gray bats tend to be large, deep, and vertical limestone caves with temperature range of 33.8-48.2 degrees Fahrenheit. Summer caves that support maternity colonies tend to include warmer portions of large caves (57.2-77 degrees F), while males and non-reproductive females are more widely distributed in smaller groups at a variety of caves throughout their range. Summer roost caves are usually within 0.62 miles of a river or reservoir over which the species almost exclusively forages (USFWS, 1982). Foraging has been documented over large rivers and reservoirs, often in proximity to the daytime roost caves; however, they may travel up to 21.7 miles from their roost to particular foraging areas over reservoirs or rivers (USFWS, 2009). Their diet consists largely of aquatic insects, and numerous studies have documented foraging over open water of rivers and reservoirs bordered by forested habitat. Records of gray bats foraging over open water where the adjacent shoreline has been cleared of forest do not exist (USFWS, 1982).

There are no known caves occupied by gray bats in North Carolina, either in the hibernation period or the summer active period. There are records of gray bats occurring (assumed during foraging) in Haywood County, North Carolina over the Pigeon River (NCWRC, pers. comm.) and three documented records from Buncombe County, though specific locations for those records are unclear (Robert Currie, USFWS pers. comm.; NCNHP database updated 2013). There are numerous records of gray bats occurring, including both roosts (caves) and foraging locations in eastern Tennessee counties adjacent to North Carolina (e.g. Greene and Sullivan counties, USFWS, 1982).

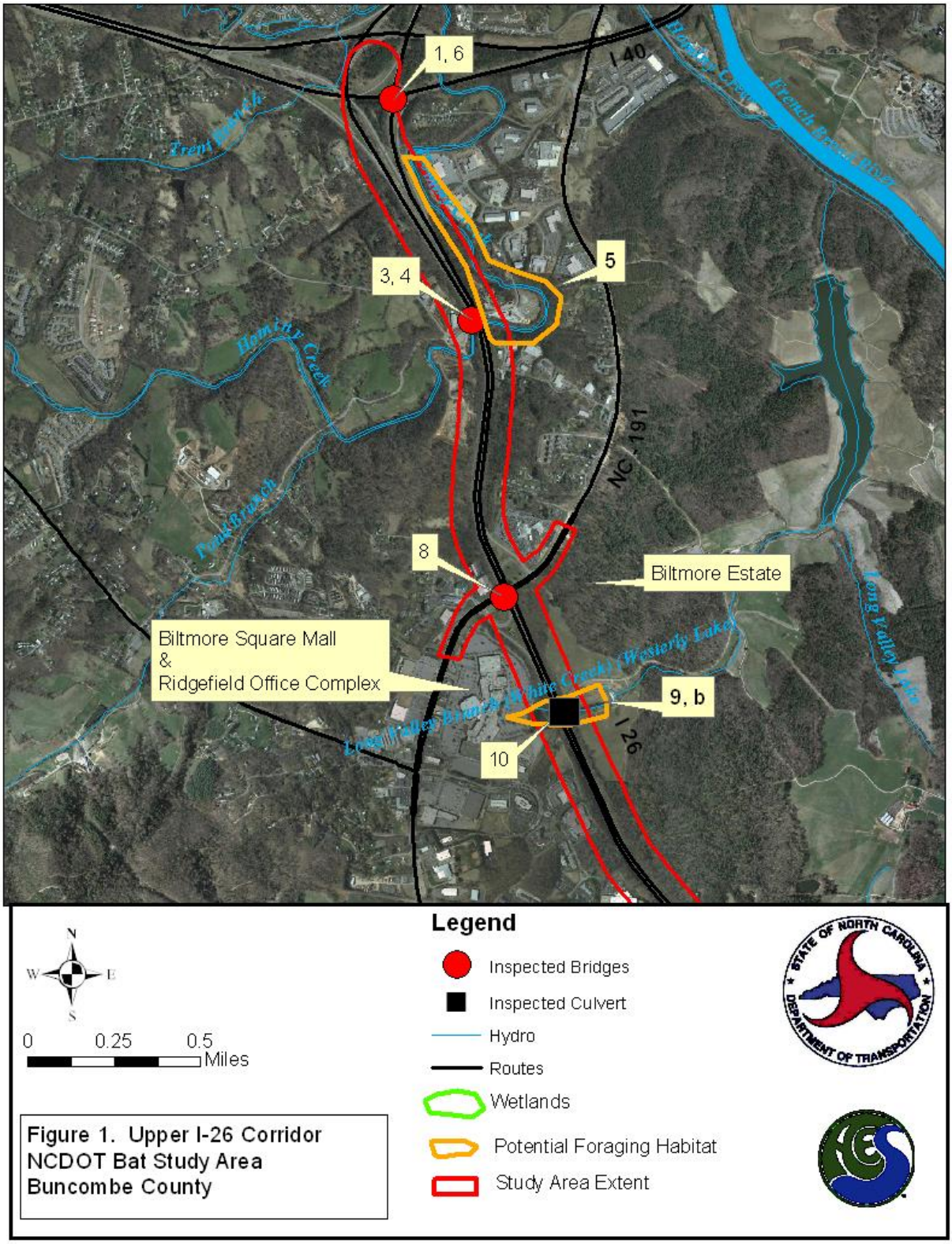


Figure 1. Upper I-26 Corridor
NCDOT Bat Study Area
Buncombe County

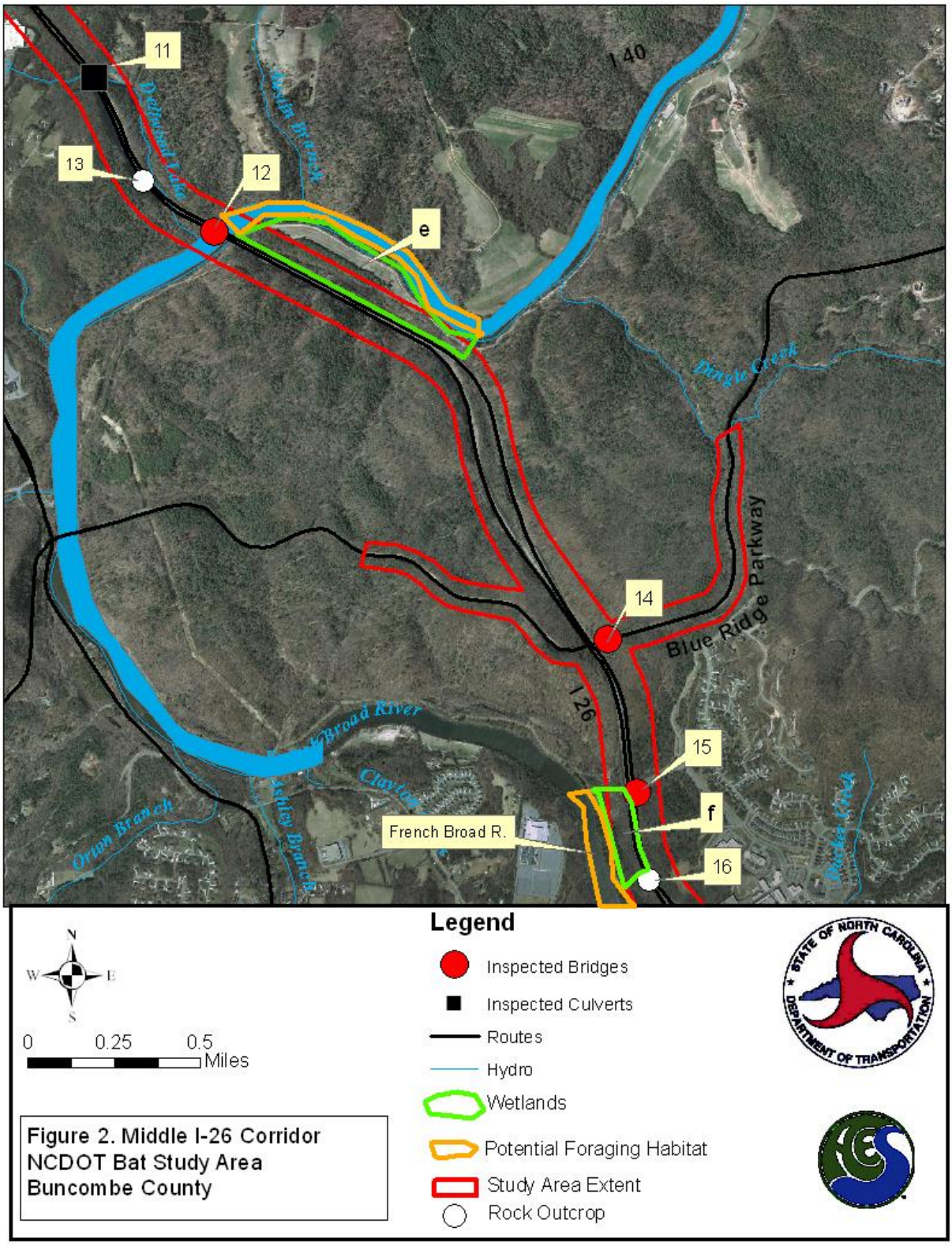


Figure 2. Middle I-26 Corridor
NCDOT Bat Study Area
Buncombe County

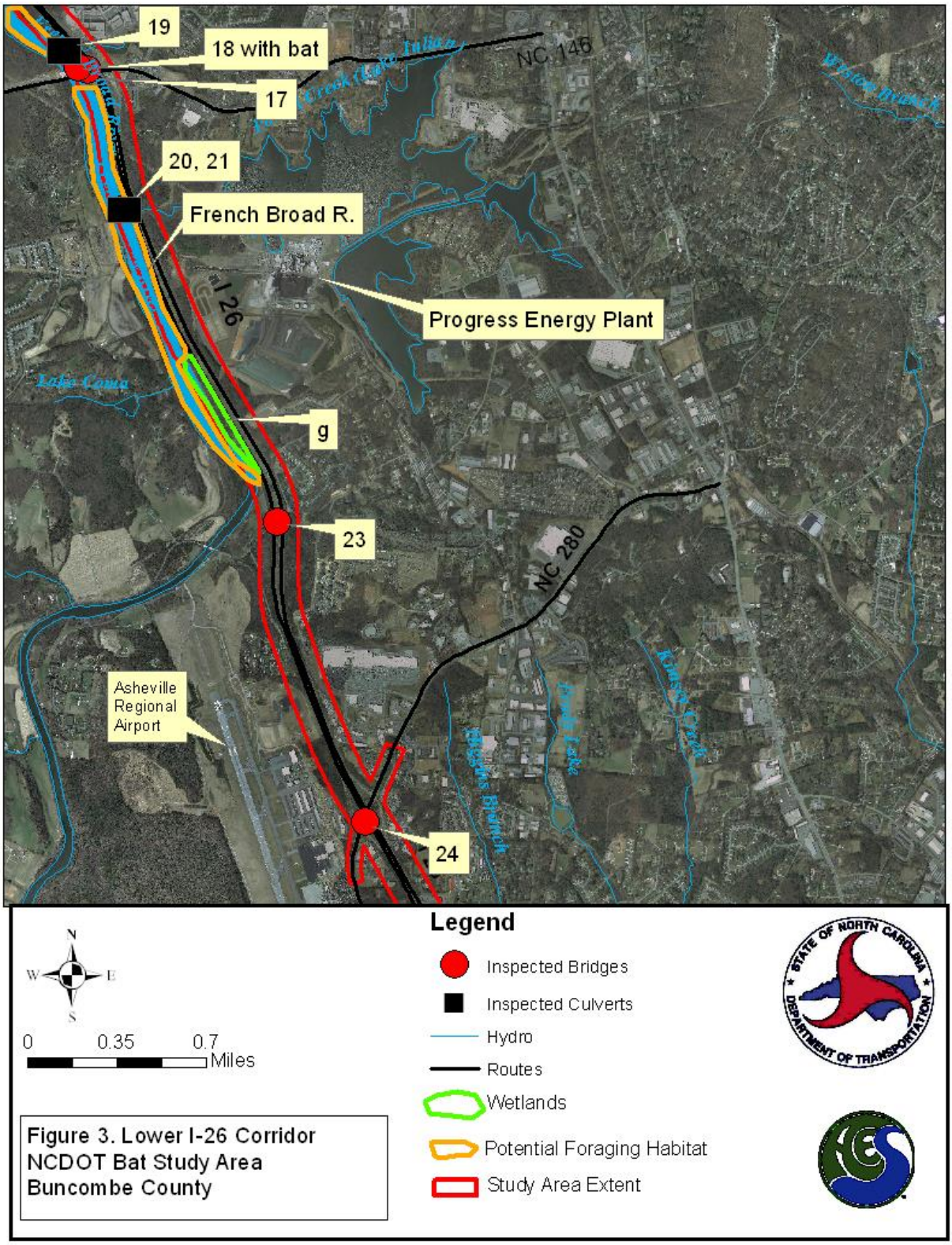


Figure 3. Lower I-26 Corridor
NCDOT Bat Study Area
Buncombe County

Within the project study area for NCDOT (TIP I-4400/I-4700), there are no known caves or abandoned subterranean mines that provide roosting habitat for gray bats. There are also no records of gray bats utilizing man-made structures (e.g. bridges or culverts) for roosting in NC (NCWRC, pers. comm.), although maternity colonies have been documented using bridges and culverts in other states (Keeley and Tuttle, 1999).

Specific objectives of the project were to find and investigate any potential roosting habitat and identify potential foraging habitat for gray bats. NCDOT provided a "Bat Habitat Assessment Form" to be completed for each potential roost as well as foraging habitat area.

Land use within the project area is dominated by the existing interstate corridor. Residential and commercial development occurs along segments of the corridor associated with road crossings, including NC 191, NC 146, and NC 280. There are several large and significant landholdings within the project area, including Biltmore Square Mall, and Ridgefield Commercial Development south of NC 191 and west of I-26, Progress Energy's Electric Utility Plant south of NC 146 and east of I-26, and the Asheville Regional Airport north of NC 280 and west of I-26. In addition, the Biltmore Estate is bisected by the I-26 corridor and includes several miles of forested land along the highway length and the only agricultural land (vineyard and small fields) within the study area. The US National Park Service's Blue Ridge Parkway crosses the project corridor approximately one mile north of NC 146. Hominy Creek, a medium sized (20-40 ft. wide) stream crosses the corridor and runs parallel to the interstate within the project area for approximately 3,000 feet. The French Broad River crosses the interstate corridor on the Biltmore Estate property and runs parallel to and within the project area for approximately 2.5 miles (Figures 1-3).

Survey Methods

We overlaid the project study area, including known bridges/box culverts, on satellite imagery in order to identify any areas of rock outcrops. We also used this approach to identify wooded areas that would need to be inspected on the ground for the presence of roosting and foraging habitat. Within the project study area we identified approximately twelve wooded miles that would require ground truthing for the presence of rock outcrops, caves, mines, culverts, or other roosting or foraging habitats. The remaining six miles were investigated from the roadside, since they were primarily open residential or commercial land that afforded quick verification of the presence of suitable habitat. In addition to walking the twelve identified miles, we also investigated end bents, rails, and deck expansion joints on each bridge and each box culvert within the project study area for potential roosting sties. Finally, habitats identified via satellite imagery as potential foraging habitat for gray bats were visited and assessed. For each rock outcrop, bridge, box culvert, and area of potential foraging habitat, we completed a NCDOT Bat Habitat Assessment Form, modified for this project to include GPS coordinates (see Appendix 2), and took pictures. Field Surveys were completed by Christopher McGrath (NCWRC Permit # 12-ES00358; USFWS Permit # TE82796A-0) and Joseph Alderman.

Results

A review of satellite imagery revealed no obvious rock outcroppings within the study area, or evidence of mines or caves. We used it to identify 12 miles within the project study area that we walked to visually search for and inspect roosting or foraging habitat. Table 1 (Appendix 1) is a compilation of the information contained in 26 separate Bat Habitat Assessment Forms completed at bridges, rock outcrops, box culverts, and potential foraging habitats for gray bats. Data forms for each site can be found in Appendix 3.

We investigated every bridge within the project area (see Table 1; Appendix 1 for details and references to photographs in Appendix 4, and Figures 1-3 for locations,). We examined crevices in each end wall, expansion joints, and bridge rails (when concrete). In addition to noting the width and depth of crevices that could potentially be used by roosting bats, we also looked for staining and the presence of guano which would indicate use by bats. Of all the bridges within the project area, we found evidence of bat use at only one bridge. Bridge # 100053 at site #18 (NC 146 over the French Broad River) had evidence of bat use (guano on south side of each end wall), and one *Myotis leibii* roosting on the southeast end wall crevice on the day we inspected it. The amount and size of guano suggest infrequent use by a few small sized bats like *Myotis leibii*. The rails of this same bridge also appeared to be suitable for bat use (the correct width and material) for potential bat use. The only other bridge which had suitable conditions for bat roosting in the rails of the bridge (a favorite roost spot of many bats) was bridge # 440240 at site #24 (NC 280 over I-26), though we found no evidence of bat use there. We did not find evidence of bat use at any other bridges, nor would we anticipate bat use, based upon evaluation of the crevices and other features of the bridges in the project area.

USFWS has requested that they be notified of the presence of any migratory bird nests. Three bridges in the project area showed evidence of use by birds (again, Figures 1-3 show locations). Bridge #100253, site #1 had an old eastern phoebe (*Sayornis phoebe*) on it. The Blue Ridge Parkway Bridge (#100205, site #14) has an active pair of northern ravens (*Corvus corax*) currently nesting on it. Bridge # 100053, site #18, in addition to being the only site with evidence of bat use, also has 18 cliff swallow (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*) nests on it. Cliff swallows are migrants and nest colonially and usually demonstrate nest site fidelity from year to year, so their return is likely imminent.

There were 7 concrete box culverts identified and investigated in the project (Sites 10, 11, 19, 20, and 21). Four of these were constructed for vehicle traffic under the interstate and the remainder carry streams. The box culverts range from approximately six foot square to 10' X 12'. Every one of them is very smooth with no wood or other surfaces potentially useful to roosting bats, and with very few (if any) cracks or crevices. We found no evidence (guano or staining) of use by any bats in any of the box culverts. Generally, they are too big, open, and smooth to offer sheltered roosts, perhaps have too much disturbance, or have unsuitable air flow and temperature regimes to be used by bats. The pictures below show examples.

Picture 10B. Site #10.

Picture 11B. Site #11.

Picture 19A. Site #19.

We found 2 small rock outcrops within the project area (site #13 and Site #16). Neither rock outcrop included roosting habitat for gray bats. They did not have significant overhangs or any evidence of caves associated with them. They both possessed significant fracturing of the rock faces such that some of the smaller myotid bats (e.g., *Myotis leibii* or *Myotis septentrionalis*) may potentially utilize them; however, we found no evidence of bat use at either site. Table 1 (Appendix 1) references the picture number for all photographs taken on the project, including all of the bridges, culverts, rock outcrops, and foraging habitats.

Picture 13A. Rock Outcrop at site #13.

Picture 16A. Rock Outcrop at site #16.

Gray bat foraging habitat consists of open water of larger rivers and lakes/reservoirs where adjacent shorelines are forested. We characterized the potential foraging habitat for gray bats in the project study area without regard to whether there are any gray bats in the area. In searching the project area for this habitat type, we found 5 areas of potential foraging habitat for gray bats (Figures 1-3). Hominy Creek (site #5, Figure 1) runs parallel to the interstate for approximately ½ mile. It is approximately 20-30 feet wide and partially bordered by woodlands. Its size and the amount of nearby development make it marginal foraging habitat for gray bats.

Picture 5A (upstream) and 5B (downstream) at site #5.

The next area of potential foraging habitat for gray bats is a complex of wetlands/ponds/lakes that includes the stormwater drainage pond for Biltmore Square Mall, immediately adjacent to the western side of I-26, connected by culvert to Westerly Lake of the Biltmore Estate, which is immediately adjacent to the eastern side of I-26 (site #9 and #b, Figure 1). These two ponds provide several acres of open water habitat and the drainage pond is somewhat surrounded by woodlands These waterbodies would provide marginal foraging habitat at best, because of the small area, surrounding land use (vineyard in the case of Westerly Lake) and the fact that they are bisected by I-26.

Picture 9A, site #9. Biltmore Mall drainage.

Picture bA, site b. Westerly Lake.

The remaining three potential foraging habitat sites for gray bats are similar in nature to each other in that they all are comprised of sizeable floodplain wetland complexes immediately adjacent to the French Broad River (see Figures 2 & 3, and site e, f, and g, in Table 1 in Appendix 1). In each case, the wetlands are fed by seepage from the toe of the hillslope as well as drainage from the highway, and run parallel to the river for several hundred yards. The French Broad River is good quality foraging habitat for gray bats due to its size (width, in particular), the substrate and water quality generally producing an abundance of aquatic insects, and its generally forested margins. Combining the river with these extensive wetland complexes only enhances the foraging habitat potential by adding to the insect foraging base and providing additional cover for predator avoidance while foraging over water. All three of these sites constitute good potential gray bat foraging habitat. In addition, site f is known to support bog turtles (*Glyptemys muhlenbergii*), a state Threatened species, further enhancing the ecological significance of these wetlands.

Picture eA. Site #e. Wetland adjacent to I-26 and French Broad River.

Conclusions

The project study area includes suitable foraging habitat for gray bats in at least three areas along the French Broad River, and perhaps marginal habitat in two other places. However, we found no evidence of roosting habitat for gray bats in any form (naturally occurring caves or man-made structures). While foraging habitat exists, there is no evidence that there are gray bats in the vicinity to make use of it. The 2009 Status Review for Gray Bat (USFWS) indicates that extensive study of gray bat populations has found travel distances up to 21.7 miles from roost sites to foraging areas, and that is even greater than the distances previous thought they would travel to forage (USFWS, 1982). In the case of this project, given that the closest known roost sites for gray bats occur in Tennessee (where karst geology occurs) and this project area is well over 25 miles to the closest point in Tennessee and even further from known roosts there, it is very unlikely that gray bats would be present and foraging in the project area. Therefore we conclude that TIP project I-4400/I-4700 will have no effect on gray bat populations.

References

Currie, Robert. US Fish and Wildlife Service (Retired). Personal communications.

Keeley, B. W. and M. D. Tuttle. 1999. Bats in American Bridges. Resource Publication No. 4. Bat Conservation International, Inc. Austin, TX. 41 pp.

North Carolina Natural Heritage Program. Heritage Data Search website. Accessed 5/3/2013. http:// http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/nhp/database-search.

North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission historical files and personal experience.

US Fish and Wildlife Service. 1982. Gray Bat Recovery Plan. 143pp. http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=A04J.

US Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009. Gray Bat 5 Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Columbia Missouri Ecological Services Office. 34 pp.

Qualifications of Principal Investigator: Christopher McGrath

Education

Master of Environmental Management, Natural Resources Ecology. Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. 1991.
Bachelor of Arts. Biology, minor in Anthropology. Skidmore College, Saratoga Springs, New York. 1989.

Professional Experience

Wildlife Diversity Program Coordinator, 2005-2012. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.
Mountain Region Wildlife Diversity Supervisor, 2004-2005. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.
Mountain Nongame Project Leader, 1994-2004. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.
Wildlife Biologist, 1992-1994. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.
Contract Biologist, 1990-1992. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Selected Professional Certifications

North Carolina Endangered Species Permit # 12-ES00358 for Bats, Northern Flying Squirrel, and Bog Turtle
US Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Permit # TE82796A-0 for Bats, Northern Flying Squirrel, and Bog Turtle
Certified Wildlife Biologist ®, The Wildlife Society (since 2000)
Most recent rabies titer- 10/25/2011- 1.0 IU/ml

Experience and Qualifications

Mr. McGrath has been engaged in nongame and endangered species survey, research, monitoring, habitat management, and conservation for over 22 years. He has conducted research and surveys for a wide variety of species including freshwater fish and mussels, aquatic and terrestrial snails, mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians. He has extensive experience with surveying and studying bats (volant and intra-hibernacula), northern flying squirrels, bog turtles, woodrats, green salamanders, peregrine falcons, songbirds, and freshwater mussels. Throughout his career with North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, he has been engaged on the review-end of NEPA and SEPA documentation and has extensive experience collaborating with the US Fish and Wildlife Service on Section 7 consultations and provision of technical guidance on endangered species to both the US Fish and Wildlife Service and permit applicants. Mr. McGrath has trained more than a dozen biologists in the capture, identification, and handling procedures and protocols with bats, flying squirrels, and bog turtles, as he advanced through the ranks of supervision and program coordination with the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Appendix 1

Site Data

Table 1. Compilation of site assessment data forms.

Site #:	Date:	Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge #	Waterbody:	Lattitude:	Longitude:	Canopy Cover (% closed)				Surrounding habitat (%)		
							0-25%	26-50%	51-75%	76-100%	developed	natural	agricultural
1 (lower Bridge)	3/25/2013	I-40	100253		35.55412	82.61124	x				75	25	
1 (upper Bridge)	3/25/2013	I-40	?		35.55412	82.61124	x				75	25	
3	3/25/2013	Pond Rd	100238	Hominy Creek	35.54531	82.60479	x				75	25	
4	3/25/2013	Pond Rd	100235	Hominy Creek	35.54531	82.60479	x				75	25	
5	3/25/2013	Adjacent to I-26		Hominy Creek	35.54813	82.60484		x			50	50	
6	3/25/2013	I-40	100273		35.55441	82.60919	x				75	25	
8	3/25/2013	NC 191	100171		35.53377	82.60262	x				75	25	
9	3/25/2013			Drainage Pond	35.52907	82.60049	x				50	50	
10	3/25/2013	farm access	100226		35.52936	82.60017	x				25	25	50
b	3/25/2013	Adjacent to I-26		Westerly lake	35.52936	82.60017	x						100
11	3/26/2013	SR3482	100223		35.51964	82.59151					25	75	
12	3/26/2013		100214 & 100211	French Broad R	35.51308	82.58516	x					100	
13	3/26/2013	Adjacent to I-26			35.51522	82.58831			x			100	
e	3/26/2013	Adjacent to I-26			35.50833	82.57214							
14	3/27/2013	Blue Ridge Parkway	100205		35.49662	82.56429	x					100	
15	3/27/2013	pvt road	100157 & 100158		35.49026	82.56251	x					100	
16	3/27/2013	Adjacent to I-26			35.48584	82.56017				x		100	
17	3/27/2013	NC 146	100113 & 100114		35.48198	82.55688	x				50	50	
18	3/27/2013	NC 146	100053	French Broad R	35.48206	82.55753	x				50	50	
19	3/27/2013		Culvert	UT	35.48267	82.55848	x				75	25	
f	3/27/2013	Adjacent to I-26											
20	3/27/2013		100101	Powell Cr	35.47414	82.55402			x		50	50	
21	3/27/2013	pvt road	100094		35.47414	82.55402			x		50	50	
g	3/27/2013				35.46622	82.54941							
23	3/28/2013	SR 3495	100069 &100068		35.45675	82.54264	x				75	25	
24		NC 280	440240		35.43996	82.53581	x				100		

Table 1. continued.

Site #:	caves		abandoned mines		rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		Is there a water source nearby?				
	In project area	In vicinity	In project area	In vicinity	In project area	In vicinity	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
1 (lower Bridge)	N	N	N	N	N	N					
1 (upper Bridge)	N	N	N	N	N	N					
3	N	N	N	N	N	N		Y			
4	N	N	N	N	N	N		Y			
5	N	N	N	N	N	N		Y			
6	N	N	N	N	N	N					
8	N	N	N	N	N	N					
9	N	N	N	N	N	N			Y		
10	N	N	N	N	N	N		Y	Y	Y	
b										Y	
11	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y			
12	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y				
13					Y	N		Y			
e											
14	N	N	N	N	N	N					
15	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y				Y
16					Y	N					
17	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y				
18	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y				
19	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y			
f											
20	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y			
21	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y			
g											
23	N	N	N	N	N	N	N				
24	N	N	N	N	N	N					

Table 1. continued.

Site #:	features:				Bridge type (Y/N)						
	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	concrete guard rails	concrete deck	concrete support beams/girders	concrete end walls	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed
1 (lower Bridge)					N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
1 (upper Bridge)					N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
3			Y	Y	1/2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
4			Y	Y	1/2	Y	N	Y		N	N
5			Y	Y							
6					1/2	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
8					1/2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
9											
10											
b											
11											
12			Y	Y	1/2	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
13		Y	Y								
e											
14					Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
15					Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
16											
17			Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
18			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
19			Y	Y							
f											
20			Y	Y							
21			Y	Y							
g											
23					N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
24					Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N

Table 1. continued.

Site #:	Bridge type		sun exposure			bridge alignment:	Culvert type			
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck	minimal (hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)	moderate (full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)	maximum (full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)	N/S-E/W-NW/SE-NE/SW	concrete box culvert	5-10' tall inside	at least 300" long	are openings protected from high wind?
1 (lower Bridge)	Y	N			X	N/S				
1 (upper Bridge)	Y	N			X	NW/SE				
3	Y	N			X	N/S				
4	Y	N			X	N/S				
5										
6	Y	N			X	N/S				
8	Y	N			X	E/W				
9										
10							Y	Y	200'?	Y
b										
11						E/W	Y	Y, >	200'?	Y
12	Y	N			X	NW/SE				
13										
e										
14	Y	N			X	E/W				
15	Y	N			X	N/S				
16										
17	Y	N			X	N/S				
18	Y	Y			X	E/W				
19							Y	Y	Y	N
f										
20						E/W	Y	Y	Y	Y
21						E/W	Y	Y	Y	Y
g										
23	Y	N			X	N/S				
24	Y	N			X	E/W				

Table 1. continued.

Site #:	Culvert type		Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert	Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?	Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert ?	Possible corridors for netting:			Picture Files:
	crevices	rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete	High/Low/ Moderate	Species/Number	Y or N	None	Moderate	Excellent	
1 (lower Bridge)			Low		N	x			1D
1 (upper Bridge)			Low	E. Phoebe /1	N	x			1A,1B,1C
3			H		N	x			3A,3B,3C
4			L		N	x			4A,4B
5						x			5A,5B
6			L		N	x			6A,6B
8			L		N	x			8A,8B,8C
9									9A,9B
10	N	N	L		N				10A,10B
b									bA,bB
11	N	N	L		N		x		11A,11B,11C
12			L		N	x			12A,12B…12F
13									13A,13B,13C
e									eA
14			L	Raven, 1 pair 2 nests	N	x			14A,14B,14C,14D
15			L		N		x		15A,15B
16					N	x			16A,16B,16C
17			L		N	x			
18			L	Cliff swallows, 18 nests. Pigeons	Y	x			18A18B…18G
19	N	N	L		N				19A,19B
f									
20	Y	N	L		N		x		20A
21	N	N	L		N				21A
g									
23			H		N		x		23A,23B,23C
24			H		N	x			24A,24B

Table 1. continued.

Site #:	Additional Comments:
1 (lower Bridge)	
1 (upper Bridge)	Most crevices too wide, surrounded by steel girders, wet, or filled w/ sealant
3	
4	This pair of bridges provide poor roosting habitat. Creek is big enough for foraging habitat, particularly downstream w/wooded margin. These are already in construction.
5	Hominy Creek potential foraging habitat. Creek is about 25-30' wide, pools and riffles. Marginal foraging but no evidence of roosting habitat.
6	Crevices on N. end wall are open but wide and obstructed by steel
8	Expansion joints on south side provide access but are very wide. No crevices at end walls.
9	Drainage Pond for Biltmore Square Mall. 1-2 acres potential foraging habitat.
10	Road that connects Biltmore drainage pond to Westerly lake. Currently has water in it. Drainage supposed to go immediately adjacent in 4' metal.
b	Lake adjacent to I-26 in Biltmore estate vineyard. Across and connected to drainage pond. In combination provides small amount of potential foraging habitat.
11	2 side by side large box culverts for vehicles. Very smooth and open. No bat roosting potential. Stream immediately adjacent in metal culvert.
12	Very slight potential for bat roosts in expansion joints, but they have no good landing places. Abutments have wide/shallow crevices. River provides foraging habitat.
13	Small rock outcrop. 35'X10' high broken rock with many shallow crevices. No deep holes or extensive crevices. Could be summer roost for big brown or E. small footed, but not Gray bat.
e	Extensive wetlands at toe of slope between the highway and thin strip of ag fields immediately adjacent to the river. From this point to site 12. These wetlands & the river provide potential foraging habitat.
14	Only decent crevices are at sides of end wall with 1/2" wide and 8-10" deep crevices. Expansion joints too wide. No sign of bats though.
15	These twin bridges have no good crevices. None at endwalls, expansion joints are filled or too wide or blocked by steel girders
16	Small rock outcrop. 15 X 12' high broken rock with several 4-12" deep 1/2 inch crevices, but no large crevices or cave. Could be used as summer roost by M. Leibii or other species, but not gray bat.
17	This is one bridge recently constructed that replaces the former twin bridges. The expansion joints in the rails are open, but most are ~1" wide so not likely to be used by bats.
18	Found 1 Myotis leibii roosting in SE corner in endwall crevice with small amount of guano below the area. Also noted scattered guano on SW end. Good potential for use of this bridge by bats, but not gray bats. Swallows on outside Girders (both north and south).
19	6' box culvert with stream running through it. Very smooth concrete with no large cracks or crevices. Vines obscure Western end. Little potential for bat use.
f	Large wetland between I-26 and river. From 35.49067/82.56399 to 35.48598/82.56151. This is known bog turtle wetland. Combined with adjacent River provides decent foraging habitat for bats including Gray bats.
20	Double box culvert. Somewhat obscured by vegetation. Relatively smooth concrete. Unknown potential for bat roost.
21	Large vehicle box culvert. Smooth with no signs of bat use.
g	Wetland between I-26 and French Broad River from these coordinates to 35.46148/82.54556. In conjunction with the river, provides potential foraging habitat for gray bats.
23	Twin bridges with only shallow crevices at end walls. Expansion joints are filled. Little potential for bat roosting.
24	Metal deck. Expansion joints very wide. Endwall joints filled or shallow. Guardrails are jersey type barrier and offer potential roosts in joints, but no sign of bat use.

Appendix 2.

Modified NCDOT Bat Habitat Assessment Form

Bat Habitat Assessment Form NCDOT

Observers: TIP or project number: I-4400/I-4700

Date: Road Name/SR Number:

County: Buncombe Waterbody:

Site #: Lattitude: Longitude:

Canopy Cover (% closed) 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%

Surrounding habitat (%) developed_____ natural_____ agricultural_____

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinity	
caves	yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby? yes no

type: river stream pond lake swamp

features: stagnant clear pools rapids

Bridge type

concrete guard rails	yes	no
concrete deck	yes	no
concrete support beams/girders	yes	no
concrete end walls	yes	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes	no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes	no

bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water yes no

_____ feet

vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting yes no

Bridge type, continued

sun exposure minimal (hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)

moderate (full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)

maximum (full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

bridge alignment: N/S E/W NW/SE NE/SW

Culvert type

concrete box culvert	yes	no
5-10' tall inside	yes	no
at least 300" long	yes	no
are openings protected from high wind?	yes	no
crevices	yes	no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete	yes	no

Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert high low none

Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?

species_____ number_____

species_____ number_____

species_____ number_____

check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.

Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert? yes no

check large bridges with binoculars and spotlight for guano/staining

Possible corridors for netting: none/poor marginal excellent

Picture Files:

Additional Comments:

Appendix 3

Data Sheets

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/25			Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge 100253 Lower Br		
County:	**Buncombe**			Waterbody:			
Site #:	[redacted]		Lattitude:		Longitude:		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed_____		natural_____		agricultural_____		
Presence of:			In project area			In viciinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,				narrow and shallow at ends		
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		(no)
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				(yes)		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck						
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		(no)
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		(maximum)	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
		species_____			number_____	
		species_____			number_____	
		species_____			number_____	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files:						
Additional Comments:						

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		Top Bridge#
Date:	3/25			Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge # 100253		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	I-40		
Site #:	1	Lattitude:	35.55412	Longitude:	082.61124		waypoint #40
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 75		natural 25		agricultural		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes w/asphalt		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes extends		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____ feet		
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum ✓	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

1

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300'' long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species E. Phoebe				number 1	
No sign of Pigeons.	species				number	
	species				number	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 1-4 For Both Bridges here						
Additional Comments:						

No good crevices for roosting, most are too wide, surrounded by steel girders, wet or filled w/ expanded foam

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/25		Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge 100232		
County:	Buncombe		Waterbody:	Pond Rd & Hominy Cr. (western)		
Site #:	3	Lattitude:	35.54531	Longitude:	82.60479	waypoint #51
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 75		natural ≈ 25	agricultural ___		

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinty	
caves	yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?			yes		no
type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	≈ 30-40 wide

Bridge type		
concrete guard rails	yes ½	no
concrete deck	yes	no
concrete support beams/girders	yes	no
concrete end walls	yes	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes at end wall	no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes	no
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes	no
	___ feet	
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes	no

Bridge type, continued		
sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
				construction now		
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
		species_____			number_____	
		species_____			number_____	
		species_____			number_____	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files:						
Additional Comments:						

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/25		Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge 100235 (Eastern)		
County:	Buncombe		Waterbody:	Hominy Cr at Pond Rd		
Site #:	4	Lattitude:		Longitude:		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed	75	natural	25	agricultural	

Presence of:		In project area		In vicinty	
	caves	yes	no	yes	no
	abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?				yes		no
	type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type				
	concrete guard rails	yes (½ concrete + metal)		no
	concrete deck	yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders	yes		no
	concrete end walls	yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes		no
		20	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes		no

Bridge type, continued		
sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type					
concrete box culvert			yes		no
5-10' tall inside			yes		no
at least 300" long			yes		no
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
crevices			yes		no
rough surfaces or imperfections					
in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?			No		
species				number	
species				number	
species				number	
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes		no
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:	none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 7 to 11 are @ this pair of bridges.					
Additional Comments:					

Creek is big enough to provide foraging habitat particularly downstream with wooded margin.

Bridges do not provide any roosting habitat and are ~~[illegible]~~ already in construction zone.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700			
Date:	3/25			Road Name/SR Number:	@ Hominy Creek Fring habitat			
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	HominyCr			
Site #: 5	waypoint #53		Lattitude: 35.54813			Longitude: 82.60484		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%			51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed ½		natural ½			agricultural		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty		
	caves		yes	no		yes	no	
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no	
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no	
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no	
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp	
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids		
Bridge type								
	concrete guard rails				yes		no	
	concrete deck				yes		no	
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no	
	concrete end walls				yes		no	
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no	
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no	
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no	
					_____	feet		
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no	
Bridge type, continued								
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)					
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)					
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)					

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species_____				number_____	
	species_____				number_____	
	species_____				number_____	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		(none/poor)		marginal		excellent
Picture Files:	1 2 4 1 3 - upstream - downstream					
Additional Comments:						

Creek provides some foraging habitat. No roosting that we can find though.

Creek is about 25-30 feet at this point. some deep pools and riffles w some boulders.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JM		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	7/25		Road Name/SR Number:	I40 Bridge # 00273		
County:	Buncombe		Waterbody:	—		
Site #:	6 WPt #54	Lattitude:	35.5544	Longitude:	82.60919	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 75		natural 25	agricultural		

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinty	
caves	yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?			yes		no
type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type		
concrete guard rails	yes ½	no
concrete deck	yes	no
concrete support beams/girders	yes	no
concrete end walls	yes	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	sealed @ End yes	no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes	no
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes	no
	15 feet	
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes	no

Bridge type, continued		
sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

1

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species_____			number_____		
	species_____			number_____		
	species_____			number_____		
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 1415						
Additional Comments:						

crevices on N. end wall are open but fairly wide and blocked by steel

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700			
Date:		Road Name/SR Number:	NC 191 Bridge # 100171			
County:	Buncombe	Waterbody:				
Site #:	8 waypt 59 Lattitude:	35.53377		Longitude:	82.60262	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%	26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 75	natural 25		agricultural		
Presence of:		In project area			In vicinty	
	caves	yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines	yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no		yes	no
is there a water source nearby?				yes		no
	type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type						
	concrete guard rails			yes ½		no
	concrete deck			yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders			yes		no
	concrete end walls			yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,			some at expansion joints, not at ends		
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top			yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed			yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water			yes		no
				15 feet		
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck					
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting			yes		no
Bridge type, continued						
	sun exposu minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW		
Culvert type							
	concrete box culvert			yes		no	
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no	
	at least 300" long			yes		no	
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no	
	crevices			yes		no	
	rough surfaces or imperfections						
	in concrete			yes		no	
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none	
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?							
	species_____				number_____		
	species_____				number_____		
	species_____				number_____		
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.						
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no	
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining						
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent	
Picture Files: 18, 19, 20							
Additional Comments:							

expansion joints on S. side offer access but are about 1.25" wide.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	7/25			Road Name/SR Number:			
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	Drainage Pond @ Biltmore Research Mall		
Site #:	9 WPt #60	Lattitude:		35.52907	Longitude:	82.60049	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%			26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 50			natural 50	agricultural		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,						
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck						
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu minimal		(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
		species_____			number_____	
		species_____			number_____	
		species_____			number_____	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 21,22						
Additional Comments:						

Pond 2+ acres possible foraging habitat

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/25			Road Name/SR Number:	I-26 - Bridge # 100226		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:			
Site #:	10 waypoint #61	Lattitude:	35.52936	Longitude:	82.60017		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 25		natural 25		agricultural 50		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,						
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck						
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type					
concrete box culvert			yes		no
5-10' tall inside			yes		no
at least 300" long			yes		no may be 200
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
crevices			yes		no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?					
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes		no
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:	none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 23 & 24					
Additional Comments:					

Road that connects the mall/drainage pond with Biltmore's Westerly lake. Filled w/ water now. Drainage goes adjacent in 3.5 foot corrugated metal culvert.

Pictures 38 & 39 are of Westerly Lake across the interstate from this drainage pond

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/26/13			Road Name/SR Number:	SR 3482. Bridge # 158203		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:			
Site #:	11 wypt# 63	Lattitude:	35.51964	Longitude:	82.59151		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 25		natural 75		agricultural		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
			Tiny stream in corrugated metal				
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,						
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck						
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type					
concrete box culvert			yes		no
5-10' tall inside	~15' tall		yes		no
at least 300" long			yes		no maybe 150-200
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
crevices			yes		no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert? NO					
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes		no
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:	none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 25,26,27					
Additional Comments:					

2 side By side large Box culverts for Vehicles.
Very smooth and open no Bad roosting potential

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700	Bridge #	100214 100211
Date:	3/20/13			Road Name/SR Number:	I-26		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	French Broad		
Site #:	12 Ways 64	Lattitude:	35.51308	Longitude:	82.58516		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed		natural 100		agricultural		

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinity	
caves	yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?			yes		no
type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type			
concrete guard rails		yes	no
concrete deck		yes	no
concrete support beams/girders		yes	no
concrete end walls		yes	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top		yes	no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed		yes	no
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water		yes	no
		20 feet	
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting		yes	no

Bridge type, continued		
sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW		
Culvert type						
concrete box culvert			yes		no	
5-10' tall inside			yes		no	
at least 300" long			yes		no	
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no	
crevices			yes		no	
rough surfaces or imperfections						
in concrete			yes		no	
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	low	none	
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert? No						
species_____			number_____			
species_____			number_____			
species_____			number_____			
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.						
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes		no	
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining						
Possible corridors for netting:	none/poor		marginal		excellent	
Picture Files: 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33						
Additional Comments:						

Large Bridges with slight potential for bat roosting in expansion joints only. Abutments have wide but shallow crevices and only at sides of each bridge. Expansion joints on deck look >1" wide and no good landing spots adjacent.

Low potential

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	7/26			Road Name/SR Number:			
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody: – UT			
Site #:	13 waypoint #65	Lattitude:	35.51522	Longitude:	82.58831		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed_____		natural 100		agricultural_____		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
→	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
					≈ 6ft wide right at base of rock		
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW		
Culvert type							
	concrete box culvert			yes		no	
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no	
	at least 300" long			yes		no	
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no	
	crevices			yes		no	
	rough surfaces or imperfections						
	in concrete			yes		no	
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none	
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?							
	species_____				number_____		
	species_____				number_____		
	species_____				number_____		
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.						
Evidence of bats using ~~bridge/culvert~~? Rock				yes		no	
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining						
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent	
Picture Files: 34,35,36							
Additional Comments:							

Small Rock outcrop adjacent to Toe of I 26 W slope and Stream. 35'x10'high broken rocks w many shallow crevices. No deep holes or extensive crevices. Could be used as summer roost for big brown or E. small footed, but not very likely and not for other species.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CMJA		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13		Road Name/SR Number:	BRP. Bridge# 100205		
County:	Buncombe		Waterbody:			
Site #:	14 waypoint#67	Lattitude:	35.49662	Longitude:	82.56429	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed_____		natural 100	agricultural_____		
Presence of:			In project area		In vicinty	
	caves		yes no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?				yes		no
	type:		river stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type						
	concrete guard rails			yes		no
	concrete deck			yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders			yes		no
	concrete end walls			yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top			yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed			yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water			yes 100 feet		no
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting			yes		no
Bridge type, continued						
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)			
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)			
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)			

bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type					
concrete box culvert			yes		no
5-10' tall inside			yes		no
at least 300" long			yes		no
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
crevices			yes		no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?					
species Raven nests (2)			number same pair		
species			number		
species			number		
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes		no
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor	marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 42,43,44,45					
Additional Comments:					

Only decent crevices at sides of end walls ≥ ½" x 8-10" deep

Expansion joints too wide. No sign of bats

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM, SA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13			Road Name/SR Number:	Bridges 100572/100158		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:			
Site #:	15 waypoint #68	Lattitude:	35.49026	Longitude:	82.56251		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%		51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed		natural 100		agricultural		
Presence of:			In project area			In vicinty	
	caves		yes	no		yes	no
	abandoned mines		yes	no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no 200yds
	type:		river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:		stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					15 feet		
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300'' long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species_____			number_____		
	species_____			number_____		
	species_____			number_____		
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 46, 47						
Additional Comments:						

These twin bridges have no good crevices. None at endwalls. Expansion joints are filled and either too wide or inaccessible between steel girders.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13			Road Name/SR Number:	—		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	—		
Site #:	16 waypt # 109		Lattitude:	35.48584	Longitude:	82.56017	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%			26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed			natural 100	agricultural		
Presence of:				In project area		In vicinty	
	caves			yes no		yes	no
	abandoned mines			yes no		yes	no
→	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices			yes	no	yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:			river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:			stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails					yes		no
	concrete deck					yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders					yes		no
	concrete end walls					yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,							
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top					yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed					yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water					yes		no
						_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck							
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting					yes		no
Bridge type, continued								
	sun exposu	minimal		(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)				
		moderate		(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)				
		maximum		(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)				

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species_____				number_____	
	species_____				number_____	
	species_____				number_____	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using ~~bridge/culvert~~?	Rock outcrop			yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 48, 49, 50						
Additional Comments:						

Small 15'x12' rock outcrop with several 4-12" deep 1/2 inch crevices
NO caves or large crevices, Could be used as roost for leibii
or septentrionalis, but not for gray bats

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CMJA		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13		Road Name/SR Number:	I-26-Long Shoals R. Bridges 100117 100118		
County:	Buncombe		Waterbody:	n/a		
Site #:	17 waypt # 72	Lattitude:	35.48198	Longitude:	82.55688	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 55		natural 50	agricultural		

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinty	
caves	yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?			yes		no
type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type		
concrete guard rails	yes	no
concrete deck	yes	no
concrete support beams/girders	yes	no
concrete end walls	yes	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes	no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes	no
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes	no
	15 feet	
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes	no

Bridge type, continued		
sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

1

bridge alignment:	(N/S)	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type					
concrete box culvert			yes		no
5-10' tall inside			yes		no
at least 300" long			yes		no
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
crevices			yes		no
rough surfaces or imperfections					
in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	(low)	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert? N/a					
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes	(no)	
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:	(none/poor)		marginal		excellent
Picture Files:					
Additional Comments:					

This is one bridge recently constructed that replaces the two #ed bridges.

expansion joints in outside Rails are open, but most are at least 1" wide, so not likely used

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	Cm JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13			Road Name/SR Number:	Long Shoals. Bridge # 100053		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	French Broad		
Site #:	18 Waypt # 73		Lattitude:	35.48206	Longitude:	82.55753	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%			26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 50			natural 50	agricultural		
Presence of:				In project area		In vicinty	
	caves			yes no		yes	no
	abandoned mines			yes no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices			yes no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp	
	features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids		
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					25 feet		
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu minimal			(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)			
	moderate			(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)			
	maximum			(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)			

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species Pigeons			number		
	species Cliff swallow			number 18 nests		
	species			number		
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files:						
Additional Comments:						

Found 1 m. leibii in SE corner in endwall/crevice small amount guano below it. small amount guano on SW endwall
good potential for other use by bats in this bridge.
- swallows on S side girder and North side too.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA		TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13		Road Name/SR Number:	along I-26 - US		
County:	Buncombe		Waterbody:			
Site #:	19 waypt 74	Lattitude:	35.46267	Longitude:	82.55848	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%		26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 75		natural 25	agricultural		

Presence of:		In project area		In vicinty	
caves		yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines		yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices		yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?				yes		no
	type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type			
concrete guard rails	yes		no
concrete deck	yes		no
concrete support beams/girders	yes		no
concrete end walls	yes		no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes		no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes		no
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes		no
	_____	feet	
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes		no

Bridge type, continued		
sun exposu	minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
	moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
	maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300' long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species_____				number_____	
	species_____				number_____	
	species_____				number_____	
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 51, 52						
Additional Comments:						

* Culvert with stream in it. ≈ 6' tall - 300' long. Smooth walls with no cracks. Vines obscure western entrance.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM JA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13			Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge # 100101		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:	Powell Cr.		
Site #:	20 waypoint #75		Lattitude:	35.47414	Longitude:	82.55402	
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%			26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%	developed 50			natural 50	agricultural		
Presence of:				In project area		In viciinty	
	caves			yes no		yes	no
	abandoned mines			yes no		yes	no
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices			yes no		yes	no
Is there a water source nearby?					yes		no
	type:			river stream	pond	lake	swamp
	features:			stagnant clear	pools	rapids	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,						
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck						
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal		(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)			
		moderate		(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)			
		maximum		(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)			

	bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type						
	concrete box culvert			yes		no
	5-10' tall inside			yes		no
	at least 300" long			yes		no
	are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
	crevices			yes		no
	rough surfaces or imperfections					
	in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert				high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?						
	species_____			number_____		
	species_____			number_____		
	species_____			number_____		
	check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?				yes		no
	check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:		none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 53						
Additional Comments:						

double box culvert. somewhat obscured by vegetation - relatively smooth concrete. Not sure if usable by bats.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers:	CM SA			TIP or project number:	I-4400/I-4700		
Date:	3/27/13			Road Name/SR Number:	Bridge # 100094		
County:	Buncombe			Waterbody:			
Site #:	21 same location as 20		Lattitude:		Longitude:		
Canopy Cover (% close	0-25%			26-50%	51-75%		76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%)	developed 50			natural 50	agricultural		
Presence of:				In project area		In viciinty	
	caves			yes (no)		yes (no)	
	abandoned mines			yes (no)		yes (no)	
	rock outcrops w/ protected crevices			yes (no)		yes (no)	
Is there a water source nearby?					(yes)		no
	type:			(river) (stream)	pond	lake	swamp
	features:			stagnant clear	(pools)	(rapids)	
Bridge type							
	concrete guard rails				yes		no
	concrete deck				yes		no
	concrete support beams/girders				yes		no
	concrete end walls				yes		no
	vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide,						
	at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top				yes		no
	crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed				yes		no
	bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water				yes		no
					_____	feet	
	vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck						
	protected from wind and moisture for night roosting				yes		no
Bridge type, continued							
	sun exposu	minimal		(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)			
		moderate		(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)			
		maximum		(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)			

bridge alignment:	N/S	E/W	NW/SE	NE/SW	
Culvert type					
concrete box culvert			yes		no
5-10' tall inside			yes		no
at least 300" long			yes		no
are openings protected from high wind?			yes		no
crevices			yes		no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete			yes		no
Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert			high	low	none
Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?					
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
species_____				number_____	
check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.					
Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert?			yes		no
check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining					
Possible corridors for netting:	none/poor		marginal		excellent
Picture Files: 54					
Additional Comments:					

large (10' high) vehicular box culvert. smooth with no sign of bat use.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers: CMIA
Date: 3/28/13
County: **Buncombe**
Site #: 23 waypoint #80
TIP or project number: **I-4400/I-4700**
Road Name/SR Number: Glen Bridge Rd Bridge 100069 & 100068
Waterbody:
Lattitude: 35.415675
Longitude: 82.54264
Canopy Cover (% close (0-25%) 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
Surrounding habitat (%) developed 75 natural 25 agricultural ____

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinty	
caves	yes	no	yes	no
abandoned mines	yes	no	yes	no
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no	yes	no

Is there a water source nearby?			yes		no
type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type

concrete guard rails	yes	no
concrete deck	yes	no
concrete support beams/girders	yes	no
concrete end walls	yes	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes	no
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes	no
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes	no
	15 feet	
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes	no

Bridge type, continued

sun exposu minimal	(hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
moderate	(full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
maximum	(full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

bridge alignment: (N/S) E/W NW/SE NE/SW

Culvert type

concrete box culvert	yes	no
5-10' tall inside	yes	no
at least 300" long	yes	no
are openings protected from high wind?	yes	no
crevices	yes	no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete	yes	no

Human disturbance or traffic under bridge/in culvert (high) low none

Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?

species_____ number_____

species_____ number_____

species_____ number_____

check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.

Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert? yes (no)

check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining

Possible corridors for netting: none/poor (marginal) excellent

Picture Files: 55,56,57

Additional Comments:

Twin Bridges, only shallow crevices at end walls. expansion Joints filled with little potential for bat roosting.

Bat Habitat Assessment Form

NCDOT

Observers: Cm JA
Date: 3/28/13
County: **Buncombe**
Site #: 24 waypoint # 82

TIP or project number: **I-4400/I-4700**
Road Name/SR Number: NC280 Bridge 440240
Waterbody:
Lattitude: 35.43996
Longitude: 82.53581

Canopy Cover (% close: 0-25% (circled) | 26-50% | 51-75% | 76-100%

Surrounding habitat (%): developed 100 | natural _____ | agricultural _____

Presence of:	In project area		In vicinity	
caves	yes	no (circled)	yes	no (circled)
abandoned mines	yes	no (circled)	yes	no (circled)
rock outcrops w/ protected crevices	yes	no (circled)	yes	no (circled)

Is there a water source nearby? yes | no (circled)

type:	river	stream	pond	lake	swamp
features:	stagnant	clear	pools	rapids	

Bridge type

concrete guard rails	yes (circled)	no
concrete deck	yes	no (circled)
concrete support beams/girders	yes	no (circled)
concrete end walls	yes (circled)	no
vertical crevices 0.5-1.25 inches wide, at least 4 inches deep and sealed at top	yes	no (circled)
crevices > 12 inches deep and not sealed	yes	no (circled)
bridge/roost height at least 5 feet above ground or water	yes (circled) 15 feet	no
vertical concrete or wooden surfaces beneath bridge deck protected from wind and moisture for night roosting	yes	no (circled)

Bridge type, continued

sun exposu minimal (hardly any summer sun for any portion of the day)
moderate (full summer sun at least 3.5 hours)
maximum (circled) (full summer sun for more than 3.5 hours)

bridge alignment: N/S (E/W) NW/SE NE/SW

Culvert type

concrete box culvert	yes	no
5-10' tall inside	yes	no
at least 300" long	yes	no
are openings protected from high wind?	yes	no
crevices	yes	no
rough surfaces or imperfections in concrete	yes	no

Human disturbance or tramc under bridge/in culvert (high) low none

Migratory birds nests under bridge/culvert?

species_____ number_____

species_____ number_____

species_____ number_____

check bird nests with binoculars to see if any bats are roosting in them.

Evidence of bats using bridge/culvert? yes (no)

check large bridges with bionoculars and spotlight for guano/staining

Possible corridors for netting: (none/poor) marginal excellent

Picture Files: 58,59

Additional Comments:

metal deck- expansion joints very large(wide)

End wall expansion joints filled or wide and shallow

Guardrail joints offer potential roosts

concrete Jersey Barrier type.

Appendix 4.
Project Photographs (other than previously shown)
Reference Table 1 (Appendix 1) for locations.

Picture 1A

Picture 1C

Picture 1B

Picture 1D

Picture 3A

Picture 4B

Picture 4A

Picture 3B

Picture 3C

Picture 6A

Picture 6B

Picture 8B

Picture 8A

Picture 8C

Picture 9B

Picture 10A

Picture 11A

Picture 11C

Picture 12A

Picture 12B

Picture 12C

Picture 12D

Picture 12E

Picture 12F

Picture 13B

Picture 13C

Picture bB

Picture 14A

Picture 14B

Picture 14C

Picture 14D

Picture 15A

Picture 15B

Picture 16B

Picture 16C

Picture 19B

Picture 20A

Picture 21A

Picture 23A

Picture 23B

Picture 23C

Picture 24A

Picture 24B

Picture 18A

Picture 18B

Picture 18E

Picture 18C

Picture 18F

Picture 18D

Picture 18G

Appendix F
Table 2, Table 3, Table 5, and Table 6

Table 2. Water resources in the study area.

Stream Name	Map ID	NCDWQ Index Number	Best Usage Classification
Broad River basin (HUC 03050105)			
UT to Beck Creek	SA	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SB	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SC	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SD	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SE	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SF	9-29-27	C-Tr
Beck Creek	SG	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SH	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SJ	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SK	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SL	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SM	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SN	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SO	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SP	9-29-27	C-Tr
UT to Beck Creek	SU	9-29-27	C-Tr
French Broad River basin (HUC 06010105)			
French Broad River	FBR	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Dunn Creek	SQ	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SR	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SS	6-55-8-1-1	C
Dunn Creek	ST	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SV	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SW	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SX	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SY	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SZ	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Dunn Creek	SAA	6-55-8-1-1	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAB	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAC	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAD	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAE	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAF	6-55-8-2	C

Table 2. Water resources in the study area.

Stream Name	Map ID	NCDWQ Index Number	Best Usage Classification
UT to Devils Fork	SAG	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Bat Fork	SAH	6-55-8-1	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAI	6-55-8-2	C
Devils Fork	SAJ	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAL	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAM	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAN	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAO	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAP	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAR	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Camp Branch	SAS	6-55-8-2-1	B
UT to Devils Fork	SAU	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAV	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Devils Fork	SAW	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Camp Branch	SAX	6-55-8-2-1	B
Allen Branch	SAY	6-55-11-14	C
UT to Allen Branch	SAZ	6-55-11-14	C
UT to Allen Branch	SBA	6-55-11-14	C
UT to Clear Creek	SBB	6-55-11-(5)	C
Allen Branch	SBC	6-55-11-14	C
Clear Creek	SBD	6-55-11-(5)	C
UT to Clear Creek	SBE	6-55-11-(5)	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBF	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBG	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBH	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBI	6-55	C
UT to Camp Branch	SBL	6-55-8-2-1	B
UT to Mud Creek	SBM	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBN	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBO	6-55	C
Featherstone Creek	SBP	6-55-12	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBQ	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBR	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBS	6-55	C

Table 2. Water resources in the study area.

Stream Name	Map ID	NCDWQ Index Number	Best Usage Classification
UT to Byers Creek	SBT	6-55-13	C
Byers Creek	SBU	6-55-13	C
UT to Byers Creek	SBV	6-55-13	C
UT to Devils Fork	SBW	6-55-8-2	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBX	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBY	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SBZ	6-55	C
UT to Byers Creek	SCA	6-55-13	C
UT to Byers Creek	SCB	6-55-13	C
UT to Allen Branch	SCC	6-55-11-14	C
UT to Byers Creek	SCD	6-55-13	C
UT to Allen Branch	SCE	6-55-11-14	C
UT to Byers Creek	SCF	6-55-13	C
UT to Byers Creek	SCG	6-55-13	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCH	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCI	6-55	C
UT to Byers Creek	SCJ	6-55-13	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCK	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCL	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCM	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCN	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCO	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCP	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCQ	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCR	6-55	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCT	6-55	C
UT to Cane Creek	SCU	6-57-(9)	C
UT to Mud Creek	SCV	6-55	C
Cane Creek	SCW	6-57-(9)	C
UT to Cane Creek	SCX	6-57-(9)	C
Kimsey Creek	SCY	6-57-22	C
UT to Kimsey Creek	SCZ	6-57-22	C
UT to French Broad River	SDA	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDC	6-(54.5)	B

Table 2. Water resources in the study area.

Stream Name	Map ID	NCDWQ Index Number	Best Usage Classification
UT to French Broad River	SDD	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDE	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDF	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDG	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDH	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDI	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDJ	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDK	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDL	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDM	6-(54.5)	B
Powell Creek	SDN	6-62	C
UT to French Broad River	SDO	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDP	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDQ	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Kimsey Creek	SDR	6-57-22	C
UT to French Broad River	SDS	6-(54.5)	B
Ducker Creek	SDT	6-63	C
UT to French Broad River	SDU	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDV	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDW	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDX	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDY	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SDZ	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SEA	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Hominy Creek	SEB	6-76	C
UT to French Broad River	SED	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SEE	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SEF	6-(54.5)	B
Trent Branch	SEG	6-76-10	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SEH	6-76	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SEI	6-76	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SEJ	6-76	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SEK	6-76	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SEK-ALT	6-76	C

Table 2. Water resources in the study area.

Stream Name	Map ID	NCDWQ Index Number	Best Usage Classification
UT to Ragsdale Creek	SEL	6-76-11	C
UT to Ragsdale Creek	SEM	6-76-11	C
UT to Mud Creek	SEN	6-55	C
Ragsdale Creek	SEO	6-76-11	C
UT to Ragsdale Creek	SEP	6-76-11	C
UT to French Broad River	SEQ	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Ragsdale Creek	SER	6-76-11	C
UT to Ragsdale Creek	SES	6-76-11	C
UT to Trent Branch	SET	6-76-10	C
UT to French Broad River	SEU	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SEV	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SEW	6-(54.5)	B
UT to French Broad River	SEX	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Trent Branch	SEY	6-76-10	C
Hominy Creek	SEZ	6-76	C
UT to Dingle Creek	SFA	6-71	C
UT to Dingle Creek	SFB	6-71	C
UT to Dingle Creek	SFC	6-71	C
UT to Dingle Creek	SFD	6-71	C
Dingle Creek	SFE	6-71	C
UT to Dingle Creek	SFF	6-71	C
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFG	6-69	C
UT to French Broad River	SFH	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFI	6-69	C
UT to Long Valley Branch	SFK	6-75	C
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFL	6-69	C
UT to Long Valley Branch	SFM	6-75	C
Long Valley Branch	SFN	6-75	C
UT to French Broad River	SFO	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Long Valley Branch	SFP	6-75	C
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFQ	6-69	C
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFR	6-69	C
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFS	6-69	C
UT to French Broad River	SFT	6-(54.5)	B

Table 2. Water resources in the study area.

Stream Name	Map ID	NCDWQ Index Number	Best Usage Classification
UT to Hominy Creek	SFU	6-76	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SFV	6-76	C
Mud Creek	SFW	6-55	C
UT to French Broad River	SFX	6-(54.5)	B
UT to Dellwood Lake	SFY	6-69	C
UT to Hominy Creek	SFZ	6-76	C
UT to Long Valley Branch	SZZ	6-75	C

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
Broad River basin (HUC 03050105)						
SA	1	2	6	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Clear
SB	1	4	2	Sand, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SC-Intermittent	2	4	4	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Clear
SC-Perennial	2	4	6	Sand, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SD-Intermittent	1	3	1	Sand, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SD-Perennial	1	4	3	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SE	1	3	3	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SF	1.5	6	3	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Fast	Clear
BeckCreek (SG)	4	15	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SH	2	10	12	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Clear
SJ	0.5	3	1	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SK	0.5	3	1	Sand, Silt	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SL	1	3	2	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
SM	1	4	1	Sand, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SN	1	4	2	Sand, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SO	1	6	6	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Clear
SP	1	3	2	Sand, Silt, Clay	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SU	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Slightly Turbid
French Broad River basin (HUC 06010105)						
French Broad River (FBR)	15 (est)	260	36	Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Fast	Slightly Turbid
SQ	0.5	3	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SR	0.5	3	3	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SS	1	3	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
Dunn Creek (ST)	2	12	21	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SV	2	5	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SW-Intermittent	0.5	2	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SW-Perennial	1	6	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SX	0.5	4	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SY	0.5	4	3	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SZ-Intermittent	2	3	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SZ-Perennial	3	5	12	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SAA	1	3	10	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SAB	2	6	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SAC	0.5	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SAD	1	3	6	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
SAE	3	5	2	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
SAF	0.5	5	4	Sand, Silt	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SAG	1	6	10	Sand, Silt	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SAH	0.5	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SAI	1	7	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
Devils Fork (SAJ)	2	20	18	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Fast	Clear
SAL	1	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SAM	2	6	12	Sand, Silt	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SAN	2	5	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SAO	2	6	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SAP	2	5	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SAR (east)	2	6	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SAR (west)	2	6	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SAS	2	4	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SAU	1	5	10	Sand, Silt	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SAV	2	7	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SAW	2	3	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SAX	1	3	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Turbid
Allen Branch (SAY)	4	20	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SAZ-Intermittent	0.5	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SAZ-Perennial	1	6	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SBA-Intermittent (west)	1	6	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Moderate	Clear
SBA-Intermittent (east)	1	6	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Moderate	Clear
SBA-Perennial (east)	2	8	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Moderate	Clear
SBB	0.5	3	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
Allen Branch (SBC)	2	12	18	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
Clear Creek (SBD)	3	45	24	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SBE	1.5	6	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SBF	2	4	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SBG	3	10	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SBH	0.5	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SBI	1	5	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SBL	.5	3	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SBM	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SBN	0.5	4	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SBO	1	4	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
Featherstone Creek (SBP)	3	15	18	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SBQ	0.5	5	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SBR	0.5	5	3	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
SBS	1	3	2	Sand, Silt, Clay	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SBT	1	2	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
Byers Creek (SBU)	3	15	8	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SBV	1	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SBW	.5	3	1	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SBX	3	6	18	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SBY	3	5	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SBZ	3	6	18	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Slow	Clear
SCA	2	8	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SCB	1	5	11	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SCC	1.5	6	4	Sand, Silt, Clay	Slow	Slightly Turbid
SCD	0.5	3	5	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SCE	1	5	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SCF	1	3	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SCG	1	2	6	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SCH	2	2	5	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SCI	1	5	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SCJ	1	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SCK	2	5	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SCL	1	3	10	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SCM	1	4	1	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
SCN	1	6	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SCO	2	4	12	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SCP	2	5	1	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SCQ-Intermittent	2	6	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SCQ-Perennial	2.5	6	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SCR	1	3	1	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SCT	0.5	4	2	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
SCU-Intermittent	1	6	2	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SCU-Perennial	2	6	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SCV	.5	3	1	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
Cane Creek (SCW)	6	30	36	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Turbid
SCX	4	10	42	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
Kimsey Creek (SCY)	1	3	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SCZ	2	12	10	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SDA	1	5	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SDC	3	6	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Fast	Clear
SDD-Intermittent	1	3	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDD-Perennial	3	6	12	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDE (east)	4	5	9	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SDE (west)	4	5	9	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SDF	3	5	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDG	2	5	6	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SDH	0.5	6	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SDI-Intermittent	1	5	1	Sand, Silt	STILL	Slightly Turbid
SDI-Perennial	1.5	7	3	Sand, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SDJ	1	6	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDK	2	6	12	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SDL	0.5	4	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SDM	1	4	6	Sand, Silt	Slow	Clear
Powell Creek (SDN)	3	15	30	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SDO	1	5	11	Sand, Silt	Moderate	
SDP	2	5	6	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SDQ	.5	3	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SDR	.5	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SDS	0.5	2	2	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
Ducker Creek (SDT)	2	10	8	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Moderate	Clear
SDU (east)	0.5	5	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDU (west)	0.5	5	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDV	0.5	5	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Bedrock	Moderate	Clear
SDW	1	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SDX-Intermittent	.5	2	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SDX-Perennial	1	2	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SDY	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SDZ	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SEA-Intermittent	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Bedrock	Moderate	Clear
SEA-Perennial	0.5	6	5	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Bedrock	Moderate	Clear
SEB	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Fast	Slightly Turbid
SED	0.5	3	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SEE (east)	0.5	5	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SEE (west)	0.5	2	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SEE (west-roadside)	0.5	2	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SEF	0.5	5	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
Trent Branch (SEG)	3	3	1	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SEH	1	4	4	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SEI	0.25	4	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SEJ-Intermittent	1	2	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SEJ-Perennial	2.5	8	12	Sand, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SEK	1	6	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SEK-ALT	0.5	2	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SEL	2	3	6	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SEM	0.25	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SEN	1	5	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
Ragsdale Creek (SEO)	3	20	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Fast	Slightly Turbid
SEP	1	4	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SEQ	0.5	5	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SER	0.5	4	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SES	0.5	3	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SET	0.5	3	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SEU	0.5	6	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SEV	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SEW	1	5	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SEX	0.5	3	2	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SEY	0.5	3	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
Hominy Creek (SEZ)	8	40	48	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble, Bedrock	Fast	Turbid

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SFA-Intermittent	.5	4	3	Clay, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SFA-Perennial	1	6	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Moderate	Clear
SFB	.5	2	1	Sand, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SFC	.5	3	1	Clay, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SFD	.5	2	1	Sand, Cobble	Slow	Clear
Dingle Creek (SFE)	3	20	6	Gravel, Cobble, Boulder	Fast	Clear
SFF	1.5	10	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SFG	1	12	10	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SFH	2	4	12	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Clear
SFI	.5	2	2	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Clear
SFK	1	2	3	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Clear
SFL	.5	5	3	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SFM	.5	4	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
Long Valley Branch (SFN)	1	6	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SFO	3	5	30	Sand, Silt	Slow	Turbid
SFP	1	5	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SFQ-Intermittent	1	4	6	Sand, Silt, Clay	Slow	Clear
SFQ-Perennial	1	4	6	Sand, Silt, Clay	Slow	Clear
SFR	2	4	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Slow	Clear
SFS	.5	2	1	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Slow	Clear
SFT	0.5	3	1	Sand, Silt	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SFU	1	3	2	Sand, Silt, Clay	Slow	Turbid
SFV	0.5	5	1	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
Mud Creek (SFW)	5	50	12	Sand, Silt, Gravel, Cobble	Fast	Slightly Turbid

Table 3. Physical characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Bank Height (ft)	Bankful Width (ft)	Water Depth (in)	Channel Substrate	Velocity	Clarity
SFX	1	5	2	Sand, Silt, Clay	Moderate	Slightly Turbid
SFY	0.5	6	4	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SFZ	1	4	6	Sand, Silt, Gravel	Moderate	Clear
SZZ	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
Broad River basin (HUC 03050105)				
SA	385	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SB	599	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SC	237	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SC	214	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SD	41	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SD	272	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SE	175	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SF	901	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
BeckCreek (SG)	225	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SH	563	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SJ	18	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SK	81	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SL	110	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SM	135	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SN	125	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SO	145	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SP	31	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SU	72	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
French Broad River basin (HUC 06010105)				
French Broad River (FBR)	9,823	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SQ	964	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SR	111	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SS	344	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Dunn Creek (ST)	845	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SV	725	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SW	271	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SW	647	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SX	228	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SY	324	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SZ	107	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SZ	651	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAA	892	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SAB	3,599	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAC	181	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAD	739	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAE	112	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAF	223	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SAG	143	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SAH	368	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAI	55	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
Devils Fork (SAJ)	2,849	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAL	447	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAM	554	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SAN	321	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAO	522	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAP	342	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAR (east)	341	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAR (west)	471	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAS	701	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAU	1,005	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAV	121	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAW	369	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAX	400	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Allen Branch (SAY)	403	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SAZ	185	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SAZ	377	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBA (west)	31	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBA (east)	99	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBA (east)	254	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBB	289	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
Allen Branch (SBC)	404	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Clear Creek (SBD)	908	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBE	76	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBF	515	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBG	1,433	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBH	64	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBI	688	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBL	144	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBM	67	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBN	651	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBO	785	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Featherstone Creek (SBP)	643	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBQ	231	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBR	140	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBS	55	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBT	223	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Byers Creek (SBU)	1,219	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBV	467	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBW	75	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SBX	86	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SBY	264	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SBZ	172	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCA	4,021	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCB	757	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCC	42	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCD	390	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCE	89	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCF	385	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCG	335	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCH	74	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCI	708	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCJ	138	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCK	777	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCL	212	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCM	97	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCN	1,076	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCO	776	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCP	366	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCQ	394	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCQ	534	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SCR	245	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCT	723	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCU	489	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SCU	2,094	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCV	128	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Cane Creek (SCW)	878	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCX	1,033	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Kimsey Creek (SCY)	960	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SCZ	197	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDA	177	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDC	961	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDD	186	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDD	402	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDE (east)	315	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDE (west)	234	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDF	326	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDG	69	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDH	35	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDI	327	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDI	149	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SDJ	140	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDK	335	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDL	152	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDM	102	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Powell Creek (SDN)	470	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDO	89	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDP	195	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDQ	83	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDR	214	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDS	112	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Ducker Creek (SDT)	377	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDU (east)	313	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDU (west)	246	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDV	365	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDW	443	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDX	337	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SDX	3,680	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDY	72	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SDZ	151	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEA	96	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SEA	521	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEB	883	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SED	375	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEE (east)	697	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEE (west)	191	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEE (west-roadside)	19	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEF	738	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Trent Branch (SEG)	552	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEH	386	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEI	23	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEJ	257	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEJ	2,693	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEK	170	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEK-ALT	104	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEL	479	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEM	112	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEN	341	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Ragsdale Creek (SEO)	844	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEP	181	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEQ	630	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SER	366	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SES	253	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SET	82	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEU	18	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEV	145	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEW	161	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SEX	424	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SEY	289	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Hominy Creek (SEZ)	6,662	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFA	174	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFA	1,950	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFB	102	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFC	131	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFD	51	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
Dingle Creek (SFE)	99	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFF	85	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFG	5,706	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFH	866	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFI	265	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFK	150	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject

Table 5. Jurisdictional characteristics of water resources in the study area.

Map ID	Length (ft.)	Classification	Compensatory Mitigation Required	River Basin Buffer
SFL	96	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFM	414	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Long Valley Branch (SFN)	44	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFO	162	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFP	81	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFQ	165	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFQ	276	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFR	354	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFS	74	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFT	445	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFU	225	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFV	158	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Mud Creek (SFW)	1,123	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFX	84	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SFY	67	Perennial	Yes	Not Subject
SFZ	80	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
SZZ	11	Intermittent	Yes	Not Subject
Total	**106,170**			

Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area.

Map ID	NCWAM Classification	Hydrologic Classification	NCDWQ Wetland Rating	Area (ac.)
Broad River basin (HUC 03050105)				
WA	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.01
WB	Headwater Forest	Riparian	40	0.01
WC	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.01
WE	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.03
French Broad River basin (HUC 06010105)				
WD	Headwater Forest	Riparian	58	0.23
WF	Non-Tidal Freshwater Marsh	Non-Riparian	34	0.21
WG	Non-Tidal Freshwater Marsh	Riparian	34	0.09
WH	Headwater Forest	Riparian	27	0.12
WI	Headwater Forest	Riparian	33	0.03
WJ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.20
WK	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	79	0.91
WL	Headwater Forest	Riparian	45	0.01
WM	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	38	0.07
WN	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	< 0.01
WO	Headwater Forest	Riparian	34	0.05
WP	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.01
WR	Headwater Forest	Riparian	26	0.04
WS	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	< 0.01
WT	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.01
WU	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.02
WV	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	16	0.11
WW	Headwater Forest	Riparian	34	0.07
WX	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	16	0.01
WY	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	16	0.01
WZ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	36	0.01
WAA	Headwater Forest	Riparian	64	0.64
WAB	Headwater Forest	Riparian	25	0.20
WAC	Headwater Forest	Riparian	53	0.18
WAD	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.20

Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area.

Map ID	NCWAM Classification	Hydrologic Classification	NCDWQ Wetland Rating	Area (ac.)
WAE	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	20	0.01
WAF	Headwater Forest	Riparian	27	< 0.01
WAG	Headwater Forest	Riparian	28	0.10
WAH	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	47	0.01
WAI	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.07
WAJ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.26
WAL	Headwater Forest	Riparian	25	0.01
WAM	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	47	0.01
WAN	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.02
WAO	Headwater Forest	Riparian	25	0.03
WAP	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	47	0.02
WAS	Headwater Forest	Riparian	25	< 0.01
WAT	Headwater Forest	Riparian	28	0.01
WAU	Headwater Forest	Riparian	35	0.03
WAV	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.02
WAW	Headwater Forest	Riparian	36	0.01
WAX	Headwater Forest	Riparian	36	< 0.01
WAY	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	38	0.01
WBB	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	30	0.01
WBC	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.23
WBD	Headwater Forest	Riparian	44	0.01
WBE	Headwater Forest	Riparian	42	0.02
WBF	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.03
WBG	Headwater Forest	Riparian	51	0.66
WBH	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.05
WBI	Headwater Forest	Riparian	44	0.68
WBJ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	39	0.04
WBK	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	< 0.01
WBL	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.05
WBN	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.15
WBO	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	38	0.32
WBP	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	40	0.39

Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area.

Map ID	NCWAM Classification	Hydrologic Classification	NCDWQ Wetland Rating	Area (ac.)
WBQ	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	40	0.50
WBR	Headwater Forest	Riparian	77	0.70
WBS	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.31
WBT	Headwater Forest	Riparian	42	0.21
WBU	Headwater Forest	Riparian	77	0.08
WBV	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	69	9.38
WBW	Non-Tidal Freshwater Marsh	Riparian	65	0.09
WBX	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	0.07
WBZ	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	0.04
WCA	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	0.08
WCB	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	0.01
WCC	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	48	0.34
WCD	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	< 0.01
WCE	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	48	1.06
WCF	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	0.09
WCG	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	78	1.07
WCH	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	78	8.15
WCI	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	34	0.03
WCJ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	34	0.02
WCK	Headwater Forest	Riparian	34	0.02
WCL	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.01
WCM	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	< 0.01
WCN	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.13
WCO	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	54	0.15

Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area.

Map ID	NCWAM Classification	Hydrologic Classification	NCDWQ Wetland Rating	Area (ac.)
WCP	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	45	0.98
WCQ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	< 0.01
WCR	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	< 0.01
WCS	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.05
WCT	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.08
WCU	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	< 0.01
WCV	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.01
WCW	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	69	4.99
WCX	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	45	0.45
WCZ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	43	0.02
WDA	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	69	4.63
WDG	Headwater Forest	Non-Riparian	19	0.19
WDH	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	0.10
WDI	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	0.06
WDJ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	0.09
WDK	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	< 0.01
WDL	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	0.05
WDM	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	0.08
WDN	Headwater Forest	Riparian	24	< 0.01
WDO	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.02
WDP	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	24	0.06
WDQ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.01
WDR	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.09
WDS	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.02
WDT	Headwater Forest	Riparian	37	0.02
WDU	Headwater Forest	Riparian	37	< 0.01
WDV	Headwater Forest	Riparian	37	0.07
WDW	Headwater Forest	Riparian	37	< 0.01
WDX	Headwater Forest	Riparian	37	0.14
WDY	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	38	< 0.01

Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area.

Map ID	NCWAM Classification	Hydrologic Classification	NCDWQ Wetland Rating	Area (ac.)
WDZ	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	38	0.09
WEA	Headwater Forest	Riparian	51	0.01
WEB	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	38	< 0.01
WEC	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	38	0.02
WED	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	31	0.03
WEE	Non-Tidal Freshwater Marsh	Riparian	47	0.39
WEF	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	31	0.10
WEG	Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Riparian	31	0.20
WEH	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.01
WEI	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.01
WEJ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	0.01
WEK	Headwater Forest	Riparian	29	< 0.01
WEL	Headwater Forest	Riparian	48	0.12
WEM	Headwater Forest	Riparian	31	< 0.01
WEN	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.06
WEO	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.01
WEP	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	< 0.01
WEQ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.01
WER	Headwater Forest	Riparian	38	0.23
WES	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.13
WET	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.08
WEU	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	< 0.01
WEV	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.01
WEW	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.43
WEX	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.05
WEY	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.39
WEZ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	< 0.01
WFA	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	0.03
WFB	Headwater Forest	Riparian	52	0.11
WFC	Headwater Forest	Riparian	30	< 0.01

Table 6. Jurisdictional characteristics of wetlands in the study area.

Map ID	NCWAM Classification	Hydrologic Classification	NCDWQ Wetland Rating	Area (ac.)
WFD	Headwater Forest	Riparian	24	0.03
WFE	Headwater Forest	Riparian	24	0.02
WFF	Headwater Forest	Riparian	32	0.07
WFG	Headwater Forest	Riparian	21	<0.01
WZY	Headwater Forest	Riparian	N/A	<0.01
WZZ	Headwater Forest	Riparian	N/A	<0.01
			Total	**44.19**